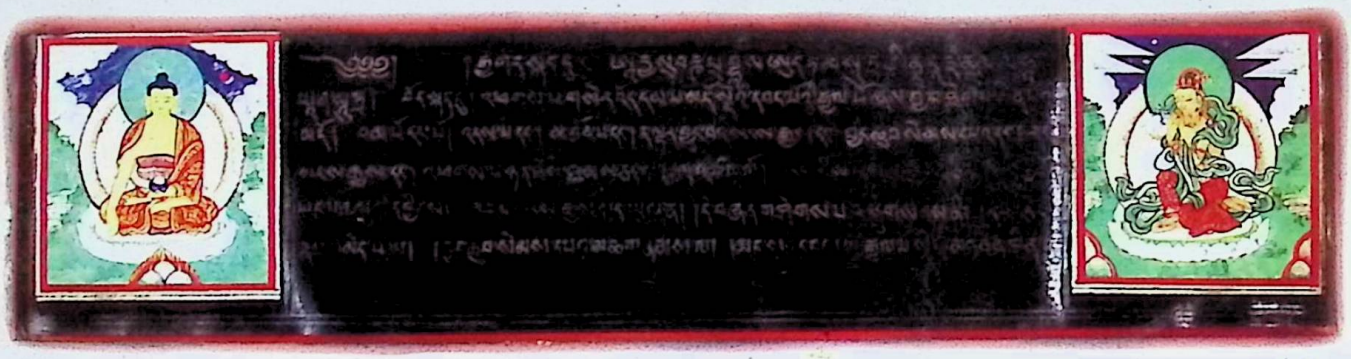
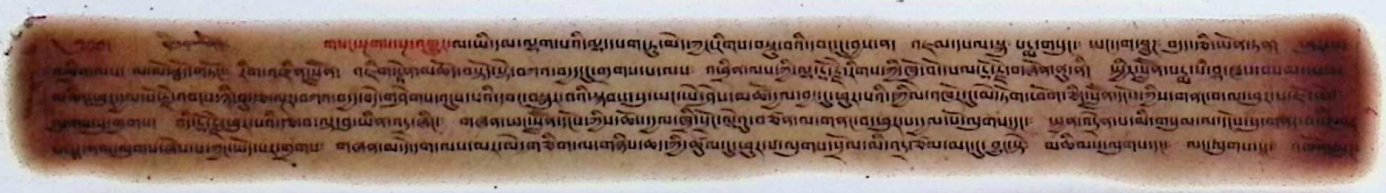
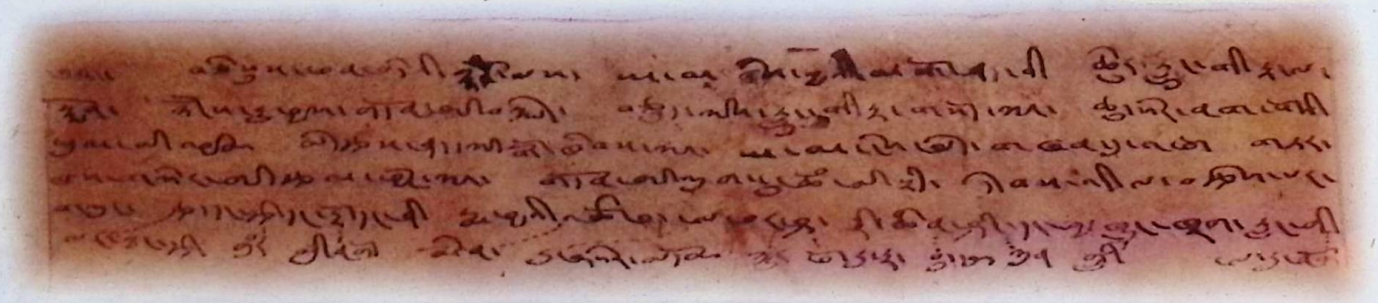
བོད་ཡིག་དཀར་ཆག

CATALOGUE OF TIBETAN TEXTS

Volume 2







GOVERNMENT OF NEPAL
MINISTRY OF CULTURE, TOURISM & CIVIL AVIATION
DEPARTMENT OF ARCHAEOLOGY
NATIONAL ARCHIVES
RAMSHAH PATH
KATHMANDU
PHONE NO: 4251315

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Archives Publication Series 11

CATALOGUE OF HANDWRITTEN TIBETAN TEXTS VOLUME- 2

Chief Editor
Bhim Prasad Nepal

Editor
Jagannath Upadhyaya

Cataloguer
Punnya Prasad Parajuli
Mohan Singh Lama

Government of Nepal
Ministry of Culture, Tourism & Civil Aviation
Department of Archaeology
National Archives
Ramshah Path, Kathmandu
Phone No: 4251315

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Publisher:
Government of Nepal
Ministry of Culture, Tourism & Civil Aviation
Department of Archaeology
National Archives
Ramshah Path, Kathmandu
Phone No: 4251315

Published Date: 2065 Baishakha

Published: 500 Copies

Price NRs: 175.00

Printed by:
Lusha Press
Suruchi Marga, New Baneshwor
Kathmandu, Nepal
Phone: 4782824, email: lusha@wlink.com.np

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Preface

The National Archives of Nepal is the official institution entrusted with preserving the documentary heritage of the country. There are vast numbers of ancient documents written in various languages and scripts covering wide range of subject matter. It possesses some of the oldest and most unique products of written culture of the country. Its Tibetan section consists of ancient Tibetan manuscripts, written in Tibetan script and language which in practice in the Northern region of Nepal are considered very important due to its scripts, languages, subject matters and writing materials. These manuscripts stand as a symbol of glories Tibetan culture and civilizations and have been in use for religious, cultural and educational purpose from ancient time. These manuscript based on Buddhist philosophy are also important for the authentic knowledge of our cultural and religious diversity.

National Archives has been publishing the inventory of the documents which are in its collection. In this background the present inventory of Tibetan manuscript covers a wide range of subject matter such as Tripitak, tantra, theology, traditional medicine and healing, traditional law and custom, grammar and lexicography, history and chronology, astrology, learned and literary, rituals, architecture etc.

The inventories of approximately 3,500 Tibetan manuscripts have been alphabetically arranged in order to publish them and the second part of the inventory has been published. It includes information about 845 documents. The name of the documents is written in Tibetan and Roman script and other information in English to make it easier for people knowing both language and script to understand it. From the microfilm reel number of the documents the researcher can easily find the main documents and get the reader print.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

In this series of inventory, although briefly discussed about the subject matter of the documents, it is expected to act as a guideline for the researchers. This inventory gives basic information about Tibetan documents which can be helpful for the researchers to get and study the documents easily.

I would like to thank Mr. Jagannath Upadhyaya, Research Officer for providing appreciable help in editing and Mr. Punya Prasad Parajuli and Mr. Mohan Singh Lama for preparing the inventory and for completion of the work. I would also like to thank my helpful colleagues of National Archives who have been involved in the completion of this work. In spite of careful observation there might have crept in some errors and alterations in the presentation of subject matter. We would be grateful if the readers suggest and comment on any of our mistakes that we might have made on completion of this inventory.

Bhim Prasad Nepal
Chief
National Archives

May, 2008

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

ABBREVIATIONS

T.S. = Tibetan Script
R.S. = Roman Script
M.F. = Micro film

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-758 Text No:-498

Title in T.s.:- སྔགས་སྡེབས་ཀྱི་འགྲེལ་པ་མེ་ངག་གསེར་གྱི་ཐུར་མ་སྔགས་མཁན་གྱི་ལག་ཆ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Sngags sdebs kyi 'grel pa me ngag gser gyi thur ma sngags mkhan gyi lag cha bźugs so.

Subject:-Commentary School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 65/14 Author:-x

Published/written date:- x Size:-40.5"x7"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-2 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a commentary on Mantra text called Ngakdeb.

Bundle No:-758 Text No:-508

Title in T.s. སྔགས་སྡེབས་སྙིང་གཟེར་ནག་པོའི་སྡེབས་ཀྱི་དཔེར་བརྗོད་གམ་སྦྷི་རམ་སྣོད་མིན་ལ་གསང་བ་ངོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Sngags sdebs sñing gzer nag po'i sdebs kyi dper brdzod gam bhi ram snod min la gsang ba ngo bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice manual School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 65/19 Author:-Dharma śri(1654-1718)Nyo kyi Benchung

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.9"x7.6"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/In complete :- complete

Folios:- 7 Script:- dbu med

Remark :-Chha

Content in English:-A practice manual for mantra practice in profound manner .

Bundle No:-839 Text No:-1992

Title in T.S:- སྔགས་སྤྲུང་ཁྲོས་མ་རག་གདོང་མའི་དུས་གནད་དེས་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Sngags prung khros ma rag gdong ma'i dus gnad nges pa bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual Text School :- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 113/1 Author:- rdo rjè chos dbyings

Published/written date:-x Size:-39.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-4 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-ji

Content in English:–A ritual text for bestowing empowerment of Mantra protector 'Thoma Ragdongma'

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-897 **Text No:-2398**

Title in T.S:- སྔགས་བྱང་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:-Sngags byang bźugs.

Subject:-Sadhana

School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 140/1

Author:- Rig 'dzin dge Slong nam mkha spyod pa

Published/written date:-x

Size:-37"x7"

Paper:- Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-2

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-da, Title in last folios of tha.

Content in English:-This is a sadhana of Vajrakila for recitation of mantra of Vajrakila.

Bundle No:-912 **Text No:**-2477

Title in T.S:- སྔགས་འབུམ་རྡོ་རྗེ་གོ་ཁྲབ་ལས། ལས་ཚོགས་བསྟེན་པའི་ཆོས་མཚན་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ། དགེ་ལེགས་འཕེལ།

Title in R.S.:- Sngags 'bum rdo rje go khrab las. Las tshogs bsten pa'i chos mtshan źes bya ba bźugs so . Dge legs 'phel.

Subject:-Practice Manual

School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 145/5

Author:- Rdo rje gling pa (1346-1405)

Published/written date:-x

Size:-36.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-6

Script:-dbu can

Remark:-x

Content in English:- Practice Manual a collection of different mantras which are recited for pacification of different types of sickness.

Bundle No:-912 **Text No:**-2479

Title in T.S:- སྔགས་འབུམ་རྡོ་རྗེ་གོ་ཁྲབ་ཀྱིས་བསྟེན་པའི་ཡང་ཡིག་རྒག་འདོན་ཆན་ཐབས་ཕོ་མའི་ཞལ་ལུང་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Sngags 'bum rdo rje go khrab kyis bsñen pa'i yang yig rgag 'don chan thabs pho ma'i źal lung źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual

School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 145/7

Author:-Phun Tshogs rnam rgyal

Published/written date:-x

Size:-36.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-37

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-It is a practice manual for application of different mantras for the pacification of physical and mental problems from Dorje Gothab.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-779 Text No:-949

Title in T.S. :- སྔགས་སྲུངས་ཁྲོས་མ་རག་གདོང་མའི་དུས་གནད་ངེས་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Sngags srungs khros ma rag gdong ma'i dus gnad nges pa bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice manual
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 78/2
Author:- Bimala Mitra(8th century)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-40.5"x7.7"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-5
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a text for the practice of Mantra protectoe Thoma Ragdongma.

Bundle No:-786 Text No:-1080

Title in T.S. :- སྔོན་འགྲོ་སྐྱབས་འགྲོ་སེམས་སྐྱེད་བྱ་

Title in R.S.:- Sngon 'gro skyabs 'gro sems skyed bya....first line

Subject:-Practice manual
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 81/6
Author:-x
Published/written date:-x
Size:-29.2"x7"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-2
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-tshe

Content in English:-This is a practice manual for the refuge and bodhicitta practices as preliminary practice.

Bundle No:-863 Text No:-2252

Title in T.S.:-སྔོན་འགྲོ་གནད་ཀྱི་ཟེར་ལྔ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Sngon 'gro gnad kyi zer lnga żes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 125/15
Author:- Rig 'dzin rgod ldem.(1337-1408)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-52"x8.2"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-3
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:–This is a practice manual for the five preliminaries according to Northern treasure (Jyangter).

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-831 **Text No**:-1797

Title in T.S.:-སྔོན་འགྲོ་ཞག་3ལམ་སྐྱབས།

Title in R.S.:-Sngon 'gro żag 3 lam skabs.

Subject:-Practice Manual **School**:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT107/2 **Author**:- x

Published/written date:-x **Size**:-39"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete**:-complete

Folios:-2 **Script**:-Khyug Yig

Remark:-x

Content in English:–It is a practice manual for the preliminary practice in 3 days. This is related with Refugs prostration etc.

Bundle No:-802 **Text No**:-1410

Title in T.S.:-སྔོན་སྨོན་ལས་བཟང་གདེ་བའི་ཁྲི་ཤིང་རྩེར།

Title in R.S.:-Sngon smon las bźang gde ba'i khri śing rtser....first line.

Subject:-Tantrik text **School**:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 91/1 **Author**:- Mi pham chos kyi rgyal mtshan(1775-1837)

Published/written date:-x **Size**:-46"x7.5"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete**:-complete

Folios:-1 **Script**:-'Khyug yig

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a Tantrik text about the practice of Vajrayana.

Bundle No:-926 **Text No**:-2566

Title in T.S:- བསྔོ་བ་རིན་པོ་ཆེའི་འཕྲེང་བ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Bsngo ba rin po che'i 'phreng ba źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Dedication Prayer **School**:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 149/14 **Author**:- Tshul khrim blo gros (1308-1363)

Published/written date:-x **Size**:-39"x7"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete**:-complete

Folios:-7 **Script**:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This text is related with prayer for dedication of merit which is entitled as Rosary of Jewel.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

ཅ

—

Bundle No:-826 **Text No**:-1647

Title in T.S.:ཅ་གསུམ་རིགས་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས་བསྐང་སོ་བདུད་དཔུང་བཟིལ་གནོན་དགྲམས་ལྕགས་འབར་བའི་སྐད་སྒྲས་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ་

Title in R.S.:-Ca gsum rigs 'dzin srog sgrub las . bskang so bdud dpung bzil gnon dnams lcags 'bar ba'i skan sgra źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Sadhana **School**:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 104/1 **Author**:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:-x **Size**:-48.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete**:-complete

Folios:-4 **Script**:-dbu med

Remark:-ni, Also in Reel No. AT 113/2 to 114/1

Content in English:–This is a sadhana for propitation of Dharmapalas (Dharma Protectors)

Bundle No:-826 **Text No**:-1638

Title in T.S.:-ཅ་གསུམ་རིགས་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས་བྱིན་འབེབས་མེ་ཏོག་ཚར་བསིལ་དོ་ཚར་ལྷ་ཡི་སྣང་བ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Ca gsum rigs 'dzin srog sgrub las . Byin 'bebs me tog tshar bsil ngo tshar lha yi snang ba zes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Explanation **School**:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 104/1 **Author**:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:-x **Size**:-48.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete**:-complete

Folios:-4 **Script**:-dbu med

Remark:-chi, Also in Reel No. AT 113/2 to 114/1

Content in English:– This is an explanation of esoteric practice of Rigzin Sogdrup.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-763 **Text No**:-698

Title T.S.:- ཅིག་ཤེས་ཀུན་གྲོལ་མན་ངག་ལྟས་གྲོལ་ད་ལྟ་སངས་རྒྱས་མཉམ་སྦྱོར་བ་བཞུགས་ལགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Cig śes kun grol man ngag ltas grol da lta sangs rgyas mñam sbyor ba bżugs lags so.

Subject:-Instruction manual **School**:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 69/1 **Author**:- Guru chos kyi dbang phyug(1212-1270)

Published/written date:- x **Size**:- 42"x7.4"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete**:-complete

Folios:-4 **Script**:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is an instruction manual for the practice of Great perfection . By knowing one thing we can be liberaled from all bondages.

Bundle No:-767 **Text No**:-821

Title T.S.:- ཅེས་དབང་བཞི་སྨོན་ལམ་དང་བཅས་པ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Ces dbang bźi smon lam dang bcas pa żes bya ba bżugs.

Subject:-Aspiration prayer **School**:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 70/25 **Author**:-khrag 'thuṅ nam mkha' 'jig med chen po(1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x **Size**:-37.2"x6.5"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete**:-complete

Folios:-3 **Script**:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-It is an aspiration prayer(monlam) related with four empowerments.

Bundle No:-830 **Text No**:-1778

Title in T.S.:-གཅང་མ་ལྷའི་སྡེབས་ཅེས་པའི་མན་ངག་བཅོ་ལྔ་པ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:-Gcang ma lha'i sdebs ces pa'i man ngag bco lnga pa bżugs.

Subject:-Instruction Manual **School**:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 106/13 **Author**:- Sprul sku rgya źang (1016-)

Published/written date:-x **Size**:-38.8"x7"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete**:-complete

Folios:-7 **Script**:-dbu med

Remark:-ga (48)

Content in English:–This text has 15 instruction about the deity practice of Yamantaka.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy. Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-980 Text No:-3163

Title in T.S.:- གཙུག་ཏོར་རྣམ་རྒྱལ་གྱི་གཟུངས་མདོ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Gcug tor rnam rgyal gyi gzungs mdo bzugs.

Subject:-Sutra School:- General

M.F.Reel No:-x Author:-

Published /written date:- Size:-60"x16"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-3 Script:-dbu can

Remarks:-ga

Contents in English:-This is a Tibetan translation of Sarva Tathagata Ushnisha Vijaya Nama Dharani Kalpa Sahita.

Bundle No:-971 Text No:-3065

Title in T.S.:- གཙུགས་གཙོར་གཏུགས་དཀར་མཆོག་འགྲུབ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gcugs gtor gtugs dkar mchog 'grub bźugs so.

Subject:-Sutra School:- General

M.F.Reel No:-x Author:-

Published /written date:- Size:-39"x14"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-15 Script:-dbu can

Remarks:-cha

Contents in English:-This is a Tibetan translation of Arya Ushnisha Sitatapatra Sutra.

Bundle No:-767 Text No:-809

Title in T.S.:-གཅོད་ཀྱི་དམིགས་པ་མདོ་བསྡུས་ཙམ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Gcod kyi dmigs pa mdo bsdus tsam bźugs.

Subject:-Meditation manual School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 70/13 Author:-x

Published/written date:- x Size:-27.5"x6.5"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-4 Script:'khyug yig

Remark:-x

Content in English:- It is a text which focuses on the visualization practice of cutting Through(gcod) practice in concise way.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-760 **Text No:**-545

Title in T.S. གཅོད་ཡུལ་གྱི་དབང་ཆོག་འཁོར་འདས་བཞི་གྲོལ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gcod yul gyi dbang chog 'khor 'das bźi grol żes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual(choga) **School**:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 66/23 **Author**:-'gyur med rdo rje(1646-1714)

Published/written date:-x **Size**:-35"x7.5"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete**:-complete

Folios:-6 **Script**:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-It is a ritual text to impart the initiation of cutting the ego.(chod) which is called the liberation from samsāra and nirvāna.

Bundle No:-761 **Text No:**-653

Title in T.S.:- དཅལ་དབང་ཏི་ཀ་རིག་པའི་སྒྲོན་མ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Dcal dbang ti ka rig pa'i sgron ma bźugs so.

Subject:-commentary **School**:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 68/1 **Author**:- pad ma las 'brel rtsal(1291-1315)

Published/written date:-x **Size**:-40.5"x7.6"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete**:-complete

Folios:-6 **Script**:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a commentary for tsal wang which is called Lamp of Awareness.

Bundle No:-766 **Text No:**-782

Title in T.S:- བསྡུད་ལེན་གྱི་གདམས་ངག་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Bcud len gyi gdams pa bźugs.

Subject:-Instruciton manual **School**:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 70/2 **Author**:- Rig 'dzin gyur med rdo rje(1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x **Size**:-22.7"x6"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete**:-complete

Folios:-1 **Script**:-dbu med

Remark:-ra

Content in English:-There is an instruction to take essence of matter (chu!en) for one's spiritiual practice.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-956 Text No:-2820

Title in T.S.:- བསྒྲུབ་ལེན་བདེ་བའི་འཁོར་ལོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bcud len bde ba'i 'khor lo bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual

School:-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 166/1

Author:- ñi zla 'od 'bar

Published /written date:-

Size:-33"x7.2"

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/incomplete:-Complete

Folios:-10

Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-After folios No.5 are miscellaneous text

Contents in English:-This is a practice manual for preparation of Rasāyana (chulen).

Bundle No:-896 Text No:-3423

Title in T.S.:- བཅོད་བསྐུལ་དམ་བདར་དཀའ་ནོན་ཡོན་ཏན་གཏེར་མཛོད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bcod bskul dam bdar dka' non yon tan gter mdzod bźugs so.

Subject:-Tantrika Text

School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 138/5

Author:- Mnga' ris rig 'dzin rdo rje gro lod rtsal(1487-1542)

Published /written date:-

Size:-44.5"x7"

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-4

Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-This is a Tantrika text for Vajrayana practice which is entitled Treasury of qualities (Yonten Terdzo).

Bundle No:-801 Text No:-1355

Title in T.S.:- བཅོད་ཡུལ་མཁའ་འགྲོའི་གོད་རྒྱང་ཀྱི་དམིགས་བྲིད་ཟབ་མོ་ཚར་ཆོད་དང་བཅས་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bcod yul mkha' 'gro'i god rgyang kyi dmigs khrid zab mo tshar chod dang bcas pa bźugs so.

Subject:-Insruction manual

School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 90/14

Author:-Bya bral 'jigs med

Published/written date:-x

Size:-32.5"x8"

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-17

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is an instruction manual for the Visualization practices of Dakini of Cutting Through (Chod Yul).

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-922 Text No:-2537

Title in T.S:- བཅོད་ཡུལ་གྱི་དབང་ཆོག་འཁོར་འདས་གཞི་གྲོལ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Bcod yul gyi dbang chog 'khor 'das gźi grol źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 148/4 Author:- 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:-x Size:-39"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-6 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a ritual text for imparting the empowerment of Severance (Choyul) which is entitled as 'Khorde Shidrol'.

Bundle No:-740 Text No:- 211

Title in T.S.:- བཅོམ་ལྡན་འདས་འཇམ་དཔལ་ཕྱག་རྒྱ་ཟིལ་གནོན་ཀྱིས་དཀྱིལ་འཁོར་གྱིས་ཆོ་ག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bcom ldan 'das 'jam dpal phyag rgya zil gnon kyis dkyil 'khor gyis cho ga bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual(choga) School:-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 51/16 Author:- Gya shong Throm(1016-)

Published/written date:-x Size:-41.2"x8"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-42 Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-It is a ritual text for Bhagavan Manjushri Mudra subjugation Mandala.

Bundle No:-897 Text No:-2383

Title in T.S:- བཅོམ་ལྡན་འདས་རྡོ་རྗེ་ཕུར་པའི་གདབ་ལས་དྲག་པོའི་ཐིག་འབེབས་ཞེས་བྱ་རྡོ་རྗེ་འཛིན་པ་སྐེ་མདོ་བའི་ཕྱག་ལེན་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bcom ldan 'das rdo rje phur pa'i gdab las drag po'i thig 'bebs źes bya rdo rje 'dzin pa ske mdo ba'i phyag len bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 139/2 Author:- Dharma Sri (1654-1718)

Published/written date:-x Size:-37"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-18 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-Ta

Content in English:-This is a practice manual of Vajrakila with lots of wrathful practices related to Vajrakila.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-789 Text No:-1203

Title T.S.:- བཅོམ་ལྡན་འདས་རྡོ་རྗེ་གཞོན་ནུ་འབྲིང་པོ་སྤུ་གྲིའི་སྒྲུབ་ཆེན་གྱི་ཆོག་གྲིགས་ལག་ལེན་སྙིང་པོ་རབ་གསལ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Bcom ldan 'das rdo rje gźon nu 'bring po spu gri'i sgrub chen gyi chog grigs lag len sñing po rab gsal źes bya ba bźugs.

Subject:-Ritual text
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 83/1
Author:- Rigs 'dzin rgod kyi ldem 'phru can (1337-1408)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-42"x7"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-49
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a practice manual for the practice of Dubchen of Bhagwan Vajra Kumar (Vajra Kila)

Bundle No:-709 Text No:- 104

Title T.S.:- བཅོམ་ལྡན་འདས་དཔལ་པད་མ་དབང་ཆེན་རྟ་མཆོག་རོལ་པའི་རྒྱུད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bcom ldan 'das dpal pad ma dbang chen rta mchog rol pa'i rgyud bźugs so .

Subject:-Nying rgyud (Tantra)
School:-Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 16/2
Author:- x
Published/written date:-x
Size:-53.2"x10.5"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-327
Script:-dbu can
Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-It is an ancient Tantra related with Bhagwana Hayagriva.

Bundle No:-853 Text No:-2177

Title in T.S.:- བཅོམ་ལྡན་འདས་ཕུར་བུ་གསང་སྤུ་གྲི་འབར་བའི་སྒྲུབ་ཆེན་དངོས་གྲུབ་དགའ་སྟོན་གྱི་གསལ་བྱེད་ལྡོན་ཐབས་རིག་འཛིན་དགོངས་རྒྱལ་ཅེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Bcom ldan 'das phur bu yang gsang spu gri 'bar ba'i sgrub chen dngos grub dga' ston gyi gsal byed ldon thabs rig 'dzin dgongs rgyal ces bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Sadhana
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 120/4
Author:- Orgyan mam grol dbang po.
Published/written date:-x
Size:-29.7"x6.7"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-59
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:–This is a long sadhana of Bhagawan Vajrakila in Yangsang Pudri form during intensive recitation Practice.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-926 Text No:-2577

Title in T.S:-བཅོམ་ལྡན་འདས་ཕྱག་རྒྱས་ཟིལ་གནོན་གྱི་དབང་གི་ཆོ་ག་དེས་དོན་བདེ་ལག་ཏུ་འཇུག་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bcom ldan 'das phyag rgyas zil gnon gyi dbang gi cho ga nges don bde lag tu 'jug pa bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 150/3 Author:- Rin chen rgyal mtshan dpal bzang po

Published/written date:-x Size:-42"x7.5'

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-18 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a ritual text for imparting empowerment of Bhagawan Chagya Zilnon.

Bundle No:-725 Text No:- 134

Title T.S.:- བཅོམ་ལྡན་འདས་ཕྱག་ན་རྡོ་རྗེ་ལ་ཕྱག་ལ་ཚལ་ལོ། ། དཔལ་ནག་པོ་ཆེན་པོ་ཕྱག་དྲུག་པའི་བསྙེན་བསྒྲུབ་ལས་སྦྱོར་ ། (first line)

Title in R.S.:- Bcom ldan 'das phyag na rdo rje la phyags 'tshal lo(first line)

(dpal nag po chen po phyags drug pa'i bsñen bsgrub las sbyor)

Subject:-Bsñen bsgrub(sadhan) School:-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 47/34 Author:- śes rab rgyal mtshan

Published/written date:-x Size:-33"x7.5"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-incomplete

Folios:-10 Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-Title is not microfilmed and damaged by worms,microfilmed from back to front.

Contents in English:-It is a Sadhana text of Six armed mahakala.

Bundle No:-926 Text No:-2576

Title in T.S:- བཅོམ་ལྡན་འདས་མ་སྣ་ཚོགས་ཡུམ་གྱི་རྗེས་གནང་གི་ཆོ་ག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bcom ldan 'das ma sna tshogs yum gyi rjes gnang gi cho ga bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 150/2 Author:- x

Published/written date:-x Size:-39.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-7 Script:-Khyug Yig

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a ritual text for imparting empowerment of Bhagawati Viswamata (consort of Kalachakra).

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-639 Text No:-3024

Title in T.S.:- བཅོམ་ལྡན་འདས་མ་ཤེས་རབ་ཀྱི་ཕ་རོལ་ཏུ་ཕྱིན་པའི་སྙིང་པོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bcom ldan 'das ma śes rab kyi pha rol tu phyin pa'i sñing po.

Subject:-Sutra School:-General

M.F.Reel No:-x Author:- x

Published /written date:- Size:-52"x19"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-3 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:-Ra, cover page was missing.

Contents in English:- This is a Tibetan translation of Bhagawati Pragya Paramita Hridaya Sutra.

Bundle No:-801 Text No:-1356

Title in R.S.:- བཅོམ་ལྡན་འདས་མ་ཤེས་རབ་ཀྱི་ཕ་རོལ་ཏུ་ཕྱིན་པའི་སྙིང་པོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bcom ldan 'das ma śes rab kyi pha rol tu phyin pa'i sñing po bźugs so.

Subject:-Sutra School:-General

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 90/15 Author:-x

Published/written date:-x Size:-36"x7.5"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-6 Script:-dbu can

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is Prajña paramita essence text.

Bundle No:-897 Text No:-2383

Title in T.S:- བཅོམ་ལྡན་འདས་རྡོ་རྗེ་ཕུར་པའི་དགྱབ་ལས་དྲག་པོའི་ཐིག་འབེབས་ཞེས་བྱ་རྡོ་རྗེ་འཛིན་པ་སྐེ་མདོ་བའི་ཕྱག་ལེན་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bcom ldan 'das rdo rje phur pa'i gdab las drag po'i thig 'bebs źes bya rdo rje 'dzin pa ske mdo ba'i phyag len bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 139/2 Author:- Dharma Sri (1654-1718)

Published/written date:-x Size:-37"x7"

Paper:- Nepal Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-18 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-Ta

Content in English:-This is a practice manual of Vajrakila with lots of wrathful practices related to Vajrakila.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-637

Text No:-2984

Title in T.S.:- བཅོམ་ལྡན་འདས་མི་འཁྲུགས་རྒྱལ་པོས་གཟུང་དང་སྡིག་སྒྲི་ཀུན་འཇོམས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bcom ldan 'das mi 'khrugs rgyal pos gzung dang sdig sgri kun 'joms bźugs so.

Subject:-Sutra

School:-General

M.F.Reel No:-X

Author:-

Published /written date:-

Size:-60" X 17"

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-3

Script:- dbu can

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-This text includes Dharano of Bhagawan Akshobya and Sarva Papavarana Nivarana Sutra.

Bundle No:-926

Text No:-2579

Title in T.S:- བཅོམ་ལྡན་འདས་སྨན་གྱི་བླ་ཡི་བྱིན་རླབས་ཀྱི་ཆོ་ག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Bcom ldan 'das sman gyi bla'i byin rlabs kyi cho ga bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text

School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 150/5

Author:- x

Published/written date:-x

Size:-43"x7"

Paper:- Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-4

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a ritual text for imparting blessing of Bhagawan Bhaisajya Guru (Medicine Buddha).

Bundle No:-862

Text No:-2234

Title in T.S.:- བཅོམ་ལྡན་འདས་ཆེད་པག་མེད་ཀྱི་ཕྱི་སྒྲུབ་སློབ་མ་ལ་ཕན་པའི་ཟིན་བྲིས་རྗེ་ངག་དབང་ཀུན་དགའ་བསྟན་འཛིན་གྱི་ཕྱག་ལེན་ལྟར་བསྟར་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Bcom ldan 'das tshe dpag med kyi phyi sgrub slob ma la phan pa'i zin bris rje ngag dbang kun dga' bstan 'dzin gyi phyag len ltar bstar ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Sadhana

School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT124/5

Author:- x

Published/written date:-x

Size:-34"x6"

Paper:- Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-7

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:–This is a sadhana of outer practice of Amitayus. This text also contains important instructions for giving empowerment of Amitayus to faithful disciples.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-661 Text No:- 12

Title in T.S.:- བཅོམ་ལྡན་འདས་ཞི་ཁྲོ་རབ་བྱམས་གྱི་ཚོགས་ལ། རྣལ་འབྱོར་པ་རྣམས(?) ལ(?) ཕྱགས(?) འཚལ་བ་དང་ཉམས་ཆག་བསྐང་བའི་ཆོག།

Title in R.S.:- Bcom ldan 'das źi khro rab 'byams gyi tshogs la.Rnal 'byor pa rnams(?) la(?) phyags(?) 'tshal ba dang ñams chag bskang ba'i cho ga.

Subject:-Tantra(ritual) School:-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 31/34 Author:- x

Published/written date:-x Size:-37"X11"

Paper:-Nilpatra Complete/incomplete:incomplete

Folios:-57 Script:-dbu can

Remarks:-Damaged by wormsand folios are missing,6 colour slide.

Contents in English:-It is a Tantrik ritual text which is used for restoring damaged vajrayana vows based on peaceful and wrathful deities.

Bundle No:-777 Text No:-865

Title in T.S.:- བཅོམ་བླན་འདས་ཤཱ་ཀྱ་ཐུབ་པའི་སྐྱེས་རབ་སྣམ་པར་ཐར་པའི་མཛད་པ་བཅུ་གཉིས་ཀྱི་འགྲེལ་པ་བསྡུས་པ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Bcom blan 'das śā kya thub pa'i skyes rab snam par thar pa'i mdzad pa bcu gñis kyi 'grel pa bsdus pa bźugs.

Subject:-Commentary School:-General

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 75/9 Author:-x

Published/written date:-x Size:-40"x7.5"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-31 Script:-'khyug Yig

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a commentary on twelve deeds of lord Shakyamuni Buddha.

Bundle No:-827 Text No:-1692

Title in T.S.:- བཅོམ་ལྡན་འཇམ་དཔལ་གཤིན་རྗེ་དམར་པོའི་མདོས་ཀྱི་ཆོ་ག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Bcom ldan 'jam dpal gśin rje dmar po'i mdos kyi cho ga bźugs so .

Subject:-Practice manual School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT105/1 Author:- Gnub sangs rgyas ye śes (841-)

Published/written date:-x Size:-38.5"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-21 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-28

Content in English:--This is a practice manual for the preperation of an effigy of Bhagawan Red Yamari (wrathful form of Manjushri).

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-941 Text No:-2636

Title in T.S:- བཅོམ་ལྡན་འདས་འཇམ་དཔལ་གཤིན་རྗེ་གཤེད་དྲེགས་པ་འཇོམས་བྱེད་ཀྱི་བསྐང་བ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Bcom ldan 'das 'jam dpal gśin rje gśed dregs pa 'joms byed kyi bskang ba źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 158/8
Author:- 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-41"x7"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-3
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a practice manual for the propitiation of Yamantaka which is wrathful form of Manjushri.

Bundle No:-827 Text No:-1664

Title in T.S.:-བཅོམ་ལྡན་འདས་འཇམས་དཔལ་གཤིན་རྗེ་གཤིན་དམར་པོའི་ལས་བྱང་བདུད་དཔུང་མཐར་བྱེད་ཅེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Bcom ldan 'das 'jams dpal gśin rje gśin dmar po'i las byang bdud dpung mthar byed ces bya ba bźugs so .

Subject:-Practice Manual
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 104/3
Author:- 'Gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-39.5"x6.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-19
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:–This is a practice manual about Red Yamari who is the wrathful emanation of Manjushri .

Bundle No:-897 Text No:-2378

Title in T.S:- བཅོམ་ལྡན་འདས་དཔལ་རྡོ་རྗེ་གཞོན་ནུ་ལ།

Title in R.S.:-Bcom ldan 'das dpal rdo rje gźon nu la.

Subject:-Explanation
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 139/2
Author:- Dharma Sri (1654-1718)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-37"x7"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-20
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-First folios is attached to before chapter

Content in English:-This is an explanation of practice of Vajrakumara (vajrakila) by Lonchen Dharmasri.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-827 Text No:-1674

Title in T.S.:-བཅོམ་ལྡན་འདས་འཇམ་དཔལ་གཤེད་རྗེ་གཤེད་དམར་པོའི་བསྒོམ་ཁོག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Bcom ldan 'das 'jams dpal gśin rje gśed dmar po'i bsgom khog bżugs so .

Subject:-Instruction manual School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 104/ 4 Author:- Gnub sangs rgyas ye śes (841-)

Published/written date:-x Size:-38.5"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-26 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-11

Content in English:–This is an instruction manual for the meditation of Red Yamari .

Bundle No:-942 Text No:-2683

Title in T.S:- བཅོམ་ལྡན་འདས་ཕྱག་རྒྱ་ཟིལ་གནོན་གྱི་གཏེར་བདག་མཆོད་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bcom ldan 'das phyag rgya zil gnon gyi gter bdag mchod pa bżugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 159/9 Author:- x

Published/written date:-x Size:-40.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-incomplete

Folios:-2 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-Last folios are missing & one side is breaking by water.

Content in English:-This is a practice manual for owner of treasure according to Bhagawan Chaggya Zilnon(Yamantaka).

Bundle No:-827 Text No:-1675

Title in T.S.:-བཅོམ་ལྡེན་འདས་འཇམ་དཔལ་གཤེད་རྗེའི་གཤེད་དམར་པོའི་བསྒོམ་བྱང་ངག་ཏུ་བརྗོད་ཚུལ་དང་བཅས་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Bcom lden 'das 'jams dpal gśin rje'i gśed dmar po'i bsgom byang ngag tu brjod tshul dang bcas pa bżugs so.

Subject:-Instruction manual School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 104/4 Author:- Gnub sangs rgyas ye śes (841-)

Published/written date:-x Size:-38.5"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-15 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-12

Content in English:–This is an instruction manual for the recitation and meditation of Red Yamari .

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-827 Text No:-1677

Title in T.S.:- བཅོམ་ལྡན་འདས་འཇམས་དཔལ་གཤིན་རྗེ་གསེད་དམར་པོའི་རྣམས་བསད་ཉེ་འཁོ་བསྟུས་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Bcom ldan 'das 'jams dpal gśin rje gśed dmar po'i rnams bśad ñe 'kho bstus pa bźugs so .

Subject:-Explanatory text School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 104/4 Author:- Gnub sangs rgyas ye śes (841-)

Published/written date:-x Size:-38.5"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-11 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-14

Content in English:– This is an explanation of practice of Red Yamari which is the wrathful form of Manjushri .

Bundle No:-789 Text No:-1193

Title in T.S.:- བཅོམ་ལྡེན་འདས་དཔལ་རྡོ་རྗེ་ཕུར་པའི་ཐུགས་ཀྱི་འཕྲིན་དང་བརྒྱུད་འདེབས་བྱིན་རླབས་གཏེར་མཛོད་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Bcom lden 'das dpal rdo rje phur pa'i thugs kyi 'phrin dang brgyud 'debs byin rlabs gter mjod bźugs .

Subject:-Lineage prayer School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 83/1 Author:- Rigs 'dzin rgod kyi ldem 'phru can (1337-1408)

Published/written date:-x Size:-42"x7"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-11 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a lineage prayer of Bhagawan Vajrakila.

Bundle No:-789 Text No:-1208

Title in T.S.:- ལྕགས་སྒྲོག་འཁྲིལ་བའི་སྔག་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Lcags sgrog 'khril ba'i sngag bźugs.

Subject:-Tantrik text School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 83/1 Author:- Rigs 'dzin rgod kyi ldem 'phru can (1337-1408)

Published/written date:-x Size:-42"x7"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-3 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a Tantrik text for the recitation of Mantra of Chagdrog Yamantaka.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-980 Text No:-3174

Title in T.s.:- ལྕགས་མཆུ་དག་པོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Lcags mchu nag po bźugs so.

Subject:-Sutra School:- General

M.F.Reel No:-x Author:-X

Published /written date:- Size:-60"x16"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-4 Script:-dbu can

Remarks:-Khi

Contents in English:-This is a Tibetan translation of Arya Lohakala Dusta Nama Dharani.

Bundle No:-740 Text No:- 168

Title in T.S.:- ལྕགས་སྡིག་ཁམས་ལྣ་འི་འོད་མདངས་ལས། དབང་ཆོག་མུ་ཏིག་འཕྲེང་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Lcags sdig khams lna'i 'od mdangs las.Dbang chog mu tig 'phreng ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual(choga) School:-Nyignma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 51/3 Author:- x

Published/written date:-x Size:-41.2"x8"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-19 Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-It is a empowerment bestowing ritual of chag Dig tradition.It is called garland of pearl. It is a hidden treasure (gterma) text.

Bundle No:-740 Text No:- 169

Title in T.S. :- ལྕགས་སྡིག་མགོ་བོ་ལས་ཆད་པའི་ཆོས་སྡེ་སྒྲུབ་ཐབས་སྙིང་ཟེར་དག་པོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Lcags sdig mgo bo las chad pa'i chos sde sgrub thabs sñing zer nag po bźugs so.

Subject:-Sadhana school:-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 51/3 Author:- x xGya shang throm(1016-

Published/written date:- Size:-41.2"x8"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-7 Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-This is a sadhana of Chag Dig Gowo.(one form of Yamantaka)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-740 Text No:- 170

Title in T.S.:- ལྕགས་སྡིག་མགོ་མོ་གྲུ་གསུམ་ལས་སྒྲུབ་ཐབས་སྙིང་གཟེར་ཧག་པོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Lcags sdig mgo mo gru gsum las sgrub thabs sñiṅ gzer hag po bźugs so.

Subject:-sadhana School:-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 51/4 Author:- Gya shang throm(1016-

Published/written date:-x Size:-41.2"x8"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-10 Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-

Contents in English:-It is a sadhana of Chag Dig Gomo.(one form of Yamantaka)

Bundle No:-740 Text No:- 174

Title in T.S:- ལྕགས་སྡིག་མགུལ་གྱིས་མཉེར་མ་ལས། སྙིང་པོ་དོན་གྱིས་བསྲུངས་ས་འབྱུང་བའི་དབུའོ།

Title in R.S.:- Lcags sdig mgul gyis mñer ma las. Sñing po don gyis bsrungs sa 'byung pa'i dbu'o.

Subject:-Ritual(Choga) School:-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 51/5 Author:- Gya shang throm(1016-

Published/written date:-x Size:-41.2"x8"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-5 Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-This is a ritual text for the accomplishment of Yamantaka according to Chag dig Gul gyi Nyerma.

Bundle No:-740 Text No:- 190

Title in T.S.:- ལྕགས་སྡིག་རྒྱུད་སྟོད་བསྙེར་མ་གསུམ་པོ་ལས། ཞལ་གདམ་ཆེ་འབྲིང་ཆུང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Lcags sdig rgyub stod bsñer ma gsum po las.Źal gdam che 'bring chun bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction School:-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 51/10 Author:- Gyi shang throm(1016-)

Published/written date:-x Size:-41.2"x8"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-6 Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-This is an instruction manual for the practice of Chag Dig cycle.There are 3 different instruction i.e. long ,medium and short.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-740 Text No:- 193

Title in T.S.:- ལྕགས་སྡིག་བརྒྱད་བཅིར་ལས་བྱུང་བའི་བསྟོད་བསྐུལ་མཐིང་ནག་གྲུ་གསུམ་མ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Lcags sdig brgyad bñer las byung ba'i bstod bskul mthing nag gru gsum ma bźugs so.

Subject:-Praise(stotra)
School:-Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 51/11
Author:-Gyi shang throm(1016-)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-41.2"x8"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-8
Script:-dbu med
Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-It is a praise of Chagdig Yamantaka which starts from 'black triangle etc. (Thing nag dru summa)

Bundle No:-740 Text No:- 184

Title in T.S.:- ལྕགས་སྡིག་སྙིང་ལས་ཆད་པའི་ཆོས་སྡེ་སྔགས་འཆང་སྙེ་མ་ཕྱོ་མོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Lcags sdig sñing las chad pa'i chos sde sngags 'chan sñe ma phra mo bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual(choga)
School:-Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 51/8
Author:- x
Published/written date:-x
Size:-41.2"x8"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-6
Script:-dbu med
Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-It is a ritual text for the propitiation of Yamantaka Chagdig.

Bundle No:-740 Text No:- 191

Title in T.S.:- ལྕགས་སྡིག་མཆིན་པ་ལས་འཆད་པའི་ཆོས་སྡེ་སྔོན་འགྲོ་གནས་ཀྱི་ལས་རིམ་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Lcags sdig mchin pa las 'chad pa'i chos sde sngon 'gro gnas kyi las rim pa bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual(choga)
School:-Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 51/10
Author:- x
Published/written date:-x
Size:-41.2"x8"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-5
Script:-dbu med
Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-This is a ritual text based on Chag Dig cycle .Here is the description of preliminary stages of the practice.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-740 Text No:- 186

Title in T.S.:- ལྕགས་སྡིག་མཆུའི་རྩེ་མོ་ལས་སྡིག་པ་ནག་པོའི་སྐྱེ་རྒྱུད་བྱུང་བའི་དབུ་ལག་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Lcags sdig mchu'i rtse mo las sdig pa nag po'i skye rgyud byung ba'i dbu lags so.

Subject:-Ritual(Choga) School:-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 51/9 Author:- Gyi shang throm(1016-)

Published/written date:-x Size:-41.2"x8"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-3 Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-It is a ritual text for the practice of Chagdig Yamantaka.

Bundle No:-740 Text No:- 188

Title in T.S.:- ལྕགས་སྡིག་སྟོད་དྲིལ་ཉི་མ་ཤར་བ་ལས་བྱང་ཆུབ་སྒྲུབ་པའི་ཆོས་སྡེ་བྱུང་བའི་དབུའོ།

Title in R.S.:- Lcags sdig stod dril ñi ma śar ba las byang chub sgrub pa'i chos sde byung ba'i dbu'o.

Subject:-Sadhana School:-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 51/9 Author:- Gyi shang throm(1016-)

Published/written date:-x Size:-41.2"x8"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-3 Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:- It is a sadhana practice book for attaining bodhi according to higher practice of Chagdig Yamantaka.

Bundle No:-740 Text No:- 173

Title in T.S.:- ལྕགས་སྡིག་བལྟ་བའི་མིག་གཉིས་ལས།བཀའ་འབྱེད་གསེར་གྱིས་ལྡེ་མིག་བྱུང་སས་ཡུར་མོ་ལས་དྲུག་བདས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Lcags sdig blta ba'i mig gñis las.Bka' 'byed gser gyis lde mig byun sa aur mo las drug dnas bżugs so.

Subject:-Ritual(Choga) School:-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 51/4 Author:- Gya shang throm(1016-

Published/written date:-x Size:-41.2"x8"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-9 Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-This is a ritual text which is a key to open six activities. It is a hidden treasure text (gterma)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-740 Text No:- 185

Title in T.S.:- ལྕགས་སྡིག་དོན་སྙོད་རྩ་ལས་ཆད་པའི་ཆོས་སྡེ་ཁྲིགས་ཀ་རིན་ཆེན་ཕྲེང་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Lcags sdig don snod rtsa las chad pa'i chos sde khrigs ka rin chen phreng ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction
School:-Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 51/9
Author:- Gyi shang throm(1016-)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-41.2"x8"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-13
Script:-dbu med
Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-It is an instuction book to the practice of Chag Dig.

Bundle No:-740 Text No:- 171

Title in T.S.:- ལྕགས་སྡིག་བརྡུངས་བའི་ར་གཉིས་ལས། ཨུར་མོ་གྱུང་འགྱེལ་ལས་བཞི་བྱུང་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Lcags sdig brdungs ba'i ra gñis las.Aur mo gyang 'gyel las bźi byung ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual(choga)
School:-Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 51/4
Author:- x
Published/written date:-x
Size:-41.2"x8"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-8
Script:-dbu med
Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-This is a ritual text to perform four activities based on Chag Dig Drungwa.

Bundle No:-740 Text No:- 181

Title in T.S.:- ལྕགས་སྡིག་ནག་པོའི་རྒལ་ཚིག་ལས་བཅུད་ཕུར་གནམ་ལྕགས་ཨུར་མོའི་རྩོད་རྡུངས་ཆོས་སྡེ་བྱུང་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Lcags sdig nag po'i rgal tshig las bcud phur gnam lcags aur mo'i rtsod rdungs chos sde byung ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual(choga)
School:-Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 51/7
Author:- Gyi shang throm(1016-)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-41.2"x8"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-4
Script:-dbu med
Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-It is a ritual text for the activity practice of black Yamantaka chagdig. There is no more profound Dharma than this according to Sangye Yeshe.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-740 Text No:- 172

Title in T.S.:- ལྕགས་སྡིག་ནག་པོའི་ཆོས་སྡེ་ཅས་ཨུར་མོ་གྱན་འགྱེལ་ལས་བཞི་ཡོད། ལྕགས་སྡིག་ནག་པོ་ཆོས་སྡེ་བསྟན་ལ་དབབ་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Lcags sdig nag po'i chos sde cas aur mo gyan 'gyel las bźi yod.Lcags sdig nag po chos sde bstan la dbab pa bźugs so.

Subject:-cho ga(ritual) School:-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 51/4 Author:- x

Published/written date:-x Size:-41.2"x8"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-6 Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-It is ritual text to perform 4 types of activities based on Chag Dig Nagpo cycle of Yamantaka.

Bundle No:-740 Text No:- 194

Title in T.S.:- ལྕགས་སྡིག་ནག་པོའི་ཆོས་མཚན་ལས་གཟུང་གཏེར་མ་ས་དག་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Lcags sdig nag po'i chos mtshan las gźung gter ma sa dag bźugs.

Subject:-Instruction School:-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 51/11 Author:- x

Published/written date:-x Size:-41.2"x8"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-3 Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-It is an instruction manual for the practice of black Chagdig Yamantaka.

Bundle No:-740 Text No:- 182

Title in T.S.:- ལྕགས་སྡིག་རྣམ་ཤེས་ཤེས་སྙིང་གི་གྲོན་ལས་སྦྱགས་སྦྱངས་སྙེ་མ་དཀར་མོ་བྱུང་བའོ།

Title in R.S.:- Lcags sdig mam śes śes sñing gi grong las sngags sbyangs sñe ma dkar mo byung ba'o.

Subject:-Ritual(choga) School:-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 51/8 Author:-Gyi shang throm(1016-)

Published/written date:-x Size:-41.2"x8"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-5 Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-It is a ritual text for the practice of Yamantaka which was taken to Tibet by Sangye Yeshe who traveled 7 times in India and Nepal.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-740 Text No:- 195

Title in T.S.:- ལྕགས་སྡིག་བར་གྱིས་མཉེར་མ་གསུམ་ལས་མངོན་རྟོགས་ཆེན་མོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Lcags sdig bar gyis mñer ma gsum las mnon rtogs chen mo bżugs so.

Subject:-Sadhana
School:-Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 51/11
Author:- Gyi shang throm(1016-)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-41.2"x8"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-10
Script:-dbu med
Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-This is a long sadhana of Chag dig cycle of Yamantaka.

Bundle No:-740 Text No:- 179

Title in T.S.:- ལྕགས་སྡིག་བུ་ག་བརྒྱད་ནས་སྲོག་མར་དམར་ལེན་ཡིག་གེ་བྱུང་སྲོག་མར་དམར་ལེན་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Lcags sdig bu ga brgyud nas srogs dmar len yig ge byung srogs dmar len bżugs so.

Subject:-Ritual(choga)
School:-Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 51/7
Author:- Gyi shang throm(1016-)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-41.2"x8"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-5
Script:-dbu med
Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-It is the ritual text for the propetiation of chag dig Yamantaka.

Bundle No:-740 Text No:- 175

Title in T.S.:- ལྕགས་སྡིག་སྨད་ཀྱི་གཉེར་མ་གསུམ་པོ་ལས་བསྟོད་བསྐུལ་ཆེ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Lcags sdig smad kyi gñer ma gsum po las bstod bskul che ba bżugs so.

Subject:-Ritual(choga)
School:-Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 51/5
Author:- Gya shang throm(1016-
Published/written date:-x
Size:-41.2"x8"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-8
Script:-dbu med
Remarks.ta

Contents in English:-It is a ritual text for the summoning Yamantaka in chag dig Mekyi Nyerma form.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-740 Text No:- 189

Title in T.S.:- ལྕགས་སྡིག་སྨན་གྱི་སྣོད་རྣམས་ལས་ཁྲིག་ཀ་རིན་པོ་ཆེ་འཕྲེན་བ་བྱུང་བ་གཅེས་པའི་འཁོར་ལོ་བཅུ་གསུམ་གྱི་འབྲིགས་ལོག།

Title in R.S.:- Lcags sdig sman gyi snod mams las khrig ka rin po che 'phren ba byung ba gces pa'i 'khor lo bcu gsum gyi 'brigs log.

Subject:-Instruction
School:-Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 51/10
Author:- Sangye Yeshe (841-)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-41.2"x8"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-16
Script:-dbu med
Remarks:-x
Contents in English:-It is an instruction book on Chag Dig cycle for the completion of practice.

Bundle No:-740 Text No:- 178

Title in T.S.:- ལྕགས་སྡིག་སྨད་ཀྱི་གཉེར་མ་གསུམ་པོ་ལས་བསྟོད་བསྐུལ་ཆུང་བའི་དབུ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Lcags sdig smad kyi gñer ma gsum po las. Bstod bskul chun ba'i dbu bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual(choga)
School:-Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 51/6
Author:- Gyi shang Throm(1016-)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-41.2"x8"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-5
Script:-dbu med
Remarks:-x
Contents in English:-It is the short version of the invocation of Yamantaka chagdig.

Bundle No:-740 Text No:- 177

Title in T.S.: ལྕགས་སྡིག་སྨད་ཀྱིས་གཉེར་མ་གསུམ་པོ་ལས།བསྟོད་བསྐུལ་ཆེ་འབྲིང་གསུམ་ལས།བསྟོད་བསྐུལཆེ་བཡི་ལས་སྦྱངས་ཆེན་མོ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:-Lcags sdig smad kyis gñer ma gsum po das. bstod bskul che 'bring gsum las.bstod bskul che ba yi las sbyangs chen mo bźugs.

Subject:-Ritual(choga)
School:-Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 51/6
Author:- gya shang Throm(1016-)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-41.2"x8"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-24
Script:-dbu med
Remarks:-x
Contents in English:-It is a ritual text to invoke Chag dig Yamantaka in extensive and medium lenth. Here is also an activity practice (Lejyang)of Yamantaka.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-740 Text No:- 180

Title in T.S.:-ལྕགས་སྡིག་སྨད་ཁྲིས་དུག་གིས་རྩ་བ་ལ་མཚོན་ཆ་ལས་གྱིས་འཁོར་ལོ་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Lcags sdig smad khris dug gis rtsa ba la mtshon cha las gyis 'khor lo bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual(choga)
School:-Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 51/7
Author:- Gyi shang throm(1016-)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-41.2"x8"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-6
Script:-dbu med
Remarks:-x
Contents in English:-It is ritual text for the activity practice of Chagdig Yamantaka.

Bundle No:-830 Text No:-1792

Title in T.S.:-ལྕགས་སྡིག་སྨད་མཁྲིས་པ་དུག་གི་ལ་བ་ལས་ལས་མཚོན་ཆ་ལས་ཀྱི་འཁོར་ལོ་བྱུང་པ་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Lcags sdig smad mkhris pa dug gi la ba las . Mtshon cha las kyi 'khor lo byung pa bźugs so.

Subject:-Activity Prayer
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 106/13
Author:- Sprul sku rgya źang (1016-)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-38.8"x7"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-5
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-5
Content in English:–This is a practice manual for activity(wrathful) according to Chagdig Methri.

Bundle No:-740 Text No:- 176

Title in T.S.:- ལྕགས་སྡིག་གཡས་ཀྱིས་ཡན་ལག་བཞི་པོ་ལས་བྱད་པ་བཤིག་པའི་ཨུར་མོ་ལས་བཞི་བྱུང་བའི་བུ་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Lcags sdig gyas gyis yan lag bźi po las byad pa bśig pa'i Aur mo las bźi byung ba'i bu bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual(choga)
School:-Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 51/6
Author:- Gya shang Throm(1016-)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-41.2"x8"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-3
Script:-dbu med
Remarks:-x
Contents in English:-It is a ritual text for the propitatiion of chag dig Yamantaka for the use of 4 activities.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-740 Text No:- 192

Title in T.S.:- ལྕགས་སྡིག་གཡོན་གྱི་ཡན་ལག་བཞི་པོ་ལས་ཨུར་མོ་མནན་པའི་ལས་བཞི་བྱུང་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Lcags sdig gyon gyi yan lag bźi po las aur mo mnan pa'i las bźi byung ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual(choga) School:-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 51/11 Author:- Gyi shang throm(1016-)

Published/written date:-x Size:-41.2"x8"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-3 Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-This is a ritual text for the activity practice of 4 activities according to Chagdig Yamantaka.

Bundle No:-740 Text No:- 187

Title in T.S.: ལྕགས་སྡིག་བློ་བདག་རི་སྐོར་ལས་ལག་ལེན་དོན་སྡེབས་ཆེན་མོ་བྱུང་ཡི་དམ་ལྷ་དང་མཁའ་འགྲོ་ཆོས་སྐྱོང་གང་བྱེད་ལ་སྦྱོར་ཞིང་སྡེབས་པས་མན་ངག་གི་སྡེབས་ཆེན་མོ་ཞེས་བྱ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Lcags sdig blo bdag ri skor las lags len dong sdebs chen mo byun yi dam lha dang mkha' 'gro chos skyong gang byed la sbyor źing sdebs pas man nag gi sdebs chen mo źes bya bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction School:-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 51/9 Author:- x

Published/written date:-x Size:-41.2"x8"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-6 Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-It is an instruction manual for the practice of Yidam and Dakini according to Chag dig cycle.

Bundle No:-740 Text No:- 183

Title in T.S.:- ལྕགས་སྡིག་གློ་བ་ལས་ཆད་པའི་ཆོས་སྡེ་གཏན་ལ་དབབ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Lcags sdig glo ba las chad pa'i chos sde gtan la dab pa źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual(choga) School:-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 51/8 Author:- x

Published/written date:-x Size:-41.2"x8"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-9 Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:- It is a ritual text for the practice of Chagdig Lowale chepa. Here is also mention of Krishna Heruka.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-750 Text No:-352

Title in T.S.:- ལྕགས་ཕག་ལོ་ནས་སྨན་སྒྲུབ་རིམ་པར་གནའ་བའི་སྨན་ཐམས་ཅ་མྲི་ཏའི་རྒྱུན་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Lcags phag lo nas sman sgrub rim par gnaṅ ba'i sman thams a mri ta'i rgyun bźugs so.

Subject:-Medicine
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 58/15
Published/written date:-x
Paper:-Nepali
Folios:-3
Remark:-x

School:-Nyingma
Author:-x
Size:-30.3"x8"
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Script:-dbu med

Content in English:-It is a short work for preparing medicine with various techniques.

ཆ

—

Bundle No:-779 Text No:-900

Title in T.S.:- ཆགས་ཅན་རྣམས་གྲོལ་བར་བྱེད་པའི་ཁྲིད་བཟུགས་སོ་མའི་ཏི།

Title in R.S.:- Chags can mams grol bar byed pa'i khrid bźugs so aiti.

Subject:-Instruction manual
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 76/10
Published/written date:-x
Paper:-Nepali
Folios:-8
Remark:-x

School:-Nyingma
Author:- Bima la mita (8th century)
Size:-40.5"x7.7"
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Script:-dbu med

Content in English:-This is an instruction manual to liberate desire from disciples.

Bundle No:-839 Text No:-1952

Title in T.S.:-ཆགས་ཅན་རྣམས་གྲོལ་བར་བྱོད་པའི་ཁྲིད་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Chags can mams grol bar byod pa'i khrid bźugs so.

Subject:-Great Perfection
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 112/2
Published/written date:-x
Paper:- Nepali
Folios:-5
Remark:-gi

School:-Nyingma
Author:- rdo rje chos dbyings
Size:-39.5"x7.5"
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Script:-dbu med

Content in English:-This instruction manual is applied for the practice of liberating Attatchments according to Great Perfection meditation system.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-914 **Text No**:-2498

Title in T.S:- ཆབ་གཏོར་འཇམ་དཔལ་མའི་གཏོར་ཆོག་སྐྱིང་པོར་དྲིལ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Chab gtor 'jam dpal ma'i gtor chog sñing por dril ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual Text **School**:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 145/23 **Author**:- x

Published/written date:-x **Size**:-36.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete**:-complete

Folios:-8 **Script**:-dbu can

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a ritual text for offering water for deities which is entitled as 'Jampalma'

Bundle No:-776 **Text No**:-856

Title in T.S.:- ཆབ་གཏོར་འཇམ་དཔལ་མའི་རྫས་དང་ལག་ལེན་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Chab gtor 'jam dpal ma'i sdzas dang lag len bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual text **School**:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 75/2 **Author**:- Rig 'dzin bla ma 'gyur med rdo rje(1646-1714)

Published/written date:-x **Size**:-34.8"x6.7"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete**:-complete

Folios:-1 **Script**:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a ritual text for offering Torma.

Bundle No:-946 **Text No**:-2719

Title in T.S:- ཆབ་གཏོར་འཇམ་དཔལ་མའི་རྫས་དང་ལག་ལེན་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Chab gtor 'jam dpal ma'i rdzas dang lag len bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction Manual **School**:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 160/16 **Author**:- x

Published/written date:-x **Size**:-33"x7.7"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete**:-complete

Folios:-2 **Script**:-dbu can

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is an instruction manual for offering water to deities which is entitled as Jampalma.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-867 Text No:-3292

Title in T.S.:- ཆར་འབེབས་ཡིད་བཞིན་ནོར་བུ་དང་དྲག་འབེབས་|ཆར་པ་བསྲུང་བ་དང་བཅས་པ་གུང་ཐང་མཁར་གྱི་གཏེར་མ་ལགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Char 'bebs yid bźin nor bu dang drag 'bebs . Char pa bsrung ba dang bcas pa gung thang mkhar gyi gter ma lags so.

Subject:-Ritual Text
M.F.Reel No:-AT 125/1
Published /written date:-
Paper:-Nepali
Folios:-4
Remarks:-Ke

School:- Nyingma
Author:- Ratna gling pa (1403-1478)
Size:- 47.5"x9.5"
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Script:-dbu can

Contents in English:-This is a ritual text for rainmaking and protection from excessive rainfall.

Bundle No:-790 Text No:-1141

Title in T.S.:- འཆི་མེད་ཡང་སྙིང་ཀུན་འདུས་ཀྱི་བསྙེན་ཡིག་ཐོབ་བྱང་བཟུགས།

Title in R.S.:- 'Chi med yang sñing kun 'dus kyi bsñen yig tho byang bźugs.

Subject:-Practice manual
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 83/7
Published/written date:-x
Paper:-Nepali
Folios:-5
Remark:-x

School:-Nyingma
Author:-Dhar ma Sri ((1654-1718).
Size:-40"x7.5"
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Script:-dbu med

Content in English:-This is a practice manual for long life practice.

Bundle No:-790 Text No:-1158

Title in T.S.:-ཆུ་གཏོར་གྱི་རྣམ་དེས་བཟུགས།

Title in R.S.:-Chu gtor gyi mam nges bzugs.

Subject:-Ritual text
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 84/5
Published/written date:-x
Paper:-Nepali
Folios:-43
Remark:-x

School:-Nyingma
Author:-Rin chen rgyal chen dpal bzang po.
Size:-40.5"x7.5"
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Script:-dbu med

Content in English:-This is a ritual text used for offering water Torma. This also explains the ritual in detail.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-802 Text No:-1368

Title in T.S.:- ཆུ་འབྲག་ལོ་གཉའ་ནང་བླ་མེ་འཇམ་དབྱངས་རང་གྲོལ་ལ་ཕུལ་བ་ལྷ་བྱའི་གསུང་ཉོག།

Title in R.S.:- Chu 'brag lo gña' nang(?) bla me(?) 'jam dbyang rang grol la phul ba lha bya'i gsung ñog.

Subject:-Letter School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 90/18 Author:- Mi pham chos kyi rgyal mtshan (1775-1837)

Published/written date:-x Size:-42"x7.7"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-2 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a letter written by Dragkar Tulku to Jamyang Rangdrol.

Bundle No:-770 Text No:-845

Title in T.S.:- ཆེན་པོ་གཟུངས་གསུམ་གྱི་དོན་སྤྲོད་ནོར་བུའི་གྲུང་ཛིད་དད་ལྡན་རེ་བ་ཀུན་སྐྱོས་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Chen po gźung gsum gyi ngo sprod nor bu'i grung rdzing dad ldan re ba kun 'skos źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Explanatory book School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 72/3 Author:-Kun bźaṅ rnam rgyal(1597-1650),Ihatsun Namkha Jigme.

Published/written date:-x Size:-38"x7"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-12 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is an introductory book about 3 great scriptures.

Bundle No:-767 Text No:-825

Title in T.S.:- ཆོ་གའི་ཟིན་བྲིས།

Title in R.S.:- Cho ga'i zin bris.

Subject:-Explanatory note School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 71/2 Author:-x

Published/written date:-x Size:-38.5"x7"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-5 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is an explanatory note about ritual of Tantrik practice.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-790 Text No:-1140

Title in T.S.:- ཆོས་ཀྱི་རྒྱལ་པོའི་གསུང་འཕྲིན་ཇོ་དར་ཕན་ཡོན་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Chos kyi rgyal po'i gsung 'phrin jo dar phan yon bźugs.

Subject:-Explanationatory text

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 83/6

Published/written date:-x

Paper:-Nepali

Folios:-8

Remark:-x

School:-Nyingma

Author:-Pad ma gling pa (1450-1521)

Size:-40"x7.5"

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu med

Content in English:-This is an explanation of benefits of practice of Dharmaraja (Yamantaka).

Bundle No:-756 Text No:-422

Title in T.S.:- ཆོས་ཀྱི་རྗེ་ཀུན་བཟང་རྣམ་པར་རྒྱ་བའི་བཀའ་བྱུམ་གྱི་དཔེ་རྩིས་ཨུད་པ་ལའི་ཕྲེང་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Chos kyi rje kun bzang rnam par rgya ba'i bka' bum gyi dpe rtsis aud pa la'i phreng ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Sung bum

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 63/5

Published/written date:- x

Paper:-Nepali

Folios:-3

Remark:-x

School:-Nyingma

Author:-Kun bźaṅ rnam par rgyal ba (novice monk)/ lha tsun nam kha jigme(1597-1650)

Size:-38"x7.1"

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu med

Content in English:-This is a list of collected works by famous Terton Lhatsun Namkha Jigmey.

Bundle No:-792 Text No:-1294

Title in T.S.:- ཆོས་ཀྱི་རྗེ་དྲི་མེད་འོད་ཟེར་གྱི་རྣམ་པར་ཐར་པ་མཐོང་བ་དོན་ལྡམ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Chos kyi rje dri med 'od zer gyi rnam par thar pa mthong ba don ldam bzugs so.

Subject:- (mam thar) Biography

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 85/5

Published/written date:-x

Paper:-Nepali

Folios:-31

Remark:-x

School:-Nyingma

Author:-x

Size:-40.5"x7.5"

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu med

Content in English:-This is a biography of famouse Guru Longchenpa Drime ozer.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-662 **Text No:**- 7

Title in T.S.: ཆོས་སྐུ་རྡོ་རྗེ་འཆང་གི་རྣམ་པར་ཐར་རྒྱ་མཚོ་ལྟ་བུ་ལས། དད་པའི་སྐྱེ་མས་ཆུ་ཐིགས་ཙམ་གཅིག་བླངས་ཏེ། སྐལ་ལྡན་གྲོལ་ཕྱིར་ཀཱ་རྨ་པ་རང་བྱུང་རྡོ་རྗེས་མཛད་པ།

Title in R.S.:- Chos sku rdo rje 'chang gi mam par thar rgya mtsho lta bu las.Dad pa'i sñe mas chu thigs tsam gcig blangs te.Skal ldan grol phyir karma pa rang byung rdo rjes mdzad pa.

Subject:-mam thar(biography) **School:**-Kagyupa

M.F.Reel No:-AT 29/7 **Author:-** Karma pa raṅ byuṅ rdo rje(1284-1339)

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-47"X10" cm

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-6 **Script:**-dbu can

Remarks:-Damaged by breaking water.

Contents in English:-It is the biography of Vajradhara Lama which is written by the Third Karmapa, Rangjung Dorje.Vajrodhara is the Sambhokaya form of Buddha Shakyamuni.

Bundle No:-723 **Text No:**- 128

Title in T.S:-ཆོས་སྐུ་སྣང་བ་ཐའ་ཡེས་།

Title in R.S.:- Chos sku snang ba tha' yés.....first line

Subject:-Bar do **School:**-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 47/28 **Author:- x**

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-28"x6"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/incomplete:**-incomplete

Folios:-14 **Script:**-dbu can

Remarks:-folios are missing and there is no related card with this text.

Contents in English:-This is a ritual text which is used in intermediate state (bardo) of person.

Bundle No:-641 **Text No:**-3030

Title in T.S.: ཆོས་སྐྱོང་བའི་རྒྱལ་པོ་བསྲོང་བཅན་རྒྱམ་པོའི་བཀའ་འབུམ་ལས་སྟོད་ཀྱི་ཆ་ཐོག་མར་བླ་མ་རྒྱུད་པའི་གསོལ་འདེབས་ལོ་རྒྱུས་བཅས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Chos skyong ba'i rgyal po bsrong bcan rgyam po'i bka 'bum las stod kyi cha thog mar bla ma rgyud pa'i gsol 'debs lo rgyus bcas bźugs so.

Subject:-Biography **School:**- General

M.F.Reel No:-x **Author:**-x

Published /written date:-x **Size:**-54"x19"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-547 **Script:**-dbu can

Remarks:-Some folios were eaten by worms. Fol. No. 278 missing but text complete.

Contents in English:-This is a biography of King Srong tsan Gampo. This is the first part of his biography.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-842 Text No:-2007

Title in T.S.:-ཆོས་སྐྱོང་བའི་རྒྱལ་པོ་བསྲོང་བཙན་སྒམ་པོའི་བཀའ་འབུམ་ལས་སྨད་ཀྱི་བྷ་ཞལ་གདམས་ཀྱི་བསྐོར་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Chos skyong ba'i rgyal po bsrong btsan sgam po'i bka 'bum las smad kyi bha źal gdams kyi bskor bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction School:-General

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 114/6 to 115/1 Author:- Chos rgyal bsrong btsan sgam po (617-650)

Published/written date:-x Size:-48"x9"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-226 Script:-dbu can

Remark:-Kha, 118& 119 in one folios & 152 No is double

Content in English:– This is a second part of Manikabum which is related with Tibetan King Srong tsan Gampo. It has instructions to Practice Avalokiteswora from different perspectives.

Bundle No:-841 Text No:-2005

Title in T.S.:-ཆོས་སྐྱོང་བའི་རྒྱལ་པོ་བསྲོང་བཙན་སྒམ་པོའི་མཛད་པ་རྣམ་ཐར་གྱི་བསྐོར་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Chos skyong ba'i rgyal po bsrong btsan sgam po'i mdzad pa rnam thar gyi bskor bźugs so.

Subject:-Biography School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 114/4 Author:- Chos rgyal bsrong btsan sgam po (617-650)

Published/written date:-x Size:-48"x9"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-incomplete

Follos:-207 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-Ka, folios No. 172 missing

Content in English:–This is an autobiography of Dharmaraja Srong Tsan Gampo of Tibet.

Bundle No:-843 Text No:-2010

Title in T.S.:- ཆོས་སྐྱོང་བའི་རྒྱལ་པོ་སྲོང་བཙན་སྒམ་པས་མཛད་པའི་ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོའི་སྒྲུབ་ཐབས་ཀྱི་ཆོས་བསྐོར་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Chos skyong ba'i rgyal po srong btsan sgam pas mdzad pa'i thugs rje chen po'i sgrub thabs kyi chos bskor bźugs so.

Subject:-Sadhana School:-General

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 115/4 Author:- Chos rgyal bsrong btsan sgam po (617-650)

Published/written date:-x Size:-48"x9"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Follos:-94 Script:-dbu can

Remark:-Ka, folios No. 26 & 52 are double.

Content in English:–This is a sadhana of Avalokiteswora by Tibetan king srong tsan Gampo who is considered as manifestation of Avalokiteswora himself.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-842 **Text No**:-2009

Title in T.S.:-ཆོས་སྐྱོང་བའི་རྒྱལ་པོ་བསྲོང་བཙན་རྒམ་པོའི་ཞལ་གདམས་འཕགས་པ་ནམ་མཁའི་རྒྱལ་པོའི་མདོན་རྟོགས་ཕྲན་འགའ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Chos skyong ba'i rgyal po bsrong btsan rgam po'i źal gdams 'phags pa nam mkha'i rgyal po'i mngon rtogs phran 'ga' bźugs so.

Subject:-Sadhana **School**:-General

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 115/3 **Author**:- Chos rgyal bsrong btsan sgam po (617-650)

Published/written date:-x **Size**:-48"x9"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete**:-complete

Folios:-45 **Script**:-dbu can

Remark:-Kha

Content in English:– This is a sadhana of Arya Avalokiteswora in Namkhe Gyalpo form. This is a part of second volume of Mani Kabum.

Bundle No:-926 **Text No**:-2573

Title in T.S:- ཆོས་སྐྱོང་ལེགས་ལྡན་གྱི་དབང་ཆོག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Chos skyong legs ldàn gyi dbang chog bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual Text **School**:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 149/21 **Author**:- Sa mati dhva dza (?)

Published/written date:-x **Size**:-39"x7"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete**:-complete

Folios:-8 **Script**:-dbu med

Remark:-x0

Content in English:-This is a ritual text for imparting empowerment of Dharmapala Legden(Vajra Sadhu)

Bundle No:-928 **Text No**:-2584

Title in T.S:- ཆོས་སྐྱོང་སྲོག་གཏད་རྗེས་གནང་བཀའ་སྩོའི་དཔེར་བརྗོད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Chos skyong srog gtad rjes gnang bka' sgo'i dper brjod bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text **School**:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 151/7 **Author**:- gter bdag gling pa(1646-1714)

Published/written date:-x **Size**:-53.5"x9.5"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete**:-complete

Folios:-2 **Script**:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a ritual text for imparting empowerment of Dharmapala.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-966 Text No:-2963

Title in T.S:- ཆོས་སྐྱོངས་རྒྱལ་པོ་སྐུ་ལྔའི་མཆོད་འཕྲེང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Chos skyongs rgyal po sku lnga'i mchod 'phreng bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice manual

M.F.Reel No:-x

Published /written date:-

Paper:-Nepali

Folios:-22

Remarks:-x

school:- Nyingma

Author:-x

Size:-30" X 7.5"

Complete/incomplete:-complete

Script:- dbu med

Contents in English:- This is the practice manual of five bodies of Dharmapala.

Bundle No:-947 Text No:-2741

Title in T.S:- ཆོས་སྐྱོངས་དྲེགས་པ་ལྕམ་སྲིང་གི་བསྐང་བསྟོད་གུར་ཞལ་ནང་ནས་ཕྱུག་འདོན་བྱས་པ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:-Chos skyongs dregs pa lcam sring gi bskangs bstod gur źal nang nas lhug 'don byas pa bźugs.

Subject:-Practice Manual

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 161/13

Published/written date:-x

Paper:-Nepali

Folios:-8

Remark:-x

School:- Nyingma

Author:- x

Size:-45"x8"

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu med

Content in English:-This is a practice manual for the offering to Wrathful Dharmapalas.

Bundle No:-986 Text No:-2568

Title in T.S:- ཆོས་སྐྱོངས་དྲེགས་པ་སྡེ་བརྒྱད་ཀྱི་སྲོག་དབང་གནམ་ལྕགས་ཕུར་གཅིག་མ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Chos skyongs dregs pa sde brgyad kyi srog dbang gnam lcags phur gcig ma bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual Text

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 149/16

Published/written date:-x

Paper:- Nepali

Follos:-11

Remark:-x

School:- Nyingma

Author:- Rig 'dzin pad ma gling pa (1450-1521)

Size:-39.5"x7.5"

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu med

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for imparting empowerment of 8 classes of wrathful deities who are Dharmapalas:

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-841 Text No:-2004

Title in T.S.: ཆོས་སྐྱོངས་བའི་རྒྱལ་པོ་བསྲོང་བཙན་སྒམ་པོའི་བཀའ་འབུམ་ལས་སྟོད་ཀྱི་ཆ་ཐོག་མར་བླ་མ་རྒྱུད་པའི་གསོལ་འདེབས་ལོ་རྒྱུས་སོགས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Chos skyongs ba'i rgyal po bsrong btsan sgam po'i bka' 'bum las stod kyi cha thog mar bla ma rgyud pa'i gsol 'debs lo rgyus sogs bżugs so.

Subject:-History
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT114/3
Author:- x
Published/written date:-x
Size:-48"x9"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-incomplete
Folios:-89
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-a ka, folios No. 4,5 are missing.
Content in English:–This is a histo , of Lineage masters in the form of prayer. This is related with Dharmaraja srong tsan Gampo (617-650)

Bundle No:-749 Text No:-345

Title in T.S.:- ཆོས་སྐྱོང་པའི་རྒྱལ་པོ་སྲོང་བཙན་སྒམ་པོས་གསུངས་པའི་ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོའི་ཞལ་གདམས་པའི་ཆོས་སྐོར་རྣམས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Chos skyong pa'i rgyal po sroń btsan sgam pos gsuńs(?) Pa'i thags rje chen po'i żal gdams pa'i chos skor(?) Rnams bżugs so.

Subject:-Instruction manual
School:-General
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 57/23 to58/1
Author:-Dharma raja srong tsen gompo(617-650)
Published/written date:- x
Size:-40.5"x14.4"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-317
Script:-dbu can
Remark:-x
Content in English:- There are the instructions about the practice of Avalokiteswora by Srong Tsen Gampo. This is a part of large collection Mani kabum.There is also illustration of Srong Tsen Gampo. This is a terma text.

Bundle No:-790 Text No:-1155

Title in T.S.:- ཆོས་རྒྱལ་དག་པོ་རིན་པོ་ཆེའི་ཞལ་ནས།

Title in R.S.:- Chos rgyal dag po rin po che'i żal nas...

Subject:-Advice
School:-Kagyu
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 84/3
Author:-x
Published/written date:-x
Size:-41"x7.8"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-2
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x
Content in English:-This is an advice given by Dagpo Rinpoche i.e. Gampopa for the serious students.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-935 Text No:-2624

Title in T.S:- ཆོས་རྒྱལ་རིན་ཆེན་གླིང་པའི་ལུགས་ཟི་གཏོར་ཀླུམ་པོ་བང་རིམ་3སྟོང་ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོའི་སྦྱིན་སྲེག་བདུད་ཚར་བཅོད་པའི་སྔགས་ནི་ལྷན་ཐབས་ནས་བསྡུས་པ་ཡིན།

Title in R.S.:-Chos rgyal rin chen gling pa'i lugs źi gtor klum po bang rim 3 stong thugs rje chen po'i sbyin sreg . bdud tshar bcod pa'i sngags ni . lhan thabs nas bsdus pa yin.

Subject:-Practice Manual
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 154/23
Published/written date:-x
Paper:- Nepali
Folios:-50
Remark:-x

School:- Nyingma
Author:- x
Size:-41"x8"
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Script:-dbu med/Khyug Yig

Content in English:-This practice manual includes fire offering (homa) of Avalokiteswora , mantra for pacification of demons etc according to Chogyal Rigchen Lingpa's tradition.

Bundle No:-749 Text No:-346

Title in T.S: ཆོས་རྒྱལ་སྲོང་བཙན་སྒམ་པོས་__དཀར__བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Chos rgyal srong btsan sgam pos.... dkar...bżugs so.

Subject:-Mani kabum
M.F. Reel No.:-AT57/23 to 58/1
Published/written date:- x
Paper:-Nepali
Folios:-27
Remark:-x

School:-General
Author:- Dharma raja srong tsen gampo(617-650)
Size:-40.5"x14.4"
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Script:-dbu can

Content in English:-This is also part of Mani kabum which is contribution from previous text. There are sadhanas of Avalokiteswor.

Bundle No:-782 Text No:-980

Title in T.S: ཆོས་རྗེ་མི་ཕམ་མགོན་པས་དྲི་མ་སྣ་ཕྱི་བ་དད་མཛད་པའི་དྲི་ལེན་ཐོར་བུའི་སྐོར་ལས་འགའ་ཞིག་ཁོལ་དུ་ཕྱུང་བ་བཞུགས་

Title in R.S.:- Chos rje mi pham mgon pas dri ma snga phyi tha dad mdzad pa'i dri len thor bu'i skor las 'ga' żig 'khol du phyung ba bżugs.

Subject:-Response
M.F. Reel No.:AT 79/4
Published/written date:-x
Paper:-Nepali
Folios:-11
Remark:-x

School:-Nyingma
Author:- Sna tshogs rang grol(1494 -1570)
Size:-32"x5.8"
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Script:-dbu med

Content in English:-This is a response letter to Mipham Gonpo by Natshog Rangdrol.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-724 **Text No:- 122**

Title in T.S: ཆོས་རྗེས་འབྲི་གུང་པའི་བླ་མ་སྤྲུལ་པའི་ཀུ་སྨྱུར་ཆེན་གསོལ་འདེབས་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Chos rjes 'bri gung pa'i bla ma sprul pa'i ku myur chen gsol 'debs źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-gsol 'debs(prayer)

M.F.Reel No:-AT 47/16

Published/written date:-x

Paper:-Nepali

Folios:-4

Remarks:-x

school:-kagyu

Author:- x

Size:-17"x7.5"

Complete/incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu can

Contents in English:-It is a prayer book requesting the Drikung kagyu lama to be reborn soon.

Bundle No:-933 **Text No:-2590**

Title in T.S:- ཆོས་ཉིད་རང་གི་ངོ་བོ་ལས་མི་གཡོ་བར་ཐད་པར་ཐམ་ཅད་སྣང་བའི་མདོ་རྫོགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Chos ñid rang gi ngo bo las mi g-yo bar thad par tham cad snang ba'i mdo rdzogs so.

Subject:-Sutra

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 153/3

Published/written date:-x

Paper:- Nepali

Folios:-7

Remark:-Damaged by breaking by water like a net

School:- Nyingma

Author:- x

Size:-41"x8.5"

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu med

Content in English:-This is a Sutra spoken by Buddha about Dharmata of everything.

Bundle No:-974 **Text No:-3083**

Title in T.S:- ཆོས་བཅིས་བར་དོག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Chos bñis bar dog bźugs so.

Subject:-Bardo

M.F.Reel No:-x

Published /written date:-x

Paper:-Nepali

Folios:-26

Remarks:-ga

School:- Nyingma

Author:-Rig 'dzin lha chogs

Size:-48"x11.5"

Complete/incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu can

Contents in English:-This is related with process and experiences during the actual death period.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-777 Text No:-877

Title in T.S:- ཆོས་ཐམ་ཅད་ཀྱི་གཞི་བརྟན་བསླབ་པའི་གནས་དང་པོ་སྐྱབས་སུ་འགྲོ་བའི་སྔོན་འགྲོ་བཟུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Chos tham cad kyi gźi brtan bslab pa'i gnas dang po skyabs su 'gro ba'i sngon 'gro bźugs.

Subject:-Instruction manual School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 75/20 Author:-x

Published/written date:-x Size:-39.5"x7.5"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-17 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is an explanation of refuge taking practice which is the basis of all Dharma Practices.

Bundle No:-753 Text No:-371

Title in T.S:- ཆོས་ཐམ་ཅད་ཀྱི་གཞི་བརྟེན་བསླབ་པའི་གནས་དོང་སྐྱབས་སུ་འགྲོ་བའོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Chos tham cad kyi gźi brten bslab pa'i gnas dong skyabs su 'gro ba ni..

Subject:-Instruction manual School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 61/5 Author:-rdo rje chos dbying

Published/written date:- x Size:-39.5"x7.2"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-13 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is an instruction manual for the preliminary practice.In the beginning,there is the description of refuge which is the foundation of all dharma practices.

Bundle No:-788 Text No:-1131

Title in T.S:- ཆོས་སྤྱོད་རིན་པོ་ཆེའི་འཕྲེང་བ་ལས། བཤགས་པའི་རིམ་པ་རྣམས་གཅིག་ཏུ་སྡེབས་པའི་དབུ་མཆོག་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Chos spyod rin po che'i 'preng ba las. Bśags pa'i rim pa rnams gcig tu sdebs pa'i dbu mchog bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice manual School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 82/9 Author:-x

Published/written date:-x Size:-39.5"x9.5"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-29 Script:-dbu can

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a text which gives the techniques of confession based on precious Garland of dharma practice.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-966 Text No:-2955

Title in T.S:- ཆོས་དབང་གི་གནལ་སྐས་གཏེར་མ་མི་ཁའི་སྒྲེང་ཁོལ་དུ་ཕྱུང་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Chos dbang gi gnal skas gter ma mi kha'i sgreng khol du phyung pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual text

M.F.Reel No:-AT 171/19

Published /written date:-

Paper:-Nepali

Folios:-5

Remarks:-x

school:-Nyingma

Author:-Rig 'dzin rgod ldem (1337-1408)

Size:-43"x7.5"

Complete/incomplete:-complete

Script:- dbu med

Contents in English:- This is a ritual text for dispelling negativities with the help of dharmapalas .

Bundle No:-849 Text No:-2119

Title in T.S.:-ཆོས་དབྱིངས་རིན་པོ་ཆེའི་མཛོད་ཅེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:-Chos dbyings rin po che'i mdzod ces bya ba bźugs.

Subject:-Great Perfection

M.F. Reel No.:-AT118/2

Published/written date:-x

Paper:- Nepali

Folios:-49

Remark:-x

School:-Nyingma

Author:- Klong chen rab 'byams (1308-1363)

Size:-38.5"x7.5"

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu med

Content in English:–This is a root text of Treasury of Dharma Dhatu which gives the view of Great Perfection in verse form.

Bundle No:-849 Text No:-2120

Title in T.S.:-ཆོས་དབྱིངས་རིན་པོ་ཆེའི་མཛོད་ཀྱི་འགྲེལ་པ་ལུང་གི་གཏེར་མཛོད་ཅེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Chos dbyings rin po che'i mdzod kyi 'grel pa lung gi gter mdzod ces bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Great Perfection

M.F. Reel No.:-AT118/3

Published/written date:-x

Paper:- Nepali

Folios:-247

Remark:-x

School:-Nyingma

Author:- Klong chen rab 'byams (1308-1363)

Size:-39"x7.5"

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu med

Content in English:–This is a commentary of Treasury of Dharma dhatu on the basis of Tantras of Ancient school of Tibetan Buddhism.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-777 **Text No:**-859

Title in T.S.:- ཆོས་ཚུལ་སྣ་ཚོགས་ལས་བརྩམས་ཏེ་འབེལ་གཏམ་དུ་བགྱིས་པའི་རབ་ཕྲིམ་དོམ་ཆུན་འཕྱང་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Chos tshul sna tshogs las brtsams te 'bel gtam du bgyis pa'i rab phrim dom(?) chun 'phyang (?) bźugs.

Subject:-Counsel **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 75/4 **Author:**-Mkhas mchog pad ma leg grub rtsal.

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-40"x7.5"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-55 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a text for giving counsels for attaining Buddhahood quickly .It is written at the hermitage of Karasetha.

Bundle No:-778 **Text No:**-886

Title in T.S.:- ཆོས་ཚུལ་སྣ་ཚོགས་ལས་བཙམས་ཏེ་འབེལ་གཏམ་དུ་བགྱིས་པའི་རབ་མེ་ཏོག་ཆུན་འཕྱང་ལགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Chos tshul sna tshogs las btsams te 'bel gtam du bgyis pa'i rab me tog chun 'phyang lags so.

Subject:-Explanatory text **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 76/5 **Author:**-Mkhas mchog pad ma legs grub rtsal.

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-28.5"x7"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-99 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is an explanation of the methods to achieve enlightenment.

Bundle No:-836 **Text No:**-1880

Title in T.S.:- ཆོས་ཚུལ་སྣ་ཚོགས་ལས་བརྩམས་ཏེ་འབེལ་གཏམ་དུ་བགྱིས་པའི་རབས་མེ་ཏོག་ཆུན་འཕྱང་ལགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Chos tshul sna tshogs las brtsams te 'bel gtam du bgyis pa'i rabs me tog chun 'phyang lags so.

Subject:-Explanatory Text **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT110/6 **Author:**- Pad ma legs grub rtsal

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-38"x5.5"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-64 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:–This text is related with methods to explain different techniques of explanation of Dharma.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-980 Text No:-3196

Title in T.S.:-ཆོས་མཚན་དཀར་ཆགས།

Title in R.S.:- Chos mtshan dkar chags.

Subject:-Sutra School:- General

M.F.Reel No:-x Author:-

Published /written date:-x Size:-58"x16"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-2 Script:-dbu can

Remarks:-le

Contents in English:-This is a content of different Vajrayana texts.

Bundle No:-763 Text No:-755

Title in T.S.:- ཆོས་ཞུས་ཚུལ་དཔེའུ་རིས།

Title in R.S.:- Chos źus tshul dpe'u ris.

Subject:-Illustration School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 69/1 Author:- Guru chos kyi dbaṅ phyug(1212-1270)

Published/written date:-x Size:-42"x7.4"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-3 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:- There are 3 different illustrations. There is an yantra with four door and deities in the form of etter A.Other illustrations depict different positions of disciple who request teaching from Guru .

Bundle No:-811 Text No:-1425

Title in T.S.:- མཆོག་དམན་རྣམ་ལ་སྙན་ཚིས་གི་སྒོ་ནས་ཞུ་འཕྲིན་གྱི་རྣམ་གཞག་ཉམས་བརྒྱའི་གཱང་པུར་ཐིག་པ་རྒྱ་མཚོ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Mchog dman rnam la sñan tshis gi sgo nas źu 'phrin gyi rnam gźag ñams brgya'i ga pur thig pa rgya mtsho żes bya ba bźugs so .

Subject:- poetry School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 95/8 Author:- x

Published/written date:-x Size:- 48"x8.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-91 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a book on poetics for high & low intellect people .

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-757 Text No:-474

Title in T.S.:- མཆོག་གསང་ལམ་ཁྲིད་ཆེན་མོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Mchog gsang lam khrid chen mo bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction manual

School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 64/13

Author:-Sna tshogs rang drol(1494-1570)

Published/written date:- x

Size:-38.4"x7.5"

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-3

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is an instruction manual for the best and secret practice.

Bundle No:-725 Text No:- 158

Title in T.S.:- མཆོད་རྟན་གྱི་རྩ་བ་འཇམ་དཔལ་ཞེས་གཉེར་མའོ།

Title in R.S.:- Mchod rtan gyi rtsa ba 'jam dpal śes gñer ma'o.

Subject:-Rtsa ba(ritual)

School:-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 48/10

Author:- x

Published/written date:-x

Size:-33"x7.5"

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/incomplete:-incomplete

Folios:-3

Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-Damaged by moths

Contents in English:-It is a Sadhana of Vajra bhairab.There is also technique of erecting stupa based on Vajra Bhairab.

Bundle No:-796 Text No:-1315

Title in T.S.:- མཆོད་རྟེན་ཐིག་རྩ་གཡའ་གསེལ་ནས་ཟུར་དུ་སྟོན་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Mchod rten thig rtsa g-ya' gsel nas zur du ston pa bźugs so.

Subject:- (Thig rtsa) Drawing text

School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 87/7

Author:-x

Published/written date:-x

Size:-37.5"x7"

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-6

Script:-'Khyug yig

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a text for drawing for the use of making stupas.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-725 Text No:- 145

Title in T.S.:- མཆོད་རྟེན་གསལ་བའི་སྒྲོན་མ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Mchod rten gsal ba'i sgron ma bźugs so.

Subject:-mchod rten bsal pa

School:-General

M.F.Reel No:-AT 47/45

Author:- Khrag thung nag po(?)

Published/written date:-x

Size:- 32.5"x7.5"

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-6

Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-Damaged by moths.

Contents in English:-It is a book which describes the technique of building stupa.

Bundle No:-741 Text No:-303

Title in T.S.:-མཆོད་བརྟན་ལག་ཏུ་བླངས་པའི་སྤྲ་ཁྲིད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Mchod brtan lag du blangs pa'i spra khrid bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction manual

School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 52/6

Author:-Nub sange yeshe

Published/written date:- x

Size:-41.2"x8"

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-9

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-It is an instruction manual to build sutpa.This is from Nub tradititon.

Bundle No:-830 Text No:-1746

Title in T.S.:-མཆོད་བརྟན་ལུས་ལ་བརྟེན་ནས་སྒོམས་པའི་ཚུལ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:-Mchod brtan lus la brten nas sgoms pa'i tshul bźugs.

Subject:-Sadhana

School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 106/13

Author:- Sprul sku rgya źang (1016-)

Published/written date:-x

Size:-38.8"x7"

Paper:- Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-3

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-

Content in English:–This is a sadhana of Yamantaka in stupa form which is visualized in one's body.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-741 **Text No**:-339

Title in T.S.:-མཆོད་རྟེན་གསལ་བར་བྱེད་པའི་སྒྲོན་མེ་བསེ་སྟོན་གྱིས་མཛད་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Mchod rten gsal bar byed pa'i sgron me bse ston gyis mdzad pa bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual **School**:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 52/18 **Author**:-Dron me seton

Published/written date:- x **Size**:-41.2"x8"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete**:-complete

Folios:-19 **Script**:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-It is a Tantrik ritual text which clarifies chortern(stupa).

Bundle No:-947 **Text No**:-2739

Title in T.S:- མཆོད་བསྟོད་གསལ་བའི་སྒྲོན་མ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Mchod bstod gsal ba'i sgron ma bźugs so.

Subject:-Explanation **School**:- Kagyu

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 161/11 **Author**:- 'jam dpal rdzus skyes

Published/written date:-x **Size**:-45.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete**:-complete

Folios:-15 **Script**:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is an explanation of offering and praise of Buddhas and Bodhisattvas.

Bundle No:-947 **Text No**:-2744

Title in T.S:-མཆོད་བསྟོད་གསལ་སྒྲོན་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Mchod bstod gsal sgron bźugs so.

Subject:-Explanation **School**:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 161/16 **Author**:- Snub nam mkha'i sñing po (8th c)

Published/written date:-x **Size**:-52"x9"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete**:-complete

Folios:-14 **Script**:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is an explanation of offering and praise (chod tod) of Buddhas and Bodhisattavas.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-946 **Text No:**-2725

Title in T.S:- མཆོད་པའི་སྤྲིན་གྱིས་གཟུང་།མར་མེའི་སྨོན་ལམ།ཡང་ལག་བདུན་པ་བཅས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Mchod pa'i sprin gyis gzung. Mar me'i smon lam. Yang lags bdun pa bcas bźugs so.

Subject:-Dharani **School:**- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 160/16 **Author:**- x

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-37"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-4 **Script:**-dbu can

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a collection of different Buddhist practices which includes Dharani of offering, Aspiration of Lamp and Seven branch offering.

Bundle No:-844 **Text No:**-2057

Title in T.S.:-འཆི་ཚྭས་དྲན་པའི་མེ་ལོང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Chi ltas dran pa'i me long bźugs so.

Subject:-Explanation **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 116/6 **Author:**- Klong chen rab 'byams (1308-1363)

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-35"x5.5"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-5 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-Tsi

Content in English:–This is an explanation of the signs of death of a practioners.

Bundle No:-830 **Text No:**-1750

Title in T.S.:-འཆི་བདག་ཞལ་འབྱེད་སོགས་ཀྱི་སྐོར་ཞལ་ཤིས་ཤིན་དུ་ཟབས་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Chi bdag źal 'byed sogs kyi skor źal śis śin du zabs pa bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction Manual **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 106/13 **Author:**- Sprul sku rgya źang (1016-)

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-38.8"x7"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-4 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-ga (19)

Content in English:–This is an extremely profound practice of Yamantaka.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-943 Text No:-2692

Title in T.S:- འཆི་བདག་བཟློག་པའི་འཁོར་ལོའི་དཔེ་རིས་དང་ཕྱག་ལེན་རྫེས་དང་བཅས་པ་བཟུགས།

Title in R.S.:-'Chi bdag bzlogs pa'i 'khor lo'i dpe ris dang phyag len rdzes dang bcas pa bźugs.

Subject:-Practice Manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 159/14
Author:- Sngags nag rdo rje
Published/written date:-x
Size:-35.5"x7.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-3
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a practice manual with illustrations for averting death.

Bundle No:-941 Text No:-2630

Title in T.S:- འཆི་བདག་ལས་ཀྱི་གཤིན་རྗེ་འཕྲིན་ལས་ཕོ་ཉ་མྱུར་འགྱོགས་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-'Chi bdag las kyi gśin rje 'phrin las pho ña myur 'gyogs źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 158/5
Author:- Bdzra ksa ra
Published/written date:-x
Size:-38.5"x7"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-2
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a practice manual for the activity practice of Yamarāja Karma Yamāri.

Bundle No:-833 Text No:-1849

Title in T.S.:- འཆི་བ་གི་བསྐུལ་བ་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Chi ba gi bskul bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual Text
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 108/2
Author:- Ngag dbang grags pa
Published/written date:-x
Size:-39"x7"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-2
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-21

Content in English:-This is a short text which is applied at the death ritual using Yamantaka.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-833 **Text No:**-1848

Title in T.S.:-འཆི་བ་གི་སྨད་ལས་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Chi ba gi smad las bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual Text **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 108/2 **Author:**- Ngag dbang grags pa

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-39"x7"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-3 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-20

Content in English:–This ritual text is used at the time of death for funeral activities.

Bundle No:-867 **Text No:**-3267

Title in T.S.:- འཆི་བ་རྟག་སྙུ་ཐེམ་ཡིག་མེད་པ་བཟུགས་ལགས།

Title in R.S.:- 'Chi ba rtag slu them yig med pa bźugs lags.

Subject:-Instruction Manual **School:**- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 125/1 **Author:**- Ratna gling pa (1403-1478)

Published /written date:- **Size:**- 47.5"x9.5"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-3 **Script:**-dbu can

Remarks:-ji

Contents in English:-This is an Instruction manual for knowing signs of death.

Bundle No:-761 **Text No:**-666

Title in T.S.:- འཆི་བ་རྟག་བསྙུ་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Chi ba rtag bslu bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual text **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 68/1 **Author:**- pad ma las 'brel rtsal(1291-1315)

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-26"x5"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-5 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This text gives techniques to avert death when signs are visible.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-750 Text No:-358

Title in T.S.:- འཆི་བསྲུ་བའི་ཆོ་ག་ཆི་བདག་དཔུང་འཇོམ་བཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Chi ba bslu ba'i cho ga chi bdag dpungs 'jom bźes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual(choga) School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 58/23 Author:-'gyur med rdo rje(1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:-39"x7.5"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-8 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:- It is a life protection ritual which is used for sick persons to receive by subdueing lord of death .

Bundle No:-761 Text No:-665

Title in T.S.:- འཆི་བསྲུས་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Chi ba bslus ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual text School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 68/1 Author:- pad ma las 'brel rtsal(1291-1315)

Published/written date:- x Size:-26"x5"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-4 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This text deals with the methods to avert untimely death.

Bundle No:-782 Text No:-983

Title in T.S.:- འཆི་བའི་རྐྱེན་ལས་གྲོལ་བའི་ཐབས་དང་རྟེན་འབྲེལ་དཔའ་བོ་གདན་བཞུགས་མདོར་བསྡུས་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- 'Chi ba'i rkyen las grol ba'i thabs dang rten 'brel dpa' bo gdan bźugs mdor bsdus bźugs.

Subject:-Practice manual School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 79/5 Author:- Sna tshogs ran grol (1494 -1570)

Published/written date:-x Size:-32"x5.8"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-3 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a practice manual for the aversion of causes of untimely death.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-980 **Text No:**-3162

Title in T.S.:- འཆི་མེད་ངན་སྒྲ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།།དགེ་ལེགས་ཕེལ་བར་བསྐོག།

Title in R.S.:- 'Chi med rnga sgra żes bya ba bźugs so. dge legs phel bar bśog.

Subject:-Sutra **School:**- General

M.F.Reel No:-x **Author:**-

Published /written date:- **Size:**-60"x16"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-10 **Script:**-dbu can

Remarks:-Kha

Contents in English:-This is a Tibetan translation of Arya Aparimita Ayur Gyana Hridaya Nama Dharani.

Bundle No:-912 **Text No:**-2488

Title in T.S:- འཆི་མེད་བདུད་རྩི་བུམ་པའི་རྣམ་དག་དབང་གི་ཆུ་རྒྱུན་གསལ་བྱེད་ནག་པོ་འགྲོ་ཤེས་སུ་བཀོད་པ་བདུད་རྩིའི་འོད་དཀར་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- 'Chi med bdud rtsi bum pa'i rnam dag dbang gi chu rgyun gsal byed nag po 'gro śes su bkod pa bdud rtsi'i 'od dkar żes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual Text **School:**- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 145/14 **Author:**- Ngag dbang blo bzang rgya mtsho (1617-1682)

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-36.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-16 **Script:**-dbu can

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This ritual text is used for imparting long life empowerment.

Bundle No:-875 **Text No:**-2306

Title in T.S.:- འཆི་མེད་དཔལ་སྟོར་ཇི་ཆོ་གའི་རྒྱུན་འཁྱེར་དང་བསྙེམས་ཡིག་ཚེ་དབང་མཆོག་རྩལ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- 'Chi med dpal stor gyi cho ga rgyun 'khyer dang bsñem yig tshe dbang mchog rtsal żes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual Text **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 130/8 **Author:**- Bhisū mandzu gho śa kirti.

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-3.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-11 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:–This is ritual Text for the performance of long life ritual as well as instructions for retreat practice.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-766 Text No:-795

Title in T.S.:- འཆི་མེད་ཡང་སྙིང་ཀུན་འདུས་ཀྱི་རྒྱུན་ཁྱེར་བཙུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Chi med yang sñing kun 'dus kyi rgyun khyer bźugs.

Subject:-Sadhana
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 70/2
Published/written date:- x
Paper:-Nepali
Folios:-2
Remark:-x

School:-Nyingma
Author:- Rig 'dzin gyur med rdo rje(1646-1714)
Size:-22.7"x6"
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Script:-dbu med

Content in English:- This is a sadhana for daily practice about long life .It has condensed essence of all immortal practices.

Bundle No:-875 Text No:-2301

Title in T.S.:- འཆི་མེད་ཡང་སྙིང་ཀུན་འདུས་ཀྱི་སྒོ་ནས་རྒྱས་པའི་སྦྱིན་སྲོག་བྱ་བའི་ཆོ་ག་སྙིང་པོར་འདྲིལ་བ་བཙུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Chi med yang sñing kun 'dus kyi sgo nas rgyas pa'i sbyin srog bya ba'i cho ga sñing por 'dril ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual Text
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 130/3
Published/written date:-x
Paper:- Nepali
Folios:-6
Remark:-x

School:-Nyingma
Author:- Rin chen mam rgyal(1473-1557)
Size:-36"x7"
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Script:-dbu can

Content in English:– This is a ritual text for the performance of fire burnt offering (Homa) according to Yang Nying Kundue.

Bundle No:-966
Text No:-2958

Title in T.S.:- འཆི་མེད་ཡང་སྙིང་ཀུན་འདུས་ཀྱི་སྒོ་ནས་བརྟན་བཞུགས་ཀྱི་ཆོ་ག་འཕྲིགས་རིམ་འཆི་མེད་གྲུབ་པའི་དགའ་སྟོན་ལ་རྟུང་ཟད་སྤྲོས་པ་ནག་འགྲོས་སུ་བཀོད་པ་ཕན་བདེའི་ཆར་བསིལ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Chi med yang sñing kun 'dus kyi sgo nas brtan bźugs kyi cho ga ' khrigs rim 'chi med grub pa'i dga' ston la cung zad spros pa nag 'gros su bkod pa phan bde'i char bsil źes bya ba bźugs so .

Subject:- Ritual text
M.F.Reel No:-AT 172/2
Published /written date:-x
Paper:-Nepali
Folios:-9
Remarks:-x

school:-Nyingma
Author:- O rgyan gsang sngags bstan 'dzin
Size:-45.5"x7.5"
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Script:- dbu med

Contents in English:- This is a ritual text for long life practice according to Chime Yang Nying Kundue .

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-890 Text No:-2358

Title in T.S.:- འཆི་མེད་ཡང་སྙིང་ཀུན་འདུས་ཀྱིས་སྒོ་ནས་བྱས་པའི་སྦྱིན་བསྲེགས་བྱ་བའི་ཆོ་ག་སྙིང་པོ་དྲིལ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Chi med yang sñing kun 'dus kyis sgo nas byas pa'i sbyin bsregs bya ba'i cho ga sñing po dril ba bżugs so.

Subject:-Ritual Text
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 137/7
Author:- O-rgyan bstan 'dzin
Published/written date:-x
Size:-42"x8"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-6
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:–This is a ritual text for fire burnt offering (homa) according to Yangnying Kundue.

Bundle No:-889 Text No:-2340

Title in T.S.:-འཆི་མེད་ཡང་སྙིང་ཀུན་འདུས་ཀྱི་སྒོ་ནས་སྦང་བསྐུར་ཚུལ་གུ་རུ་ལུགས་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- 'Chi med yang sñing kun 'dus kyi sgo nas sbang bskur tshul gu ru lugs bżugs.

Subject:-Ritual Text
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 136/8
Author:- blo gsal rgya mtsho.
Published/written date:-x
Size:-32"x9"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-17
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:–This is a ritual text for imparting empowerment of longlife according to Yangying Kundue.

Bundle No:-766 Text No:-780

Title in T.S.:- འཆི་མེད་ཡང་སྙིང་ཀུན་འདུས་ཀྱི་སྒྲུབས་ཐབས་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Chi med yang sñing kun 'dus kyi sgrubs thabs bżugs.

Subject:-Sadhana
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 70/2
Author:- Rig 'dzin gyur med rdo rje(1646-1714)
Published/written date:- x
Size:-22.7"x6"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-4
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-'a

Content in English:-This is a sadhana of immortal practice which is known as Yangnying Kundue.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-873 Text No:-2291

Title in T.S.:- འཆི་མེད་ཡང་སྙིང་ཀུན་འདུས་ཀྱི་བསྙེན་ཡི་ཐོ་བྱང་བཙུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Chi med yang sñing kun 'dus kyi bsñen yi tho byang bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 128/11 Author:- Dharma śri(1654-1718)

Published/written date:-x Size:-39.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-6 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:–This is a practice manual for retreat practice according to Yangnying Kundue (long life practice)

Bundle No:-920 Text No:-2516

Title in T.S:- འཆི་མེད་ཡང་སྙིང་ཀུན་འདུས་ཀྱིས་བསྙེན་ཡིག་ཐོ་བྱང་བཙུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-'Chi med yang sñing kun 'dus kyis bsñen yig tho byang bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 147/5 Author:- x

Published/written date:-x Size:-36.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-15 Script:-dbu can

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a practical guidebook for retreat practice of Longlife

Bundle No:-922 Text No:-2534

Title in T.S:- འཆི་མེད་ཡང་སྙིང་ཀུན་འདུས་ཀྱི་དབང་ཆོག་འཆི་བདག་བདུད་འཇོམས་བཙུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-'Chi med yang sñing kun 'dus kyi dbang chog 'chi bdag bdud 'joms bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 148/2 Author:-Dhar ma śri (1654-1718)

Published/written date:-x Size:-38.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-incomplete

Folios:-7 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-Last folios are may be missing.

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for imparting empowerment of Longlife according to Chime Yangnying Kundue.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-766 **Text No:**-794

Title in T.S.:- འཆི་མེད་ཡང་སྙིང་ཀུན་འདུས་ཀྱི་གསོལ་འདེབས་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Che med yang sñing kun 'dus kyi gsol 'debs bźugs.

Subject:-Prayer book **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 70/2 **Author:**- Rig 'dzin gyur med rdo rje(1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x **Size:**-22.7"x6"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-2 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a prayer book for long life deities of Chimey Yang nying kundu cycle of Practice.

Bundle No:-814 **Text No:**-1472

Title in T.S.:- འཆི་མེད་ཡང་སྙིང་ས་ཀུན་འདུས་ཀྱི་ཚེ་དབང་བསྐུར་བའི་མཚམས་སྦྱོར་དགའ་འདོན་གསལ་བདེར་སྤེལ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ། བི་ཛ་ཧ་རམ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Chi med yang sñings kun 'dus kyi tshe dbang bskur ba'i mtshams sbyor ngag 'don gsal bder spel ba bźugs so. Bi dza ha ram.

Subject:-Instruction Mannual **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 98/6 **Author:**- blo gsal rgya mtshos

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-44" x "8

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-13 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:– This is an instruction manual for imparting long life empowerment on the basis of Chimey Yang Nying.

Bundle No:-844 **Text No:**-2058

Title in T.S.:- འཆི་བསྲུངས་པའི་མེ་ལོང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Chi bslu dran pa'i me long bźugs so.

Subject:-Explanation **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT116/6 **Author:**- Klong chen rab 'byams (1308-1363)

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-35"x5.5"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-6 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-Tshi

Content in English:–This text explains the methods to overt death by remembering signs of death.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-943 Text No:-2686

Title in T.S:- ཇ་མཆོད་འཆི་མེད་སྣང་མཐའ་འདོད་དགུའི་འབྱུང་གནས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-ja mchod 'chi med snang mtha' 'dod dgu'i 'byung gnas bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 159/10 Author:- Za hor gyi ban de (5th Dalai Lama)(1617-1682)

Published/written date:-x Size:-29.5"x6.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-2 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a ritual text for offering tea which is the source of inexhaustible wealth.

Bundle No:-831 Text No:-1815

Title in T.S.:- རྗེ་ལྟར་བཏུས་པ་སོགས་ཀྱི་ཁྲུས་བྱ།

Title in R.S.:-Je ltar bltos pa sogs kyi khrus bya.

Subject:-Ritual Text School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 107/14 Author:- Rigzin Tsewang Norbu.

Published/written date:-x Size:-40.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-2 Script:-Khyug Yig

Remark:-x

Content in English:–This is a ritual text for bath (washing) the body to remove impurities.

Bundle No:-814 Text No:-1482

Title in T.S.:- རྗོ་བོ་རྗེའི་ཐུགས་དམ་ཚ་ཚ་དགུ་པའི་ལག་ལེན་དང་མར་མེ་རྟག་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Jo bo rje'i thugs dam tsha tsha dgu pa'i lag len dang mar me rtag pa bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction Manual School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT98/16 Author:- mi pham sñan grag dpal bzang po.

Published/written date:-x Size:-44" x 6.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-4 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:— This is an instruction manual for the preparation of Tsa Tsa (sanchaka) on the basis of Atisha's Tutelary deity.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-760 Text No:-552

Title in T.S.:- འཇམ་དཀར་གི་སྒྲུབ་ཐབས་ཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jam dkar gi sgrub thabs źugs.

Subject:-Sadhana School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 66/26 Author:- Be ro tsa na(8th century)

Published/written date:- x Size:-32"x6.4"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-1 Script:- dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-It is a sadhana of white Manjushri.

Bundle No:-753 Text No:-373

Title in T.S.:- འཇམ་དཀར་མ་ཏི་ལུགས་ཀྱི་རྒྱུན་བསྙེན་བྱ་ཐམས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jam dkar ma ti lugs kyi rgyun bsñen bya thams bźugs so.

Subject:-sadhana School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 61/7 Author:-rgya ston(?)

Published/written date:- x Size:-39"x7.2"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-5 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:- This is a sadhana text for the white Manjushri according to Mati tradition.

Bundle No:-741 Text No:-296

Title in T.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་སྐུའི་བསྙེན་ཡིག་ཡིད་བཞིན་ནོར་བུ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jam dpal sku'i bsñen yig yid bźin nor bu bźugs so.

Subject:-Sadhana(Dub-thab) School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 52/4 Author:-x

Published/written date:- x Size:-41.2"x8"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-3 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-It is a practice manual for body form of Manjushri which is named as Wish-fulfilling Jewel.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-741 Text No:-297

Title in T.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་སྐུའི་དྲག་དམིགས་རེག་གཅོད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jam dpal sku'i drag dmigs reg gcod bźugs so.

Subject:-Sadhana School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 52/4 Author:-x

Published/written date:- x Size:-41.2"x8"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-3 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-It is a sadhana of kaya aspect of Manjushri.It is a hidden treasure text (gter ma) .

Bundle No:-895 Text No:-3417

Title in T.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་ཁྲོ་ཆུ་དྲག་ཤོང་གི་བསྟེན་སྒྲུབ་བསྲུང་བཟློག་བསད་མནན་གྱི་མིག་སྐོར་ཟུར་འདེབས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jam dpal khro chu dug shong gi bsñen sgrub bsrung bzlog bsad mnan gyi migs skor zur 'debs bźugs so.

Subject:-Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 138/4 Author:- Rgya źang gter ston (1016-

Published /written date:-x Size:-39.5"x7"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-9 Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-This is a Sadhana of retreat practice of Manjushri Trochu Nagpo.

Bundle No:-895 Text No:-3391

Title in T.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་ཁྲོ་ཆུ་དྲག་ཤོང་གི་བཟློག་པའི་ཤོག་དྲིལ་བཅུ་གཅིག་གི་བསྐོར་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jam dpal khro chu dug shong gi bzlog pa'i śog dril bcu gcig gi bskor bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 138/4 Author:- Rgya źang gter ston (1016-

Published /written date:-x Size:-39.5"x7"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:- Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:- This is a practice manual for dispelling evil spirits with the help of Trochu Yamantaka (Wrathful form of Manjushri).

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-895 **Text No:-**3379

Title in T.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་ཁྲོ་ཆུ་དུག་ཤོང་ནག་པོའི་འགང་ཆོག་ཟ་བ་དྲག་འགྱེལ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jam dpal khro chu dug shong nag po'i 'gang chog ża ba drag 'gyel bżugs so.

Subject:-Ritual Text **School:-** Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 138/4 **Author:-** Rgya żang gter ston (1016-

Published /written date:-x **Size:-**39.5"x7"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/incomplete:-**complete

Folios:-2 **Script:-**dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:- This is a ritual text for subdueing negative forces with the help of Manjushri Trochu Dugtong.

Bundle No:-895 **Text No:-**3355

Title in T.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་ཁྲོ་ཆུ་དུག་ཤོང་ནག་པོའི་དགྲ་བགེགས་ཀུན་ཕུང་མཚོན་ཆ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jam dpal khro chu dug shong nag po'i dgra bgegs kun phung mtshon cha bżugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual **School:-** Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 138/4 **Author:-** Rgya żang gter ston (1016-

Published /written date:-x **Size:-**39.5"x7"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/incomplete:-**complete

Folios:-9 **Script:-**dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:- This is a practice manual for dispelling negative forces with the help of Manjushri Trochu Dugtong.

Bundle No:-895 **Text No:-**3357

Title in T.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་ཁྲོ་ཆུའི་གཙ་ཕྱིར་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jam dpal khro chu'i gtsa phyir bżugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual **School:-** Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 138/4 **Author:-** Rgya żang gter ston (1016-

Published /written date:-x **Size:-**39.5"x7"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/incomplete:-**complete

Folios:-5 **Script:-**dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-This is related with activity practice of Manjushri Trochu Dugtong.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-895 Text No:-3366

Title in T.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་ཁྲོ་ཆུའི་ཡུམ་གསང་བ་དུན་རིག་ནག་མོའི་སྒྲུབ་ཐབས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jam dpal khro chu'i yum gsang ba dun rig nag mo'i sgrub thabs bźugs so.

Subject:-Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 138/4 Author:- Rgya żang gter ston (1016-

Published /written date:- Size:-39.5"x7"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-10 Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-This is a Sadhana of consort of Manjushri Trochu who is known as Dunrig Nagmo (Black).

Bundle No:-741 Text No:-293

Title in T.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་གྱི་དྲག་སྔགས་ཐུགས་ཀྱི་བཅུད་བསྡུས་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jam dpal gyi drag sngags thugs kyi bcud bsdus pa bźugs so.

Subject:-Sadhana(Dub-Thab) School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 52/4 Author:-x

Published/written date:- x Size:-41.2"x8'

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-3 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-It is the short sadhana of wrathful form of Manjushri.

Bundle No:-741 Text No:-295

Title in T.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་བརྒྱད་ཕྱག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jam dpal brgyud phyag bźugs so.

Subject:-Tantra(Gyud) School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 52/4 Author:-x

Published/written date:- x Size:-41.2"x8"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-3 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-It is a Tantrik of Manjushri.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-892 Text No:-2371

Title in T.S:- འཇམ་དཔལ་ཆེ་བདག་ནག་པོའི་མན་ངག་ཟོར་བྱང་སྐོལ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jam dpal che bdag nag po'i man ngag zor byang skol ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual Text
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 137/15
Author:- Bded 'jams sngags nag
Published/written date:-x
Size:-45"x7.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-4
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:- This short ritual text is related with instructions to prepare special effigy(zor) according to Black Yamantaka.

Bundle No:-707 Text No:- 102

Title in T.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་སྙིང་རྗེའི་གསང་བའི་རྒྱུད་དྲུག་བཅུ་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jam dpal sñiṅg rje'i gsang ba'i rgyud drug dcu pa bźugs so.

Subject:-Nying rgyud(Tantra)
school:-Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 15/2
Author:- x
Published/written date:-x
Size:-53"X10.5"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:- complete
Folios:-325
Script:- dbu can
Remarks:-Damaged by jore,water.

Contents in English:-This is a ancient Tantra related with manjushri's wrathful form which is called Yamantaka. It has sixty chapters.

Bundle No:-741 Text No:-327

Title in T.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་དྲིལ་སྒྲུབ་གསང་བ་བཞུགས།འཁོར་ལོའི་ལྟོ་བཤགས་ཁྱུང་དཀྱུས་གཅིག་ཏུ་ཡོད།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jam dpal dril sgrub gsang ba bźugs . 'Khor lo'i lto bśags khyang dkyus gcig tu yod.

Subject:-sadhana
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 52/13
Author:-x
Published/written date:- x
Size:-41.2"x8.3"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-7
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:- This is a sadhana of secret form of Manjushri. There is also included a text about Chakra's to Shagjyang.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-740 Text No:- 198

Title in T.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་སྤྲུལ་པ་གསུམ་ཕོ་ཉ་བཞེད་པོ་བཞི་ཟོར་བདག་མོ་བཞི་འཆི་བདུད་གཏོར་སྒོ་དབྱེ་བླ་བཏོར་འཕང་བཅས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jam dpal sprul pa gsum pho ña bśed po bźi zor bdag mo bźi 'chi bdud gtor sgo dbye bla ba zor 'phang bcas bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual(choga) School:-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 51/12 Author:- x

Published/written date:-x Size:-41.2"x8"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-It is Torma offering ritual of 3 manifestation of Manjushri as well as 4 messangers.

Bundle No:-911 Text No:-2469

Title in T.S:- འཇམ་དཔལ་ཕྱག་རྒྱ་ཟིལ་གནོན་གྱི་བསྙེན་ཡིག་རྡོ་རྗེའི་རྩ་བརྒྱད་པ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-'Jam dpal phyag rgya zil gnon gyi bsñen yig rdo rje'i rtsa brgyad pa źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 144/19 Author:- Dge slong ngag dbang dkon mchog

Published/written date:-x Size:-39.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-20 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a practice manual for the retreat practice of Manjushri Chaggya Zilnon.

Bundle No:-830 Text No:-1765

Title in T.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་ཕྱག་རྒྱ་ཟིལ་གནོན་གྱི་དམོད་མོ་དུ་གཆུ་ཁོལ་མ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jam dpal phyag rgya zil gnon gyi dmod mo dug chu khol ma źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual Text School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 106/13 Author:- Sprul sku rgya źang (1016-)

Published/written date:-x Size:-38.8"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-4 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-ga (34) 1 folios Tsakkli also included.

Content in English:– This ritual text is related with empowerment of Manjushri Zilnon which is entitled Momo Dugchu.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-828 Text No:-1713

Title in T.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་ཕྱག་རྒྱ་ཟིལ་གནོན་པད་གནུབས་ཆུ་བོ་གཉིས་འདྲེས་ཀྱི་དབང་གི་ཆོ་ག་ལེགས་པར་བཤད་པ་བདུད་རྩིའི་བུམ་བཟང་ཞེས་བ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- 'jam dpal phyag rgya zil gnon pad gnubs chu bo gñis 'dres kyi dbang gi cho ga legs par bśad pa bdud rtsi'i bum bzang żes ba bźugs.

Subject:-Ritual Text School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 105/5 Author:- Pad ma 'Phrin las (1641-1717)

Published/written date:-x Size:-48.5"x8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-97 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:– This is a ritual text for imparting initiation of Manjushri 'Chagya Zilnon' which is entitled as excellent vase of Nector (Dutsi Bumzang)

Bundle No:-740 Text No:- 202

Title in T.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་མན་ངག་ཟོར་བྱང་བསྐོལ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jam dpal man ngag zor byang bskol pa bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction School:-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 51/113 Author:- x

Published/written date:-x Size:-41.2"x8"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:-7 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-Here are instruction to prepare Torma of Manjushri.

Bundle No:-827 Text No:-1693

Title in T.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་མ་དུ་རྩིའི་སྦྱིན་བསྲེག་གི་ལས་རིམ་གནམ་ལྕགས་དུད་མོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-'Jam dpal ma du rtsi'i sbyin bsreg gi las rim gnam lcags dud mo bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual text School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 105/1 Author:- Gnub sangs rgyas ye śes (841-)

Published/written date:-x Size:-38.5"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Follos:-10 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-30

Content in English:–This is a ritual text for the fire ritual sacrifice based on Manjushri Maduche .

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy. Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-827. Text No:-1702

Title in T.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་མར་པོ་གནོད་སྦྱིན་བགྱད་ལ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-'jam dpal mar po gnod sbyin bgyad la bźugs so.

Subject:-Tantrika Text
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 105/1
Author:- Gnub sangs rgyas ye śes (841-)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-38.5"x7.2"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-3
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-37

Content in English:–This is a Tantrika text about Red Manjushri which deals about Yakshya.

Bundle No:-827 Text No:-1660

Title in T.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་མར་པོའི་ཕྱི་གྱུར་གྱི་བླ་མ་བརྒྱུད་གསོལ་འདེབས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-'Jam dpal mar po'i phyi gyur gyi bla ma brgyud gsol 'debs bźugs so .

Subject:-Lineage prayer
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT104/2
Author:- x
Published/written date:-x
Size:-38.5"x7.2"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-2
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:–This is a prayer of lineage Lamas of Red Manjushri.

Bundle No:-827 Text No:-1688

Title in T.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་དམར་པོའི་བསྐུལ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:-'Jam dpal dmar po'i bskul bźugs .

Subject:-Ritual text
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 105/1
Author:- Gnub sangs rgyas ye śes (841-)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-38.5"x7.2"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-4
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-25

Content in English:–This is a short invocation practice of Red Mnajushri (Yamari) .

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-827 Text No:-1659

Title in T.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་དམར་པོའི་སྒྲུབ་གཏོར་ལ།

Title in R.S.:-'Jam dpal dmar po'i sgrub gtor la .

Subject:-sadhana School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT104/2 Author:- x

Published/written date:-x Size:-38.5"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-2 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:– This is a sadhana of Red Manjushri with the help of Torma offering .

Bundle No:-827 Text No:-1707

Title in T.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་དམར་པོའི་བསྟོད་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'jam dpal dmar po'i bstod pa bźugs so.

Subject:-Praise School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 105/1 Author:- Gnub sangs rgyas ye śes (841-)

Published/written date:-x Size:-38.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-2 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-41

Content in English:–This is a praise of Red Manjushri.

Bundle No:-827 Text No:-1689

Title in T.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་དམར་པོའི་དུ་མཚན་གསོལ་བའི་ཆོ་གའོ།

Title in R.S.:-'Jam dpal dmar po'i du mtshan gsol ba'i cho ga'o.

Subject:-Ritual text School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 105/1 Author:- Gnub sangs rgyas ye śes (841-)

Published/written date:-x Size:-38.5"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-5 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-26

Content in English:-This is a ritual text for the invocation of Red Manjushri(Yamari).

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-827 Text No:-1684

Title in T.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་དམར་པོའི་དབང་གི་རིམ་པ་དཀྱིལ་འཁོར་གྱི་ཆོ་ག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-'Jam dpal dmar po'i dbang gi rim pa dkyil 'khor gyi cho ga bźugs so .

Subject:-Practice manual School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 105/1 Author:- Gnub sangs rgyas ye śes (841-)

Published/written date:-x Size:-38.5"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-16 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-21

Content in English:–This is a practice manual for the consecreation ceremony of the Mandala of Red Manjushri .

Bundle No:-827 Text No:-1683

Title in T.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་དམར་པོའི་དབང་མཇོད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-'jam dpal dmar po'i dbang mjod bźugs so .

Subject:-Ritual text School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 105/1 Author:- Gnub sangs rgyas ye śes (841-)

Published/written date:-x Size:-38.5"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-24 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-20,3 extra folios are included.

Content in English:–This is a ritual text about the different practice of Red Manjushri .

Bundle No:-827 Text No:-1686

Title in T.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་དམར་པོའི་ལས་བྱང་རྟ་ན་རྟ་ལས་མཛད་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-'Jam dpal dmar po'i las byang rta na rta las mdzad pa bźugs so .

Subject:-Practice manual School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 105/1 Author:- Gnub sangs rgyas ye śes (841-)

Published/written date:-x Size:-38.5"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-3 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-23

Content in English:–This is a practice manual for recitation of Manjushri in Red colour .

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-827 Text No:-1682

Title in T.S.:-འཇམ་དཔལ་དམར་པོའི་གསང་དབང་གི་མན་ངག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-'Jam dpal dmar po'i gsang dbang gi man ngag bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction manual
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 105/1
Author:- Gnub sangs rgyas ye śes (841-)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-38.5"x7.2"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-5
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-19

Content in English:– This is an instruction manual for the practice of Red Manjushri .It is related with secret initiation of Ma ushri .

Bundle No:-741 Text No:-338

Title in T.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་ཚེ་བདག་གི་སྡིག་པ་སྐྱིང་འཛིངས་ཀྱི་མན་ངག་སྒྲོན་མ་དྲུག་དྲག་ལག་རྡོ་རྗེ་རིན་ཆེན་གྱི་མཛད་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jam dpal tshe bdag gi sdig pa sñing 'dzings kyi man ngag sgron ma drug drag lag rdo rje rin chen gyi mdzad pa bźugs so.

Subject:-Tantra
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 52/17
Author:-Dorje Rinchen
Published/written date:- x
Size:-41.2"x8"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-38
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:-It is a Tantrik text which deals with six instruction to hold the heart of scorpion on the basis of Manjushri ,lord of life.

Bundle No:-830 Text No:-1767

Title in T.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་ཚེ་བདག་གི་གསེར་སྐྱེམས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jam dpal tshe bdag gi gser skyems bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual Text
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 106/13
Author:- Sprul sku rgya źang (1016-)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-38.8"x7"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-2
Script:-Khyug Yig
Remark:-ga (37)

Content in English:–This is a ritual text for offering to Yamantaka who is wrathful manifestation of Manjushri.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-740 Text No:- 201

Title in T.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་ཚེ་བདག་ནག་པོའི་བསྐུལ་ཟོར་དང་བཟས་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jam dpal tshe bdag nag po'i bskul zor dang bzas pa bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual

School:-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 51/13

Author:- Tulku Gyi shang throm(1016-)

Published/written date:-x

Size:-41.2"x8"

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 9

Script:- dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-It is the ritual of Manjushri Black Lord of Death.

Bundle No:-740 Text No:- 197

Title in T.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་ཚེ་བདག་ནག་པོའི་མཆོད་པའི་རྒྱུད་ཀྱི་ལས་རིམས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jam dpal tshe bdag nag po'i mchod pa'i rgyud kyi las rims bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual(choga)

School:-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 51/12

Author:- Sangye Yeshe(841-)

Published/written date:-x

Size:-41.2"x8"

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-12

Script:- dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-It is a ritual text for the offering to Manjushri Krishna Ayupati.

Bundle No:-830 Text No:-1771

Title in T.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་ཚེ་བདག་ནག་པོའི་རྒྱུན་འཁྱེར་གི་གཏོར་བསྔོས་བྱ་ཚུལ་སྔང་འཆང་བསྟིམ་ནོར་བུའི་ལྗགས་ཁྲི་མ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jam dpal tshe bdag nag po'i rgyun 'khyer gi gtor bsngos bya tshul sngang 'chang bstim(?) nor bu'i ljags khri ma bźugs so.

Subject:-Sadhana

School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 106/13

Author:- Sprul sku rgya źang (1016-)

Published/written date:-x

Size:-38.8"x7"

Paper:- Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-1

Script:-Khyug Yig

Remark:-ga (41)

Content in English:– This is a daily sadhana of Manjushri in Black Yamantaka form especially for offering Torma(ritual cake)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-830 **Text No**:-1770

Title in T.S.:-འཇམ་དཔལ་ཚེ་བདག་ནག་པོའི་རྟོས་ལེན་རྒྱུན་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jam dpal tshe bdag nag po'i rtos len rgyun żes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Sadhana **School**:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 106/13 **Author**:- Sprul sku rgya źang (1016-)

Published/written date:-x **Size**:-38.8"x7"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete**:-complete

Folios:-1 **Script**:-Khyug Yig

Remark:-ga (40)

Content in English:–This is a sadhana of Black Yamantaka which is wrathful form of Manjushri.

Bundle No:-830 **Text No**:-1766

Title in T.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་ཚེ་བདག་ནག་པོའི་དམས་བསྟར་དད་གཟུ་དཔང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jam dpal tshe bdag nag po'i dams bstar(?) dad gzu dpang bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual Text **School**:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 106/13 **Author**:- Sprul sku rgya źang (1016-)

Published/written date:-x **Size**:-38.8"x7"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete**:-complete

Folios:-3 **Script**:-dbu med

Remark:-ga (35)

Content in English:– This is a ritual text for giving empowerment of Black Manjushri which is wrathful Manifestation of Manjushri.

Bundle No:-830 **Text No**:-1773

Title in T.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་ཚེ་བདག་ནག་པོའི་དཔང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jam dpal tshe bdag nag po'i gbu(?) dpang bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual Text **School**:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 106/13 **Author**:- Sprul sku rgya źang (1016-)

Published/written date:-x **Size**:-38.8"x7"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete**:-complete

Folios:-1 **Script**:-Khyug Yig

Remark:-ga (43)

Content in English:–This is a short ritual text about Black Yamantaka who is wrathful manifestation of Manjushri.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-740 Text No:- 204

Title in R.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་ཚེ་བདག་ནག་པོའི་སྦྱིན་བསྲེག་གི་ལས་བྱང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'jam dpal tshe bdag nag po'i sbyin bsreg gi las byang bźugs so.

Subject:-Fire ritual(Havan) School:-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 51/13 Author:- x

Published/written date:-x Size:-41.2"x8"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-7 Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-This is the text for the fire offering ritual of Black Lord of Death who is the wrathful from of Manjushri.

Bundle No:-740 Text No:- 196

Title in R.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་ཚེ་བདོག་ནག་པོའི་སྒོམ་བཟླས་ཀྱི་གཤད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jam dpal tshe bdog nag po'i sgom bzlas kyi gśad bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction(khrid) School:-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 51/12 Author:- x

Published/written date:-x Size:-41.2"x8"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-3 Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-This is a manual for the meditation and recitation of black lord of death which is the wrathful from of Manjushri.

Bundle No:-725 Text No:- 160

Title in R.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་ཞི་ཁྲོ་སྦག་མའི་མངོན་རྟོགས་ཆེན་མོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jam dpal źi khro sbag ma'i mnon rtogs chen mo bźugs sho.

Subject:-mnon rtogs(sadhana) School:-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 48/12 Author:- x

Published/written date:-x Size:-33.5"x8"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-incomplete

Folios:-15 Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-last folios are missing and damaged by worms.

Contents in English:-It is the practice manual of wrathful form of Majushri i.e. Yamantaka.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-741 **Text No:**-294

Title in R.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་ཞི་བའི་སྒྲུབས་ཐབས་བདུད་རྩིའི་ཐིག་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jam dpal źi ba'i sgrubs thabs bdud rtsi'i thig pa bźugs so.

Subject:-Sadhana(Dubthab) **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 52/4 **Author:**-Jampal shenen(Manjusrimitra)

Published/written date:- x **Size:**-41.2"x8"]

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-3 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-It is the peaceful form of Manjushri sadhanā i.e. Sādhanā of peaceful form of Manjushri.

Bundle No:-830 **Text No:**-1753

Title in T.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་ཞི་བའི་འཕྲིན་ལས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jam dpal źi ba'i 'phrin las bźugs so.

Subject:-Activity practice **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 106/13 **Author:**- Sprul sku rgya źang (1016-)

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-38.8"x7"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-24 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-ga (22)

Content in English:–This is an activity practice manual for the peaceful activities of Manjushri.

Bundle No:-830 **Text No:**-1758

Title in T.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་ཟིལ་གནོན་གྱི་འཆད་མེད་བསྒྲུབ་པའི་ཁ་བསྐོངས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jam dpal zil gnon gyi 'chad med bsgrub pa'i kha bskongs bźugs so.

Subject:-Sadhana **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT106/13 **Author:**- Sprul sku rgya źang (1016-)

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-38.8"x7"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-4 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-ga (27)

Content in English:–This is a supplementary sadhana of Manjushri Zilnon.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-740 Text No:- 199

Title in R.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་རྩོར་ལམ་ཆད་ཐོ་བསྟན་བསྐྱོངས་བསྔགས་བཟློག་བཅས་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jam dpal zor lam chad tho bstan bskyongs bsngags bzlog bcas bźugs.

Subject:-Ritual
School:-Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 51/12
Author:- x
Published/written date:-x
Size:-41.2"x8"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-5
Script:-dbu med
Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-It is a ritual text for performing torma according to Manjushri.

Bundle No:-705 Text No:- 99

Title in R.S.:-འཇམ་དཔལ་གཞིང་རྗེའི་རྒྱུད་ལས། དཔལ་བླ་གསང་ནག་པོ་མེ་ལྕེ་འཕྲེན་བའི་རྒྱུད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jam dpal gźing rje'i rgyud las . Dpal zla gsang nag po me lce 'phren ba'i rgyud bźugs so .

Subject:-Nying rgyud(Tantra)
School:-Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 13/2
Author:- x
Published/written date:-x
Size:-56.5"X10.5"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-414
Script:-dbu can
Remarks:-No page number after folios No. 200

Contents in English:-This is an ancient Tantra related with Yamantaka which the wrathful form of Manjushri.

Bundle No:-833 Text No:-1826

Title in T.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་གཞིན་རྗེ་ཁ་ཐུན་ནག་པོའི་སྒྲུབ་ཐབས་བཀླགས་པས་དོན་འགྲུབ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jam dpal gśin rje kha thun nag po'i sgrub thabs bklags pas don 'grub źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Sadhana
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 108/2
Author:- bsod rnams rab 'phel.
Published/written date:-x
Size:-39"x7"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-23
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:–This is a sadhana of Black Yamantaka who is the wrathful manifestation of Manjushri.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-895 Text No:-3351

Title in R.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་གཤིན་རྗེ་ཁྲོ་ཆུ་དུག་ཤོང་གི་སྔགས་འགྲིག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'jam dpal gśin rje khro chu dug shong gi sngags 'grig bźugs so.

Subject:-Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 138/4 Author:- Rgya źang gter ston (1016-

Published /written date:- Size:-39.5"x7"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-3 Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-This is a Sadhana of mantra practice of Manjushri Yamantaka.

Bundle No:-895 Text No:-3403

Title in R.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་གཤིན་རྗེ་ཁྲོ་ཆུ་དུག་ཤོང་ནག་པོའི་བསྐང་མངོས་དྲག་པོའི་འཕྲེང་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jam dpal gśin rje khro chu dug shong nag po'i bskang mngos drag po'i 'phreng ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 138/4 Author:- Rgya źang gter ston (1016-

Published /written date:- Size:-39.5"x7"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-9 Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-This is a practice manual for propitiation of Yamantaka Trochu Dugtong.

Bundle No:-895 Text No:-3416

Title in R.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་གཤིན་རྗེ་ཁྲོ་ཆུ་དུག་ཤོང་ནག་པོའི་ལྕགས་ཕུར་བརྟུང་བའི་ཤོག་སྲིལ་དང་ཅང་བཀོད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jam dpal gśin rje khro chu dug shong nag po'i lcags phur brtung ba'i śog sril dang cang bkod bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 138/4 Author:- Rgya źang gter ston (1016-

Published /written date:-x Size:-39.5"x7"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-5 Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-This is a practice manual for application of iron Kila(Phurba) of Yamantaka Trochu Nagpo.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-895 Text No:-3368

Title in R.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་གཤིན་རྗེ་ཁྲོ་ཆུ་དུག་ཤོང་ནག་པོའི་ཞལ་གདམས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jam dpal gśin rje khro chu dug shong nag po'i źal gdams bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction Manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 138/4
Author:- Rgya źang gter ston (1016-
Published /written date:-x
Size:-39.5"x7"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-12
Script:-dbu med
Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-This is an instruction manual for the practice of Yamantaka Trochu Dugtong form of Manjushri

Bundle No:-895 Text No:-3409

Title in T.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་གཤིན་རྗེ་ཁྲོ་ཆུ་དུག་ཤོང་ནག་པོའི་ལས་མཐའ་སྤྲ་གྲི་དང་མ་གནུབས་སངས་རྒྱས་ཡེ་ཤེས་ཀྱི་མཛད་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jam dpal gśin rje khro chu dug shong nag po'i las mtha' spra gri ngad ma gnubs sangs rgyas ye śes kyi mdzad pa bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 138/4
Author:- Rgya źang gter ston (1016-
Published /written date:-x
Size:-39.5"x7"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-37
Script:-dbu med
Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-This is a practice manual for activity practice of Yamanraka Trochu Dugtong.

Bundle No:-895 Text No:-2374

Title in T.S:- འཇམ་དཔལ་གཤིན་རྗེ་ཁྲོ་ཆུ་སྨན་སྡོང་ཆེན་མོའི་རྒྱུད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jam dpal gśin rje khro chu sman sdong chen mo'i rgyud bźugs so.

Subject:-Tantrika Text
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 138/4
Author:- Rgya źang gter Ston (1016-)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-39.5"x7"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-7
Script:-dbu med

Remark:-Different chapters in the cycle.

Content in English:-This is a Tantrika text related with Yamantaka who is wrathful manifestation of Manjushri .

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-759 Text No:-535

Title in R.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་གཤིན་རྗེ་དྲེགས་པ་འཇོམ་བྱེད་ཀྱི་ཆག་པོ་ཟོར་གྱི་མན་ངག་རྡོ་རྗེའི་ཐོག་མདའ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jam dpal gśin rje dregs pa 'jom byed kyi chag po zor gyi man ngag rdo rje'i thog mda' żes bya ba bżugs so.

Subject:-Ritual text
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 66/13
Author:-'gyur med rdo rje(1646-1714)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-47"x7.5"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-9
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:-It is a ritual text about wrathful activity according to Yamantaka (wrathful form of Manjushri)

Bundle No:-759 Text No:-534

Title in R.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་གཤིན་རྗེ་དྲེགས་པ་འཇོམ་བྱེད་ཀྱི་ལས་མཐའ་བསྲེག་པའི་མན་ངག་དུས་མཐའི་མེ་ཆེན་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jam dpal gśin rje dregs pa 'jom byed kyi las mtha' bsreg pa'i man ngag dus mtha'i me chen żes bya ba bżugs so.

Subject:-Ritual(Choga)
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 66/12
Author:-'gyur med rdo rje(1646-1714)
Published/written date:- x
Size:-47.5"x7.5"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-6
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:-It is a ritual text for the fire burnt offering according to Manjushri's wrathful form which is Yamāntaka.

Bundle No:-895 Text No:-3385

Title in R.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་གཤིན་རྗེ་གཤིད་ཁྲོ་ཆུ་དུག་ཞོང་ནག་པོའི་བསྐང་གསོ་དང་སྒྲུབ་ཆར་འབེབས་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jam dpal gśin rje gśid khro chu dug shong nag po'i bskang gso dngo sgrub char 'bebs żes bya ba bżugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 138/4
Author:- Rgya żang gter ston (1016-
Published /written date:-x
Size:-39.5"x7"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-4
Script:-dbu med
Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-This is a practice manual for propitiation of Yamantaka Trochu Dugtong (Wrathful form of Manjushri).

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-895 Text No:-3373

Title in R.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་གཤེན་རྗེ་གཤེད་ཁྲོ་ཆུ་དུག་ཤོད་ནག་པོའི་བཟློག་པ་གནམས་ལྕགས་འབར་བ་ལོག་འདྲིན་འཇོམས་པ་མཚོན་ཆའི་འཁོར་ལོ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jam dpal gśin rje gśid khro chu dug shong nag po'i bzlog pa gnams lcags 'bar ba log 'drin 'jorms pa mtshon cha'i 'khor lo żes bya ba bżugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 138/4
Author:- Rgya żang gter ston (1016-
Published /written date:-x
Size:-39.5"x7"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-18
Script:-dbu med
Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-This is a practice manual for dispelling negative forces with the help of Yamantaka Trochu Dugtong.

Bundle No:-895 Text No:-3356

Title in R.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་གཤེད་རྗེ་གཤེད་ཀྱི་འཕྲིས་ཀྱི་རིམ་པ་དགྲ་གཤེད་ནག་པོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jam dpal gśin rje gśed kyi 'phris kyi rim pa dgra gśed nag po bżugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 138/4
Author:- Rgya żang gter ston (1016-
Published /written date:-
Size:-39.5"x7"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-4
Script:-dbu med
Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-This is a practice manual for activity practice of Manjushri Yamantaka.

Bundle No:-895 Text No:-3382

Title in R.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་གཤེད་རྗེ་གཤེད་ཁྲོ་ཆུ་དུག་གདོང་ནག་པོའི་ལས་བྱང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jam dpal gśin rje gśed khro chu dug gdong nag po'i las byang bżugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 138/4
Author:- Rgya żang gter ston (1016-
Published /written date:-x
Size:-39.5"x7"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-13
Script:-dbu med
Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-This is a practice manual for Yamantaka Trochu Dugtong who is wrathful manifestation of Manjushri.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-895 Text No:-3335

Title in R.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་གཤེད་རྗེ་གཤེད་ཁྲོ་ཆུ་དུག་ཤོང་གི་ཁ་བྱང་གསལ་བའི་མེ་ལོང་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- 'jam dpal gśin rje gśed khro chu dug shong gi kha byang gsal ba'i me long bźugs.

Subject:-Index School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 138/4 Author:-Rgya źang gter ston (1016-

Published /written date:-x Size:- 39.5"x7"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-3 Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-This is an index of different chapters of Manjushri Yamantaka according to Gya shang's terma text.

Bundle No:-895 Text No:-3363

Title in R.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་གཤེད་རྗེ་གཤེད་ཁྲོ་ཆུ་དུག་ཤོང་གི་ལས་མཐའ་གྲི་སྲི་མནན་པའི་གདམས་ངག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jam dpal gśin rje gśed khro chu dug shong gi las mtha' gri sri mnan pa'i gdams ngag bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 138/4 Author:- Rgya źang gter ston (1016-

Pubiished /written date:-x Size:-39.5"x7"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-4 Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-This is a practice manual for activity practice of Yamantaka who is wrathful manifestation of Manjushri.

Bundle No:-827 Text No:-1685

Title in T.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་གཤེད་རྗེ་གཤེད་དམར་གྱི་འཕྲིན་ལས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-'Jam dpal gśin rje gśed dmar gyi 'phrin las bźugs so .

Subject:-Practice manual School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 105/1 Author:- Gnub sangs rgyas ye śes (841-)

Published/written date:-x Size:-38.5"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-19 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-22

Content in English:–This is a practice manual for the activity practice of Red Yamari who is wrathful form of Manjushri .

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-759 Text No:-533

Title in R.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་གཤིན་རྗེ་གཤེད་དྲེགས་པ་འཇོམ་བྱེད་ཀྱི་ལས་མཐའ་མནན་པའི་མན་ངག་བསྟན་དགྲ་ཤར་གཅོད་ཅེས་བྱ་བ་བཟུགས་པ་ལགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jam dpal gśin rje gśed dregs pa 'jom byed kyi las mtha' mnan pa'i man ngag bstan dgra tshar gcod ces bya ba bzugs pa lags so.

Subject:-Instruction
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 66/11
Author:-'gyur med rdo rje(1646-1714)
Published/written date:- x
Size:-48"x7.5"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-4
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x
Content in English:-it is an instruction manual for the activity practice of Yamāntaka(wrathful form of manjushri)

Bundle No:-759 Text No:-532

Title in R.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་གཤིན་རྗེ་གཤེད་པོའི་དམར་ཆེན་གཏོར་བཟློག་གི་ལག་ལེན་གནད་ཀྱི་གསེར་ཐུར་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jam dpal gśin rje gśed po'i dmar chen gtor bzlog gi lag len gnad kyi gser thur żes bya ba bźugs.

Subject:-Ritual
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 66/10
Author:-'gyur med rdo rje(1646-1714)
Published/written date:- x
Size:-47.5"x7.5"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-7
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x
Content in English:-It is a ritual text for offering Torma to red yamantaka (wrathful form of Manjushri).

Bundle No:-895 Text No:-3353

Title in R.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་གཤིན་རྗེ་གཤེད་ཚེ་བདག་དང་ཁྲོ་ཆུ་དུག་ཤོང་གི་ལས་བྱང་བདུད་དསུང་གཏོར་བྱེད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jam dpal gśin rje gśed tshe bdag dang khro chu dug shong gi las byang bdud dsung gtor byed bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 138/4
Author:- Rgya żang gter ston (1016-
Published /written date:-x
Size:-39.5"x7"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-11
Script:-dbu med
Remarks:-x
Contents in English:-This is a practice manual of Manjushri Yamantaka (Lord of Life) with manuals of making Torma.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-725 **Text No**:- 137

Title in R.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་གཤིན་རྗེ་གཤེད་ལ་ཕྱག་འཚལ་ལོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jam dpal gśin rje gśed la phyag 'tshal lo…. First line

Subject:-Gśin rje gśed **School**:-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 47/37 **Author**:- Snu sangs rgyas ye śes (841-)Darma senge

Published/written date:-x **Size**:-43.5"x7.5"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/incomplete**:- complete

Folios:-10 **Script**:- dbu can

Remarks:-There is no microfilm by title page.

Contents in English:-It is a Tantrik text based on Yamāntaka which is wrathful form of Manjushri.

Bundle No:-833 **Text No**:-1831

Title in T.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་གཤིན་རྗེ་གཤེན་ནག་པོ་འཁོར་ལོ་འདུས་པའི་སྒྲུབ་ཐབས་ཅ་བའི་འགྲེལ་པ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jam dpal gśin rje gśen nag po 'khor lo 'dus pa'i sgrub thabs ca ba'i 'grel pa zes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Sadhana **School**:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 108/2 **Author**:- bsnubs sang rgyas ye śes(841-)

Published/written date:-x **Size**:-39"x7"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete**:-complete

Folios:-59 **Script**:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:– This is a sadhana of Black Yamantaka which has grasped wheel. There is a commentary of the sadhana. Yamantaka is wrathful form of Manjushri.

Bundle No:-941 **Text No**:-2637

Title in T.S:- འཇམ་དཔལ་གཤིན་རྗེ་གཤེས་དྲེགས་པ་འཇོམ་བྱེད་ཀྱི་ལས་བྱང་བདུད་ལས་རྣམ་པར་རྒྱལ་བའི་དགའ་སྟོན་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jam dpal gśin rje gśes dregs pa 'jom byed kyi las byang bdud las rnam par rgyal ba'i dga' ston bźugs.

Subject:-Practice Manual **School**:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 158/8 **Author**:- 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:-x **Size**:-41"x7"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete**:-complete

Folios:-10 **Script**:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a practice manual for subjugation of haughty being by using Yamantaka which is wrathful form of Manjushri.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-895 Text No:-3354

Title in R.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་གཤིན་རྗེའི་མདངས་བསྐངས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jam dpal gśin rje'i mdangs bskangs bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 138/4
Author:- Rgya żang gter ston (1016-
Published /written date:-
Size:-39.5"x7"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-3
Script:-dbu med
Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-This is a practice manual for propitiation of Manjushri Yamantaka.

Bundle No:-827 Text No:-1667

Title in T.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་གཤིན་རྗེའི་དམར་པོ་འཇིག་རྟེན་ལས་འདས་པའི་མདོ་རྒྱུད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-'Jam dpal gśin rje'i dmar po 'jig rten las 'das pa'i mdo rgyud bźugs so .

Subject:-Tantra
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 104/4
Author:- Gnub sangs rgyas ye śes (841-)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-38.5"x7.2"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-26
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-3

Content in English:–This is a tantra about Red Yamari which is beyond worldly existence .

Bundle No:-895 Text No:-3352

Title in R.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་གཤིན་རྗེའི་བཟླས་ལུང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jam dpal gśin rje'i bzlas lung bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction Manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 138/4
Author:- Rgya żang gter ston (1016-
Published /written date:-
Size:-39.5"x7"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-3
Script:-dbu med
Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-This is an instruction manual for recitation of mantra of Manjushri Yamantaka.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-895 **Text No:-3410**

Title in R.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་གཤེད་རྗེའི་གསེད་ཁྲོ་ཆུ་དུག་ཤོང་ནག་པོའི་ལས་བྱང་གདུག་པ་ཀུན་གྲོལ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jam dpal gśin rje'i gśed khro chu dug shong nag po'i las byang gdug pa kun grol bżugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual **School:-** Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 138/4 **Author:-** Rgya źang gter ston (1016-

Published /written date:- **Size:-**39.5"x7"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/incomplete:-**complete

Folios:-27 **Script:-**dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-This is a practice manual for application of different rituals of black Yamantaka Trochu Dogtong.

Bundle No:-741 **Text No:-290**

Title in R.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་གཤེད་རྗེའི་གསེད་ཕྱག་རྒྱ་ཟིལ་གནོན་ཚེ་བདག་ནག་པོའི་ཐུགས་དམ་རྒྱུན་ཁྱེར་གཏོར་འབུལ་དན་བཅས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jam dpal gśin rje'i gśed phyag rgya zil gnon tshe bdag nag po'i thugs dam rgyun khyer gtor 'bul dan bcas bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual(choga) **School:-**Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 52/3 **Author:-**x

Published/written date:- x **Size:-**41.2"x8"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:-**complete

Folios:-6 **Script:-**dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:- It is a ritual text for Black Yamantaka which is the wrathful manifestation of Manjushri. In this text daily offering of Torma is presented.

Bundle No:-830 **Text No:-1760**

Title in T.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་གཤེད་གསེད་ཚེ་བདག་ནག་པའི་བསྐང་བཟློག་ཤིན་དུ་ཟབ་པ་ཅིག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jam dpal gśin gsed tshe bdag nag po'i bskang bzlog śin du zab pa cig bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual Text **School:-**Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 106/13 **Author:-** Sprul sku rgya źang (1016-)

Published/written date:-x **Size:-**38.8"x7"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:-**complete

Folios:-17 **Script:-**dbu med

Remark:-ga (29)

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for the dispelling obstacles by propitiating Manjushri's wrathful form in Black Yamantaka guise. This is a very profound instruction.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-827 Text No:-1687

Title in T.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་གཤེད་དམར་གྱི་རིག་འཛིན་བསྐུལ་གྱས་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-'Jam dpal gśed dmar gyi rig 'dzin bskul gyas pa bźugs so .

Subject:-Ritual text
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT105/1
Author:- Gnub sangs rgyas ye śes (841-)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-38.5"x7.2"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-5
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-24

Content in English:–This is a ritual text for the invocation of Red Yamari in ritual ceremony in detailed manner.

Bundle No:-725 Text No:- 162

Title in R.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་གཤེན་རྗེའི་འཁོར་ལོ་ཡི་བསྙན་རྒྱུད། འཁྲུལ་འཁོར་རྒྱ་སྡེབས་མན་ངག།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jam dpal gśen rje'i 'khor lo yi bsñan rgyud . 'Khrul 'khor rgya sdebs man nag..

Subject:-Tantra
School:-Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 48/14
Author:- x xNub sangye(841-)
Published/written date:-
Size:-33"x8"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-incomplete
Folios:-12
Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-folios are missing and damaged by moths.

Contents in English:-It is a Tantrik text based on Yamāntaka chakra which is wrathful form of Manjushri.

Bundle No:-827 Text No:-1670

Title in T.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་གསོན་ནུ་རོལ་པའི་སྒོམས་བྱང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-'Jam dpal gśon nu rol pa'i sgoms byang bźugs so .

Subject:-Sadhana
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 104/4
Author:- Gnub sangs rgyas ye śes (841-)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-38.5"x7.2"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-5
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-7

Content in English:–This is a sadhana of Manjushri Kumar Lila .

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-725 Text No:- 146

Title in R.S.:- འཇམ་དཔལ་ལྷ་བསྒྲུབ་ཀྱི་ཏི་ཀ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jam dpal lha bsgrub kyi ti ka bźugs so.

Subject:-Sgrub thabs(sadhana) School:-General

M.F.Reel No:-AT 47/46 Author:- x

Published/written date:-x Size:-33.5"x7.5"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-16 Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-Damaged by moths.

Contents in English:-It is commentary of the sādhana of Manjushri.

Bundle No:-802 Text No:-1405

Title in T.S.:- འཇམས་དཔལ་དཀར་པོ་ལ་བསྟོད་པའི་ཚིགས་སུ་བཅད་པ་ཡོད།

Title in R.S.:-'Jams dpal dkar po la bstod pa'i tshigs su bcad pa yod.

Subject:-Praise School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 91/1 Author:- Mi pham chos kyi rgyal mtshan(1775-1837)

Published/written date:-x Size:-42"x7.5"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-2 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a praise to white Manjushri.

Bundle No:-892 Text No:-2373

Title in T.S:- འཇམས་དཔལ་ཤིན་རྗེ་དྲེགས་པ་འཇོམ་བྱེད་ཀྱི་སྙེན་ཡིག་འདོད་འཇོའི་བུམ་བཟང་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jams dpal śin rje dregs pa 'jom byed kyi sñen yig 'dod 'jo'i bum bźang bźugs.

Subject:-Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 137/17 Author:- 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:-x Size:-48"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-10 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for the retreat practice of wrathful Yamantaka which is entitled as 'Dojoi BumZang'

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-824 Text No:-1569

Title in T.S.:-འཇམ་དབྱངས་དཀར་པོའི་སྒྲུབ་ཐབས་ལེགས་པ་བི་ཛ་ཧ་ར།

Title in R.S.:-'Jam dbyang dkar po'i sgrub thabs legs pa bi dza ha ra.

Subject:-Sadhana School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 103/7 Author:- x

Published/written date:-x Size:-28.5"x6.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-3 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:–This is a sadhana of white Manjushri.

Bundle No:-854 Text No:-2182

Title in T.S.:-འཇམས་དཔལ་གྱི་ས་ཚའི་ཆོ་ག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jams dpal gyi sā tsha'i cho ga bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual Text School:-Nying Kagyu

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 121/1 Author:- 'Bri khung pa sngags 'chang 'chos kyi grags pa

Published/written date:-x Size:-49"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-4 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-one extra folios include.

Content in English:–This is a ritual text which is related with the preparation of Sanchaka (Tshe Tshe) about Manjushri.

Bundle No:-897 Text No:-2395

Title in T.S:- འཇའ་དགོངས་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- 'Ja' dgongs bźugs.

Subject:-Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 140/1 Author:- Rig 'dzin dge Slong nam mkha spyod pa

Published/written date:-x Size:-37"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-3 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-na , Title in last folios of ja

Content in English:-This is a practice manual for the practice of Vajrakila which is entitled as Jagong.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-777 Text No:-873

Title in R.S.:- འཇིག་རྟེན་ལུགས་ཀྱི་བསྟན་བཅོས་ལས་དཔྱད་དོན་གསལ་བའི་སྒྲོན་མེ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jig rten lug kyi bstan bcos las dpyad don gsal ba'i sgron me źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Ethics

School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 75/17

Author:-Bkra śis rnam rgyal dpal bzaṅ po.

Published/written date:-x

Size:-40"x5.3"

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-43

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a text about the ethics of Buddhism

Bundle No:-814 Text No:-1441

Title in T.S.:- འཇིགས་རྟེན་མེ་ལྷ་ཐབས་སེལ་བྱང་བའི།

Title in R.S.:-'jigs rten me lha thabs sel byang ba ni .....first line.

Subject:-Ritual text

School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 97/5

Author:- Dbang rgyal rdo rje

Published/written date:-x

Size:- 31.5"x6.5"

Paper:- Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-1

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for the preparation of fire puja Mandap .Also mention of Asura cave and Guru Padma Sambhava .This is gterma text .

Bundle No:-854 Text No:-2181

Title in T.S.:- འཇོམ་གཤིན་རྗེའི་གཤེད་ཀྱི་བཀང་བ་དང་བསགས་པ་དངོས་གྲུབ་ཀྱི་སྐེ་མེ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Jom gśin rje'i gśed kyi bkang ba dang bśags pa dngos grub kyi ske me źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Sadhana

School:-Nying Kagyu

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 121/1

Author:- 'Bri khung pa sngags 'chang 'chos kyi grags pa

Published/written date:-x

Size:-49"x7"

Paper:- Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-5

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-ma

Content in English:–This is a sadhana of Yamantaka at the time of practice of fulfillment and confession.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-896 Text No:-3427

Title in R.S.:- འཇོམས་བྱེད་གླིན་ནམ་པོའི་ཟིན་བྲིལ་རྗེ་བྲི་ཟླ་ལའི་དྲི་ལན་བཞུགས་སོ་དང་སྣ་ཚོགས།

Title in R.S.:- 'Joms byed klin nam po'i zin bril rje bri dzwa la'i dri lan bźugs so dang sna tshogs.

Subject:-Explanatory Text
School:- Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 139/1
Author:- Mnga' ris rig 'dzin rdo rje gro lod rtsal(1487-1542)
Published /written date:-x
Size:-39.5"x7"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-6
Script:-dbu med/Khyug Yig
Remarks:-Three chapter included
Contents in English:-This is an explanation of Buddhist practice in the form of question-answers.

Bundle No:-766 Text No:-762

Title in R.S.:- རྗས་སྨོང་གྲོལ་གྱི་དཀར་ཆག་འཁོར་བ་དོང་སྤྲུགས་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Rjas myong grol gyi dkar chag 'khor ba dong sprugs bźugs .

Subject:-content
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 70/2
Author:- Rig 'dzin gyur med rdo rje(1646-1714)
Published/written date:- x
Size:-22.7"x6"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-3
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-ca
Content in English:-It is a content text about the practice of Jenyong drol.

Bundle No:-837 Text No:-1887

Title in T.S.:-རྗེ་འགོས་གཞོན་ནུའི་ཞབས་ཀྱིས། རྗེ་བཙུན་ལོ་ཙཱ་བ་ཆེན་པོ་ལ་རྩལ་བའི་བཀའ་ཡིག་གི་ཕྲེང་བ།

Title in R.S.:-Rje 'gos gźon nu'i żabs kyis . Rje btsun lo tsa ba chen po la rtsal ba'i bka' yig gi phreng ba.

Subject:-Letter
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 111/4
Author:- Gos shonnu pal
Published/written date:-x
Size:-29"x5.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-7
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x
Content in English:–This is a letter written by Gos Lotsawa Shonny pal to Jetsun Lotsawa Chenpo.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-802 **Text No:**-1402

Title in T.S.:- རྗེ་བཅུན་འབྲུག་པ་ཐམས་ཅད་མཁྱེན་པ་བཀའ་བརྒྱུད་བསྟན་པའི་རྒྱལ་མཚན་ལ་གསོལ་བ་འདེབས་བ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:-Rje bcun 'brug pa thams cad mkhyen pa bka' brgyud bstan pa'i rgyal mtshan la gsol ba 'debs ba bźugs.

Subject:-Praise **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 91/1 **Author:**- Mi pham chos kyi rgyal mtshan(1775-1837)

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-42"x7.5"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-1 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-ge

Content in English:-This is a praise to Kagyu Tenpe Gyaltsan who is considered as Reverend Drugpa Sarvajña.

Bundle No:-983 **Text No:**-3202

Title in R.S.:- རྗེ་བཅུན་མ་འཕགས་མ་སྒྲོལ་མའི་མཚན་བརྒྱ་ཙ་བརྒྱད་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rje bcun ma 'phags ma sgrol ma'i mtshan brgya tsa brgyad pa bźugs so.

Subject:-Sutra **School:**- General

M.F.Reel No:-x **Author:**-x

Published /written date:-x **Size:**-61"x17"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-8 **Script:**-dbu can

Remarks:-ja

Contents in English:-This is a Tibetan translation of Bhattārika Arya Tara Asta Sahasrika Nama. This text gives 108 names of Arya Tara.

Bundle No:-765 **Text No:**-731

Title in R.S.:- རྗེ་བསྟུན་འཇམ་དཔལ་དབྱངས་དྲེགས་པ་ཆེན་པོ་ས་ དྷ་གདུག་པ་ཀུན་སྒྲོལ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Rje bstun 'jam dpal dbyangs dregs po chen pa sa dhā(?) gdug pa kun sgrol bźugs.

Subject:-Sadhana **School:**-General

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 69/5 **Author:**-o' dzña Ratna

Published/written date:- x **Size:**- 39.5"x7.5"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-7 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a sadhana text for bhattāraka Manjugosha with different items of offering.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-837 Text No:-1889

Title in T.S.:- རྗེ་སྤྲུལ་སྐུ་རིན་པོ་ཆེའི་ཞལ་སྔ་ནས།རྗེ་ལོ་ཆེན་སྤྱན་འདྲེན་པའི་སླད་དུ།དགས་པོ་ཟུང་མཁར་བ་ལ་རྩལ་བའི་བཀའ་ཡིག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Rje sprul sku rin po che'i źal snga nas . rje lo chen spyan 'dren pa'i slad du dags po zung mkhar ba la rtsal ba'i bka' yig bźugs so.

Subject:-Advice
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT111/4
Author:- Rje sprul sku rin po che, iv shamar (1453-1524)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-29"x5.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-5
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:–This is an advice given by Je Tulku Rinpoche to Dagpo Zungkharwa about spiritual practice.

Bundle No:-879 Text No:-2312

Title in T.S.:- རྗེ་བླ་མ་རིག་འཛིན་གྲུབ་པའི་དཔའ་བོ་ཟིལ་གནོན་དབང་རྒྱལ་རྡོ་རྗེའི་དག་སྣང་གསལ་བའི་རྣམ་ཐར་མཁའ་འགྲོའི་འཕྲིན་གླུ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rje bla ma rig 'dzin grub pa'i dpa' bo zil gnon dbang rgyal rdo rje'i dag snang gsal ba'i rnam thar mkha' 'gro'i 'phrin glu źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Biography
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 132/2
Author:- Zil gnon dbang rgyal rdo rje
Published/written date:-x
Size:-38"x9.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-17
Script:-dbu can
Remark:-Nga

Content in English:–This is a biography of Zilnon Wang Gyal Dorje according to Pure vision.

Bundle No:-802 Text No:-1404

Title in T.S.:- རྗེ་བླ་མ་རིག་འཛིན་མགོན་ནང་པ་ཆེན་པོའི་གསོལ་འདེབས་ཞལ་གསུང་རིས་མི་ཡོངས་འཛིན་མའི་ཚིག་འབྲེལ་དུ་སྦྱར་བ་བྱིན་བརླབས་མྱུར་རྩོལ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Rje bla ma rig 'dzin mgon nang pa chen po'i gsol 'debs źal gsung ris mi yongs 'dzin ma'i tsaig 'brel du sbyar ba byin brlabs mgyur rtsol bźugs.

Subject:-Praise
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 91/1
Author:- Mi pham chos kyi rgyal mtshan(1775-1837)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-42"x7.5"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-2
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a praise to Je Lama Rigzin Gonnang Chenpo including different aspects of practices.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-790 **Text No:**-1151

Title in T.S.:- རྗེ་བཙུན་ཁྲོས་མ་ནག་མོའི་བསྙེན་ཡིག་ཉུང་བསྡུས་སྒྲོན་མེ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Rje btsun khros ma nag mo'i bsñen yig ñung bsdus sgron me bźugs.

Subject:-Practice manual
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 84/2
Author:-Slob dpon pad ma (8th century)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-39.5"x7.5"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-2
Script:-'khyug yig
Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a concise practice manual for the retreat practice of Krodhi Kali (Torma Nagmo).

Bundle No:-791 **Text No:**-1292

Title in T.S.:- རྗེ་བཙུན་ཁྲོས་མ་ནག་མོའི་བསྙེན་ཡིག་ཉུང་བསྡུས་སྒྲོན་མེ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Rje btsum khros ma nag mo'i bsñen yig ñung bsdus sgron me bźugs.

Subject:- Practice manual
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 85/7
Author:-Rdo rje chos dbyings yongs grol
Published/written date:-x
Size:-40.5"x7.5"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-5
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a concise practice manual for the intensive practice of Krodhi Kali (Troma Nagmo)

Bundle No:-862 **Text No:**-2232

Title in T.S.:- རྗེ་བཙུན་སྒྲོལ་མའི་ཐུགས་དམ་གནད་ནད་བསྐུལ་བའི་གསོལ་འདེབས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Rje btsun sgrol ma'i thugs dam gnad nad bskul ba'i gsol 'debs bźugs so.

Subject:-Praise
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 124/3
Author:- Rig 'dzin rat-na gling pa(1403-1478)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-29.5"x8"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-5
Script:-dbu can
Remark:-x

Content in English:–This is an praise to Arya Tara to invoke blessings for pacification of obstacles in life.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-895 Text No:-3364

Title in T.S.:- རྗེ་བཙུན་འཇམ་དཔལ་དབྱངས་དྲིགས་པ་ཆེན་པོ་པཱ་དྷ་བ་དུག་པ་ཀུན་སྒྲོལ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rje btsun 'jam dpal dbyangs drigs pa chen po pā dha ba dug pa kun sgrol bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 138/4
Author:- Rgya źang gter ston (1016-
Published /written date:-
Size:-39.5"x7"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-5
Script:-dbu med
Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-This is a practice manual for subjugation of malignant spirits according to Arya Manjushri.

Bundle No:-668 Text No:- 30

Title in T.S.: རྗེ་བཙུན་རྡོ་རྗེ་འཆང་དངོས་མི་ཕམ་ངག་དབང་སྙན་གྲགས་དཔལ་བཟང་པོའི་རྣམ་པར་ཐར་པ་དང་མཚར་གྱུ་མཚོའི་བྱེས་གར་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rje btsun rdo rje 'chang dngos mi pham ngag dbang sñan grags dpal bzang po'i rnam par thar pa ngo mtshar rgya mtsho'i zlos gar żes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Biography(rnam thar)
School:-Kogyupa
M.F.Reel No:-At 33/1
Author:- mi pham phun tshogs 'ses rab(stag rtse sku skye)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-30.5"X6.5"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:- complete
Folios:-242
Script:-dbu med
Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-It is a biography text of Mipham Ngawang Nyen Dag Pal Saugpo.

Bundle No:-941 Text No:-2640

Title in T.S:- རྗེ་བཙུན་ན་རོ་པའི་རྣམ་སྤྲུལ་རིམ་པར་བྱོན་པ་གསོལ་འདེབས་པའི་བྱིན་བརླབས་ཆར་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rje btsun nā ro pa'i rnam sprul rim par byon pa gsol 'debs pa byin brlabs char żes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Prayer
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 158/10
Author:- 'phrin las śing rta
Published/written date:-x
Size:-41.5"x7"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-2
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a prayer book for the incarnations of Naropa which is entitled as 'Shower of blessing'.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-831 **Text No**:-1803

Title in T.S.:- རྗེ་བཙུན་མ་འཕགས་མ་སྒྲོལ་མའི་བསྟོད་པ་ཊི་ཀ་དང་བཅས་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Rje btsun ma 'phags ma sgrol ma'i bstod pa ṭi ka dang bcas pa bźugs so.

Subject:-Commentary **School**:-General

M.F. Reel No.:- AT107/5 **Author**:- x

Published/written date:-x **Size**:-40"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete**:-complete

Folios:-7 **Script**:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:–This is a commentary of the text of praise of Arya Tara in 21 forms.

Bundle No:-780 **Text No**:-960

Title in T.S.:- རྗེ་བཙུན་ཙོང་ཁ་པ་ཆེན་པོ་དགས་རྒྱུད་ཀུན་མཁེན་ན་ཟ་བའི་གདམས་ངག་སྣ་ཚོགས་པ་ལས་བལྟས་ནག་ཅི་རིགས་པ་བཟློག་པའི་གདམས་པ་ཟབ་མོ་བཞུགས་པའི་དབུ་ཕྱོགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rje btsun tsong kha pa chen po nas rgyud kun mkhen na za ba'i gdams ngag sna tshogs pa las bltas nag ci rigs pa bzlog pa'i gdams pa zab mo bźugs pa'i dbu phyogs so.

Subject:-Refutation book **School**:-Gelugpa

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 78/5 **Author**:-Za hor gyi ban de(?),5th Dalai lama (1617-1682)

Published/written date:-x **Size**:-31"x6"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete**:-complete

Folios:-3 **Script**:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-It is a text which refutes wrong views by Nazaba on the basis of Je Tsong khapa.

Bundle No:-756 **Text No**:-432

Title in T.S.:- རྗེ་བཙུན་རྩེ་ལེ་རྟོགས་ལྡན་གྱི་ཐུགས་སྐྱེ་ཤས་ཀྱི་བསྐུལ་བའི་གསུང་མགུར་གྱི་རིམ་པ་མཆོག་དམན་བའི་ཚོགས་ལ་གདམས་པའི་སྙིང་པོ་བསྟན་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rje btsun rtse le rtogs ldan gyi thugs skye śas kyi bskul ba'i gsung mgur gyi rim pa mchog dman 'gro ba'i tshogs la gdams pa'i sñing pa bstan pa bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction **School**:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 64/1 **Author**:-Nam kha Jigme(1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x **Size**:-38"x7.1"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete**:-complete

Folios:-82 **Script**:-dbu med

Remark:-Tha

Content in English:-It is an instruction in the form of experiential song as requested by Jetsun Tsele Togden.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-954 Text No:-2770

Title in T.S:- རྗེ་བཙུན་སེང་གེ་སྒྲའི་བསྒོམ་བཟླས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Rje btsun seng ge sgra'i bsgom bzlas bźugs so.

Subject:-Sadhana
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 165/13
Author:- Phags pa seng ge.
Published/written date:-x
Size:-34"x7"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-3
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a Sadhana of Arya Sinhanada Lokeswora.

Bundle No:-837 Text No:-1886

Title in T.S.: རྗེ་བཙུམ་སྤྲུལ་པའི་སྐུ་ཞ་དམར་ཅོད་པན་འཛིན་པ་བཞི་པས་ལོ་ཆེན་ཐམས་ཅད་མཁྱེན་པ་ཆེན་པོ་ལ་ཕུལ་བའི་བཀའ་ཡིག་གི་ཕྲེང་བ་རོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rje btsum sprul pa'i sku źa dmar cod pan 'dzin pa bźi pas lo chen thams cad mkhyen pa chen po la phul ba'i bka' yig gi phreng ba'o .

Subject:-Letter
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 111/3
Author:- źva dmar cod pan 'dzin pa (?) 4th (1453-1524)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-29"x5.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-20
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:–This is a letter written by 4th Shamarpa to Lochen Thamche Khyenpa.

Bundle No:-790 Text No:-1167

Title in T.S.:- རྗེ་ཟླ་འོད་གཞོན་ནུའི་ཟལ་གདམས་ཁྱེར་བར་ཅན་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rje zla 'od gźon nu'i zal gdams khyer par can bźugs so.

Subject:-Advice
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 84/11
Author:-Lha btsun rgyu ma'i mal 'byor (1597-1650)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-40.5"x7.5"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-3
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:-This text has advice from Je Da shonnu about the practice of Buddhism.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-837 Text No:-1885

Title in T.S.:- རྗེ་ཡ་དེའི་ཞལ་སྔ་ནས་མཁས་གྲུབ་ལོ་ཆེན་གྱི་དྲུང་དུ་རྩལ་བའི་བཀའ་ཡིག།

Title in R.S.:-Rje ya da'i żal snga nas mkhas grub lo chen gyi drung du rtsal ba'i bka' yig.

Subject:-Advice Letter
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 111/3
Author:- Je Yadi
Published/written date:-x
Size:-20"x5.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-2
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:–This is a short text related with advice given by Je Yadi to Khedrub Lochen.

Bundle No:-832 Text No:-1822

Title in T.S.:- རྗེ་ལྷ་བཙུན་ཆེན་པོའི་བཀའ་འབུམ་ནས་ཁོལ་དུ་བྱུང་བར་ཆད་རང་གྲོལ་གྱི་གསོལ་འདེབས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Rje lha btsun chen po'i bka' 'bum nas khol du byung bar chad rang grol gyi gsol 'debs bźugs so.

Subject:-Prayer Book
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 107/20
Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs (1597-1650)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-44"11.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-3
Script:-dbu can
Remark:-bound

Content in English:– This is a prayer book which is used for liberating different obstacles based on the collected works of Je Lhatsun Chenpo.

Bundle No:-790 Text No:-1147

Title in T.S.:- བརྗོད་བྲལ་ཀ་དག་རིག་པ་ཡི།

Title in R.S.:- Brjod bral ka dag rig pa yi.

Subject:-Tantrik text
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 83/8
Author:-'Gyur med rdo rje(1646-1714)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-40"x7.5"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-1
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a Tantrik text which used in Vajrayana practice.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-844 Text No:-2044

Title in T.S.:-ཉམས་ལེན་གནད་ཀྱི་སྒྲོན་མེ་བཞུགས་སོ།གསུམ་པ།

Title in R.S.:-Ñams len gnad kyi sgron me bźugs so. Gsum pa.

Subject:-Explanation

School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 116/4

Author:- Klong chen rab 'byams (1308-1363)

Published/written date:-x

Size:-35"x5.5"

Paper:- Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-24

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-gi

Content in English:– This is the third part of Triology of Torch (Dronme Korsum) which illuminates essential points of Great Perfection.

Bundle No:-779 Text No:-957

Title in T.S.:- ཉམས་ལེན་ལག་ཁྲིགས་མའི་ཁྲིད་ངོ་མཚར་ཅན་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Ñams len lag khrigs ma'i khrid ngo mtshar can bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction manual

School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 78/3

Author:- Bimala Mitra(8th century)

Published/written date:-x

Size:-40.5"x7.7"

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-26

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the practice of Great Perfection .This is the last text of Vima Nyingthig.

Bundle No:-839 Text No:-2000

Title in T.S.:-ཉམས་ལེན་ལག་ཁྲིགས་མའི་ཁྲིད་ངོ་མཚར་ཅན་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Ñams len lag khrigs ma'i khrid ngo mtshar can bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual

School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 113/1

Author:- rdo rje chos dbyings

Published/written date:-x

Size:-39.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-17

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-gu

Content in English:–This is a practice manual for the practice of Great Perfection (Dzogchen)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-979 **Text No:**-3145

Title in T.S.:- ཉི་མའི་མདོ་སྡེ་ཟླ་བའི་མདོ་བཅས་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Ñi ma'i mdo sde zla ba'i mdo bcas bźugs so.

Subject:-Sutra **School:**- General

M.F.Reel No:-x **Author:**-Ananda sri / ñi ma rgyal mtsam bzang po (translator)

Published /written date:- **Size:**-60"x16"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-4 **Script:**-dbu can

Remarks:-Tu

Contents in English:- This is Tibetan translation of Surya and Candra Sutra These Sutras and also found in Pali Tripitaka.

Bundle No:-870 **Text No:**-2271

Title in T.S.:- ཉི་ཟླ་ཁ་སྦྱོར་ནད་བརྒྱ་སྨན་གཅིག་གདམས་པ།

Title in R.S.:- Ñi zla kha sbyor nad brgya sman gcig gdams pa.

Subject:-Medicine **School:**-General

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 127/9 **Author:**- x

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-39"X7.3"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Follos:-4 **Script:**-Khyug Yig

Remark:-x

Content in English:– This text gives instructions for prerparation of single medicine which cures 100 illnesses according to Nyida Khajor.

Bundle No:-941 **Text No:**-2655

Title in T.S:- ཉི་ཟླ་བཐས་ཤིམ་ཟུང་འབྲེལ་གྱི་ཉམས་ལེན་སྨྱུར་ལོ་ཁ་ཉའི་ལམ་བཀར་མཁྱོད་བདེ་བ་ཆེན་པོ་གཟུང་འཇུག་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོའི་དགོངས་པ་མངོན་དུ་བྱེད་པའི་ཉམ་ཟབ་མོ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Ñi zla thabs śin zung 'brel gi ñams len myur lo kha ña'i lam bkar mkhyod bde ba chen po gzung 'jug rdo rje chen po'i dgongs pa mngon du byed pa'i ñi lam zab mo bźugs.

Subject:-Instruction Manual **School:**- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 159/21 **Author:**-rgyal mtshan

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-38.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Follos:-11 **Script:**-Khyug Yig

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is an instruction manual for the practice of Chakrasamvara and Vajravarahi(.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-664 Text No:- 33

Title in T.S.:- ཉིན་གྱི་ཏཱ་ལ་བརྟག་བྱེད་བློ་ལྡན་དགའ་སྟོན་གཞོན་ནུ་ལས། དངོས་གཞི་ཧོར་ཟླ་དང་པོའི་སྒང་ཚད་ཟིན་པ་ནས་བཟུང་ངུས་སྦྱོར་ཕྱེད་སྔ་ཕྱི་འཆར་ལུགས་ཀྱི་རེ་མིག་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Ñing gyi tad kal(?) brtag byed blo ldan dga' ston gźon nu las. Dngos gźi hor zla dang po'i sgang tshad zin pa nas bzung ngus sbyor phyed snga phyi 'char lugs kyi re mig bźugs.

Subject:-Rtsis(Astrology) school:-General

M.F.Reel No:-AT 34/3 Author:- Tshe brtan

Published/written date:-x Size:-47"X9"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-incomplete

Folios:-77 Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-4th chapter incomplete and 5th,6th,7th chapter are missing.

Contents in English:-It is a astrological text.It deals with chinesse system of Jyotisha (nag–rtsis).

Bundle No:-786 Text No:-1091

Title in T.S.:- ཉིན་ཆན་སྒོར་བཞིའི་གདམས་པ་དྲག་དམར་འཚིང་ཕུག་གོང་ནས་ལྟེ་བཙུན་སེང་གེ་དབང་ཕྱུག་གི་སྟོན་པ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Ñin chan sgor bźi'i gdams pa drag dmar 'tshing phu ge gong nas lce btsun seng ge dbang phyug gi ston pa bźugs.

Subject:-Instruction manual School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 81/8 Author:-Seng ge dbang phyug(12th century)

Published/written date:-x Size:-29.2"x7"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-5 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is an Instruction manual for the practice of Great Perfection at all times.

Bundle No:-753 Text No:-390

Title in T.S.:- ཉིན་མཚན་སྦྱོར་བཞིའི་དམ་པ་དྲག་དམར་འཚིང་གུ་དགེ་དགོངས་ནེས་ཅེ་བཙུན་སེང་གེ་དབང་ཕྱུག་གིས་སྲོང་པ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Ñin mtshan sbyor bźi'i dam pa drag dmar 'ching gu dge dgong nes ce btsun seng ge dbang phyug gis srong pa bźugs.

Subject:-Practice manual School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 61/17 Author:-Seng ge dbang 'phyug(11th century)

Published/written date:- x Size:-39.3"x7"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-3 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-It is a daily practice manual of Great Perfection cycle by Mahasiddha Senge wangchug .

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-831 Text No:-1807

Title in T.S.:- ཉིས་བརྒྱ་གསུམ་པ་ཐུགས་རྟེན་ནི་ཆོས་ལོངས་སྤྲུལ་གསུམ་གྱི་སྐབས་བཅོས་སྐུའི་རིན་གྱི་མཆོད་རྟེན་དེ་ལ་སྤྱིར་དབྱེ་བ་ལྔ་སྟེ།

Title in R.S.:- Ñis brgya gsum pa thugs rten ni chos longs sprul gsum gyi skabs cos sku'i rin gyi mchod rten de la spyir dbye ba lnga te.

Subject:-Architecture School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 107/8 Author:- x

Published/written date:-x Size:-39"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-8 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:–This is an instruction manual for the construction of stupa in Dharmakaya form among 3 types of stupa construction.

Bundle No:-979 ext No:-3156

Title in T.S.:- ཉིས་པ་ཀུན་སེལ་བཞུགས་སོ།རྒྱ་ནག་སྐྱག་བཟློག་དང་སྡིག་སྒྲིབས་ཀུན་འཇོམས་ཀྱང་ཡོད།

Title in R.S.:- Ñis pa kun sel bźugs so. Rgya nag skag bzlog dang sdig sgribs kun 'joms kyang yod.

Subject:-Sutra School:- General

M.F.Reel No:-x Author:-x

Published /written date:-x Size:-60"x16"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-10 Script:-dbu can

Remarks:-be

Contents in English:-This text is used for dispelling obstacles with the help of Chinese methods.

Bundle No:-980 Text No:-3194

Title in T.S.:- ཉེས་པ་ཀུན་སེལ་བཞུགས་སོ།རྒྱ་ནག་སྐྱག་བཟློག་དང་སྡིག་སྒྲིབས་ཀུན་འཇོམས་ཀྱང་ཡོད།

Title in R.S.:- Ñyes pa kun sel bźugs so. rgya nag skag bzlog dang sdig sgribs kun 'joms kyang yod.

Subject:-Sutra School:- General

M.F.Reel No:-x Author:x

Published /written date:-x Size:-60"x16"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-9 Script:-dbu can

Remarks:-pe

Contents in English:- This text is related with dispelling different negative forces using Chinese astrological methods.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-791 Text No:-1285

Title in T.S.:- ཉེ་མོ་གཏེར་སྟོན་གོང་རི་ལས་སྤྱན་དྲངས་པའི་རྟ་མགྲིན་གསང་སྒྲུབ་ཀྱི་ཆོས་གཏེར་མ་ཚང་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Ñe mo gter ston gong ri las spyan drangs pa'i rta mgrin gsang sgrub kyi chos gter ma tshang ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice manual

School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 85/4

Author:-Sñe mo gter ston(12th century),Nyemoba sangye wangchen.

Published/written date:-x

Size:-40.5"x7.5"

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-10

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-It is a complete practice manual of secret practice of Hayagriva.

Bundle No:-802 Text No:-1395

Title in T.S.:- ཉེས་སྤྲང་ཡོན་བཏན་ཐར་ཕྱིན་རྫོགས་སངས་རྒྱས།

Title in R.S.:-Ñes sprang yon btan thar phyin rdzogs sang rgyas...first line

Subject:-Tantrik text

School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 91/1

Author:- Mi pham chos kyi rgyal mtshan(1775-1837)

Published/written date:-x

Size:-42"x7.5"

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-2

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a Tantrik text for the practice of profound Buddhist Meditation.

Bundle No:-802 Text No:-1370

Title in T.S.:- གཉན་ནང་གི་རི་ཁྲོད་དཔལ་རིད་བླ་མེ་འཇམ་དབྱང་རང་གྲོལ་ལ་འཕུལ་བ་ངང་པའི་མགྲིན་ཏགས་ཞེས་བྱ་བ།

Title in R.S.:- Gñan nang gi ri khod dpal rid bla me 'jam dbyang rang grol la 'phul ba ngang pa'i mgrin tags źes bya ba.

Subject:-Letter

School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 90/18

Author:- Mi pham chos kyi rgyal mtshan (1775-1837)

Published/written date:-x

Size:-42"x7.7"

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-2

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This letter is sent to Jamyang Rangdrol of Nyanang (Kuti) Hermitage.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-814 Text No:-1453

Title in T.S.:-གཉིས་པ་ཉམས་སུ་བླང་བྱེའི་སྒྲོད་པ་ནི།

Title in R.S.:-Gñis pa ñams su blang bye'i sprod pa ni....first line.

Subject:-Practice Mannual

School:-General

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 97/10

Author:- x

Published/written date:-x

Size:-33.5" x 7"

Paper:- Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-1

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:– This is a practice manual for six perfections briefly.

Bundle No:-844 Text No:-2046

Title in T.S.:-གཉིས་པ་ཉིང་མཚན་འོད་གསལ་འཁོར་ལོ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Gñis pa ñing mtshan 'od gsal 'khor lo źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Explanation

School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 116/4

Author:- Klong chen rab 'byams (1308-1363)

Published/written date:-x

Size:-35"x5.5"

Paper:- Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-9

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-ci

Content in English:–This text is the second part of Triology of wheel (Khorlo Korsum) which explains the luminosity (osel) practice of Great Perfection.

Bundle No:-844 Text No:-2035

Title in T.S.:- གཉིས་པ་ཐོད་རྒལ་ཡང་ཡིག་ནམ་མཁའ་ཀློང་གསལ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Gñis pa thod rgal yang yig nam mkha' klong gsal bźugs so.

Subject:-Explanation

School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 116/2

Author:- Klong chen rab 'byams (1308-1363)

Published/written date:-x

Size:-35"x5.5"

Paper:- Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-8

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-'a

Content in English:– This is an explanation of Leap over (Thogal) Practice of Great Perfection among the Triology of further explanation (Yang Yig Namkha Korsum) which is entitled as 'Clear Expanse of Sky'(Namkha Longsal)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-844 **Text No:**-2039

Title in T.S.:- གཉིས་པ་ཁད་ཡིག་བདུད་རྩི་མེད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Gñis pa . Gnad yig bdud rtsi dri med bźugs so.

Subject:-Explanation **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 116/3 **Author:**- Klong chen rab 'byams (1308-1363)

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-35"x5.5" **Paper:**- Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete **Folios:**-2

Script:-dbu med **Remark:**-śa

Content in English:–This text is the middle part of Dutsi Korsum which gives essential points of Dzogchen practice.

Bundle No:-675 **Text No:**- 45

Title in T.S.:- གཉིས་མེད་ལྷན་གཅིག་སྐྱས་པ་འགྲོ་བ་ཀུན་ལ་ཁྱབ་པས་སྙིང་ལ་ཡང་དག་ཞུག་ནམ་མཁའི་དབུས་ནས་ཤར་བའི་ཉི་མའི་འོད་ཀྱི་བླ་མའི་མུན་པ་མ་ལུས་གསལ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gñis med lhan gcig skas pa 'gro ba kun la khyabs pas sñing la yang dag źug. Nam mkha'i dbus nas śar ba'i ñi ma'i 'od kyi bla ma'i mun pa ma lus gsal ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Rnam bsad (Description) **School:**-General

M.F.Reel No:-AT 39/10 **Author:**- Dge slon blo gros seng ge(12thcentury)

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-33.5"X7.5"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-60 **Script:**-dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-It is the description of Dohas from different angles.

Bundle No:-962 **Text No:**-2850

Title in T.S.:- གཉེན་པོ་ལྷ་གསུམ་ལས་རྟ་ནག་གི་ཀླུའི་གདོན་འགྲོལ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gñen po lha gsum las rta nag gi klu'i gdon 'grol bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction Manual **School:**-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 169/11 **Author:**-x

Published /written date:-x **Size:**-40.5"x7"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-3 **Script:**-dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:- This is an instruction manual for dispelling harmful activities of naga by using black Hayagriva from three deities.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy. Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-954 Text No:-2779

Title in T.S:- མཉམ་མེད་བླ་མ་ཐོད་འཕྲོད་རྩལ། བདུད་རྩི་འདོད་འཇོ་བ་མོ་ཡོད།

Title in R.S.:-Mñam med bla ma thod 'phrod rtsal . Bdud rtsi 'dod 'jo'i ba mo yod.

Subject:-Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 165/17 Author:- Bya btang ñi zla

Published/written date:-x Size:-34.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-3 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-pha

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for Rasāyana practice (Chulen) according incomparable Master Thothreng Tsal.

Bundle No:-763 Text No:-753

Title in T.S.:- མཉམས་སྦྱོར་དོན་གསལ་ཡང་སྙིང་འབྲས་བུའི་ཙ་བསྟབ་བྱ་དོན་གྱི་བརྟགས་གྲོལ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Mñams sbyor don gsal yang sñing 'bras bu'i tsa bstab bya don gyi brtags(?) grol bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction manual School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 69/1 Author:- Guru chos kyi dbaṅ phyug(1212-1270)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 42"x7.4"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-6 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is an instruction manual for the practice of meditative absorption of Buddha.

Bundle No:-790 Text No:-1156

Title in T.S.:- མཉིས་མེད་སྒོམ་པོ་རིན་པོ་ཆེས།།

Title in R.S.:- Mñis med sgom po rin po ches.....

Subject:-Advice School:-Kagyu

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 84/3 Author:-x

Published/written date:-x Size:-27.5"x7"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-2 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is an advice given by incomparable Gampopa about practice.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-757 Text No:-479

Title in T.S.:- སྒྲུབ་གྱུད་ཀྱི་རྒྱབ་ཆོས་ཆེན་མོ་ཟབ་དོན་གནད་ཀྱི་མེ་ལོང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Sñan rgyud kyi rgyab chos chen mo zab don gnad kyi me long bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction manual
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 64/15 –65/1
Author:-Sna tshogs rang drol(1494-1570)
Published/written date:- x
Size:-38.4"x7.5"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-175
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a text which gives supportive practice for essential meditations of hearing lineage.

Bundle No:-844 Text No:-2059

Title in T.S.:- སྒྲུབ་གྱུད་ཆུང་ངུ་ཡེ་ཤེས་རང་སྣང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Sñan rgyud chung ngu ye śes rang snan bźugs so.

Subject:-Lineage History
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 116/6
Author:- Klong chen rab 'byams (1308-1363)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-35"x5.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-9
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-dzi

Content in English:– This is a short lineage history of whispered transmission (Nyen Gyud) which is entitled self manifest wisdom.

Bundle No:-844 Text No:-2061

Title in T.S.:- སྒྲུབ་གྱུད་ཆེན་མོ་དེས་དོན་མངོན་གསུམ་རང་སྣང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Sñan rgyud chen mo ṅges don mngon gsum rang snang bźugs so.

Subject:-Lineage History
School:-Nyingma]
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 116/6
Author:- Klong chen rab 'byams (1308-1363)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-35"x5.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-23
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-źi

Content in English:– This is a long lineage history of whispered lineage (Nyengyud) which is entitled Ngedon Ngensum Rang nang (Direct Definitive Meaning self Manifest).

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-757 **Text No:**-477

Title in T.S.:- སྒོན་རྒྱུད་དོན་གྱི་མེ་ལོང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Sñan rgyud don gyi me long bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction manual **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 64/14 **Author:**-x

Published/written date:- x **Size:**-38.4"x7.5"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-3 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a Tantrik text related with oral lineage of Great Perfection.

Bundle No:-760 **Text No:**-550

Title in T.S.:- སྒོན་རྒྱུད་དོ་རྗེ་ཟམ་པའི་གཟུངས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Sñan rgyud rdo rje zam pa'i gźuṅ bźugs so.

Subject:-Tantra **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 66/26 **Author:**-Be ro tsa na(8th century)

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-37.5"x7.2"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-1 **Script:**- dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-It is a tantrik text which is called scripture of Vajra bridge.

Bundle No:-753 **Text No:**-389

Title in T.S:- སྒོན་རྒྱུད་དོ་རྗེ་སེམས་པའི་ཁྲིད་ཡིག་བསྐལ་བཟང་མིག་འབྱེད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Sñan rgyud rdo rje sems(?) Pa'i khrid yig bskal bzang mig 'byed bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 61/16 **Author:**-x

Published/written date:- x **Size:**-39.5"x7.5"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-10 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-It is an instruction book for the practice of Hearing Lineage of Vajrasattva.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-753 Text No:-388

Title in T.S.:- སྒྲུབ་རྒྱུད་རྡོ་རྗེ་སེམས་པའི་གཟུངས་ ༢ གཉིས་

Title in R.S.:- Sñan rgyud rdo rje sems(?) pa'i gźuṅ 2(gñis)

Subject:-Dharani
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 61/16
Author:-x
Published/written date:- x
Size:-39.5"x7.5"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-1
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a tantrik text which gives Dharani of vajrayana as the method to practice it .

Bundle No:-786 Text No:-1088

Title in T.S.:- སྒྲུབ་རྒྱུད་གནད་དུ་དྲིལ་བའི་མན་ངག་ལེའུ་གསུམ་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Sñan rgyud gnad du dril ba'i man ngag le'u gsum pa bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction manual
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 81/8
Author:-Rig 'dzin sgod (1337-1408)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-29.2"x7"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-4
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is an instruction manual in three chapters according to Hearing Lineage (Nengyud)

Bundle No:-844 Text No:-2060

Title in T.S.:- སྒྲུབ་རྒྱུད་འབྲིང་པོ་འོད་གསལ་རང་སྣང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Sñan rgyud 'bring po 'od gsal rang snang bźugs so.

Subject:-Lineage History
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 116/6
Author:- Klong chen rab 'byams (1308-1363)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-35"x5.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-11
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-wi

Content in English:– This is a medium lenth history of whispered transmission (Nyen Gyud) which is entitled self manifest luminosity.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-786 **Text No:**-1079

Title in T.S.:- སྔོན་རྒྱུད་ཟབ་མོའི་ཀ་ཐོའི་རིམས་པ་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Sñan rgyud zab mo'i ka tho'i rims pa bźugs so.

Subject:-dkar chag(Table of content) **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 81/6 **Author:**-x

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-30.2"x7"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-3 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a table of content of profound Hearing lineage (Nengyud Zabmo)

Bundle No:-753 **Text No:**-387

Title in T.S:-སྔོན་རྒྱུད་རིན་པོ་ཆེ་རྡོ་རྗེ་སེམས་པའི་སྒོམ་ཁྲིད།

Title in R.S.:- Sñan rgyud rin po che rdo rje sems pa'i(?) sgom khrid..

Subject:-Instruction **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 61/16 **Author:**-x

Published/written date:- x **Size:**-39.5"x7.5"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-5 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is the instruction of practicing Vajrasattva.

Bundle No:-786 **Text No:**-1090

Title in T.S.:- སྔོན་རྒྱུད་ཟུངས་སེམ་མེད་མིག་ཐིག་ལེ་འཕེལ་འགྲིག་མིག་སྨན་བཅས་ཡོད།

Title in R.S.:- Sñan rgyud rlungs sem med migs thig le 'phel 'grig mig sman bcas yod.

Subject:-Tantrik text **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 81/8 **Author:**-x

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-29.2"x7"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-6 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This Tantrik text is related with Hearing lineage of No-mind (Sem me).

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-763 Text No:-756

Title in T.S.:- སྒྲུབ་བརྒྱུད་བཀའ་རྒྱ་མ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Sñan brgyud bka' rgya ma bżugs so.

Subject:-Tantrik text

School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 69/1

Author:- Guru chos kyi dbaṅ phyug(1212-1270)

Published/written date:-x

Size:-42"x7.4"

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-32

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This text gives introduction to tantrik practice as well as the describtion of Buddha samāyoga system of meditation practice of Guru Chowang.

Bundle No:-763 Text No:-757

Title in T.S.:- སྒྲུབ་བརྒྱུད་བཀའ་རྒྱ་མ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Sñan brgyad bka' rgya ma bżugs so.

Subject:- Tantrik text

School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 69/1

Author:- Guru chos kyi dbaṅ phyug(1212-1270)

Published/written date:-x

Size:-42"x7.4"

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-3

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a concise form of description of Buddha Samāyoga by Guru chowang .This is the last chapter of Sange Nyamjor terma(hidden treasure)

Bundle No:-827 Text No:-1676

Title in T.S.:-སྒྲུབ་བརྒྱུད་རིན་ཆེན་འཕྲེད་བ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Sñan brgyud rin chen 'phred ba żes bya ba bżugs so .

Subject:-Tantrik text

School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 104/4

Author:- Gnub sangs rgyas ye śes (841-)

Published/written date:-x

Size:-38.5"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-40

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-13

Content in English:– This is a tantrik text about oral instruction for practice which is entitled 'Precious Rosary '(Rinchen Threngwa).

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-794 Text No:-1309

Title in T.S.:- སྒྲན་དག་མེ་ལོང་གི་འགྲེལ་པ་གཟུང་དོན་རབ་གསལ་སྣང་བ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Sñan rgag me long gi 'grel pa gźung don rab gsal snang ba źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- commentary

School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 87/2

Author:- Pad ma 'gyur med rgya mtsho mi phan mam rgyal rdo rje

Published/written date:-x

Size:-52.5"x9.3"

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-86

Script:-dbu med+'khyug yig

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a comm tary of Kavyadarsha (of Dandin) by Tibetan schloar named Mipham Namgyal Dorje.

Bundle No:-951 Text No:-2748

Title in T.S:- སྒྲན་དག་མེ་ལོང་གི་རྒྱ་ཆེར་འགྲེལ་པ་མི་འཇིགས་སེང་གེའི་རྒྱུད་ཀྱི་ངར་དེའི་དབྱངས་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Sñan ngag me long gi rgya cher 'grel pa mi 'jigs seng ge'i rgyud kyi nga ro'i dbyangs źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Commentary

School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 163/14

Author:- x

Published/written date:-x

Size:-46"x8"

Paper:- Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-incomplete

Folios:-45

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-Folios No. 45 & after 46 are missing

Content in English:-This is a detail commentary of Kavyadarsha by Indian poet Dandin.

Bundle No:-782 Text No:-978

Title in T.S:- སྐྱིགས་དུས་ཀྱི་བླ་མའི་གཟུགས་བརྙན་འཛིན་པ་རང་གི་མཚན་ཉིད་ཇི་ལྟ་བར་བརྗོད་པ་དྲང་པོའི་སའི་བོན་ཅེས་བྱ་བ་ལ་གས།

Title in R.S.:- Sñigs dus kyi bla ma'i gzugs brñan 'dzin pa rang gi mtshan ñid ji lta bar brjod pa drang po'i sa bon ces bya ba lags.

Subject:-Biography (Nam thar)

School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 79/3

Author:-Kar ma rig 'dzin rnam par rgyal ba(1473-1557)

Published/written date:-x

Size:-32"x5.8"

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-87

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is an autobiography by Karma Rigzin Nampar Gyalba.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy. Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-878 Text No:-2308

Title in T.S.:- སྙིགས་དུས་ནལ་འབྱོར་གཟུགས་འཛིན་རྒྱལ་ཁམས་པ་ཚེ་དབང་ནོར་བུའི་བདག་ཉིད་ཕྱོགས་ཀུན་རྒྱུ་བའི་རྟོག་བརྗོད་ལས་འཕྲོས་སྐྱོ་ཤས་གླུ་དབྱངས་སྣ་ཚོགས་པད་མའི་ཕྲེན་བ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Sñigs dus mal 'byor gźugs 'dzin rgyal khams pa tshe dbang nor bu'i bdag ñid phyogs kun rgyu ba'i rtog brjod las 'phros skyo śas glu dbyangs sna tshogs pad ma'i phren ba żes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Doha songs
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 131/7
Author:- Rig 'dzin tshe dbang nor bu(1698-1755)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-28.5"x6"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-80
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:–This is a collection of experiential songs by Tsewang Norbu.

Bundle No:-899 Text No:-3467

Title in T.S.:- སྙིང་ཏིག་གི་ཕྱག་འཚལ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Sñing tig gi phyag 'tshal bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 140/5
Author:-Klong chen rab 'byam (1308-1363)
Published /written date:-x
Size:-33.6"x7.8"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-5
Script:-dbu med
Remarks:-kha

Contents in English:-This is a practice manual for prostration according to Nyingthig.

Bundle No:-757 Text No:-435

Title in T.S.:- སྙིང་ཏིག་གིས་ཕྱག་འཚལ་ཡིད་བཞིན་ནོར་བུ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Sñing tig gis phyag 'tshal yid bzin nor bu bźugs .

Subject:- practice manual
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 64/2
Author:-x
Published/written date:- x
Size:-38.4"x7.5"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-16
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-kha

Content in English:-This is a practice manual for doing prostrations etc according to Nyingtig system .

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-761 Text No:-589

Title in T.S.:- སྙིང་ཏིག་ཆེན་མོའི་རྒྱབ་ཆོས་ཀྱི་ཅ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Sñing tig chen mo'i rgyab chos kyi ca ba bżugs so.

Subject:-Root text School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 67/8 Author:- pad ma las 'brel rtsal(1291-1315)

Published/written date:-x Size:-40.5"x7.6"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-37 Script:- dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a root text for the explanation of Nying Rig chenmo.

Bundle No:-900 Text No:-2423

Title in T.S:- སྙིང་ཏིག་ཡ་བཞི་ཟབ་མོ་ཡང་ཏིག་གི་སྙན་རྒྱུད་ལས།

Title in R.S.:-Sñing tig ya bźi zab mo yang tig gi bsñan rgyud las .

Subject:-Terma Teaching School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 141/2 Author:- Klong Chen rab byam / Sna tshogs rang grol (1308-1363; 1608-1677)

Published/written date:-x Size:-33.5"x7.8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-214 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-Chi to Tshi different chapters are in this cycle.

Content in English:- This is Zabmo Yangtig series of Great Perfection from four classes of Nyingtig (Nyingtig Yabshi).

Bundle No:-761 Text No:-678

Title in T.S.:- སྙིང་ཏིག་གསང་བ་ཡང་བསྡུད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Sñing tig gsang ba yang bcud bżugs so.

Subject:-Instruction manual School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 68/1 Author:- pad ma las 'brel rtsal(1291-1315)

Published/written date:- x Size:-40.5"x7.6"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-8 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is an instruction manual for the practice of Dakini(khandro).

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy. Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-916 Text No:-2508

Title in T.S:- སྙིང་གཏམ་འཕྲིན་ཕྲུར་ཕུལ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Sñing gtam 'phrin klur phul bźugs so.

Subject:-Advice

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 146/7

Published/written date:-x

Paper:- Nepali

Folios:-13

Remark:-x

School:- Nyingma

Author:- Bsod nam chos 'dzin

Size:-33"x7"

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu med

Content in English:-This is a counsel given by a Guru for the serious practice of Buddhism.

Bundle No:-825 Text No:-1579

Title in T.S.:- སྙིང་གཏམ་འཕྲིན་གྱུར་ཕུལ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Sñing gtam 'phrin gyur phul ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Advice

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 103/10

Published/written date:-x

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu med

School:-Nyingma

Author:- Orgyan gsang bsngags bstan' dzin dpal bzang po.

Size:-41"x7.2" Paper:- Nepali

Folios:-10

Remark:-x

Content in English:–This is an advice for the practioners of Buddhism.

Bundle No:-790 Text No:-1150

Title in T.S.:- སྙིང་གཏམ་འཕྲིན་ཕྱུར་ཕུལ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Sñing gtam 'phrin phyur (glur) phul ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Advice

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 84/1

Published/written date:-x

Paper:-Nepali

Folios:-1

Remark:-x

School:-Nyingma

Author:-Tshul khrims blo gros(1308-1363).

Size:-40"x7.5"

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Script:-'Khyug yig

Content in English:-This is an advice for practioners by an accomplished Guru about the Buddhist practices

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-802 Text No:-1379

Title in T.S.:- སྙིང་གཏམས་ཅིག་སྡུད་པ་གདན་མདུན་ལེགས་པའི་ལམས་སྟོན་ཟབ་དོན་མུ་དི་བཅུད་ལེན་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་ཡོད།

Title in R.S.:- Sñing gtams tshigs su bcad pa gtan mdun legs pa'i lams ston zab don mu di'i bcud len źes bya ba yod.

Subject:-Advice
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 90/18
Author:- Mi pham chos kyi rgyal mtshan (1775-1837)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-40"x8"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-5
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x
Content in English:-This text has lots of advice for the practice of Buddhism by Dragkar Tulku.

Bundle No:-790 Text No:-1148

Title in T.S.:- སྙིང་གཏམ་སུམ་ཅུ་པ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Sñing gtam sum cu pa źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Advice
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 83/9
Author:-Tshul khrims blo gros(1308-1363)Longchen pa
Published/written date:-x
Size:-40"x7.5"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-4
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-
Content in English:-This is advice given by Longchenpa in 30 Verses.

Bundle No:-791 Text No:-1293

Title in T.S.:-སྙིང་གཏམ་སུམ་བཅུ་པ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Sñing gtam sum bcu pa źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- (sñing gtam)Heart advice
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 85/7
Author:-Tshul khrims blo gros,longchenpa (1308-1363)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-40.5"x7.5"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-6
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-Extra one folios is attached.
Content in English:- This is a heart advice in 30 verses for serious practioners of Buddhism by famous Tibetan Guru Longchenpa.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-761 Text No:-594

Title in T.S.:- སྙིང་ཐིག་སྦྲེལ་བའི་དུས་དང་སྣོད་བཏྲག་པའོ།

Title in R.S.:- Sñing thig sprel ba'i dus dang snod btrag pa'o.

Subject:-Practice manual

School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 67/8

Author:- pad ma las 'brel rtsal(1291-1315)

Published/written date:-x

Size:-40.5"x7.6"

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-2

Script:- dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-It is a practice manual which gives the idea of doing practices in different times.

Bundle No:-757 Text No:-461

Title in T.S.:- སྙིང་པོ་ཡང་བསྡུད་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Sñing po yang bcud źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction manual

School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 64/9

Author:- Sna tshogs rang grol(1494-1570)

Published/written date:- x

Size:-38.4"x7.5"

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-5

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-Sa

Content in English:-This is a short instruction manual for the practice of great perfection.

Bundle No:-899 Text No:-3492

Title in T.S.:- སྙིང་པོ་ཡང་བསྡུད་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Sñing po yang bcud źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual

School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 141/1

Author:- Klong chen rab 'byam (1308-1363)

Published /written date:-x

Size:-33.6"x7.8"

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-5

Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-ha

Contents in English:-This is a practice manual of Great Perfection (Dzogchen)Practice.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-757 Text No:-439

Title in T.S.:- སྙིང་པོ་ཡེ་ཤེས་ཀྱི་བླ་མ་བསྒྲུབ་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Sñing po ye śes kyi bla ma bsgrub pa bźugs so.

Subject:- sadhana

School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 64/3

Author:-x

Published/written date:- x

Size:-38.4"x7.5"

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-5

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-cha

Content in English:-This is a Guru sadhana practice manual of essential wisdom(Nyingpo yeshe).

Bundle No:-899 Text No:-3471

Title in T.S.:- སྙིང་པོ་ཡེ་ཤེས་ཀྱིས་བླ་མ་བསྒྲུབ་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Sñing po ye śes kyis bla ma bsgrub pa bźugs so.

Subject:-Sadhana

School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 140/5

Author:- Klong chen rab 'byam (1308-1363)

Published /written date:-

Size:-33.6"x7.8"

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-5

Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-cha

Contents in English:-This is a Sadhana of Essence Wisdom of Guru.

Bundle No:-786 Text No:-1105

Title in T.S.:- སྙིང་པོ་གསེར་བཟུན་ལས། རྟགས་གྲོལ་འདོད་གསོལ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Sñing po gser bźun las.Rtags grol 'dod ġsol bźugs.

Subject:-Practice manual

School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 81/12

Author:- Ñi zla 'od gsal

Published/written date:-x

Size:-29.2"x7"

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-2

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a practice manual for Tagdrol which means liberation by wearing as an amulet.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy. Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-786 Text No:-1106

Title in T.S.:- སྐྱིང་པོ་གསེར་བཟུན་ལས། མཐོང་གྲོལ་འདོད་གསོལ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Sñing po gser bźun las. Mthong grol 'dod gsol bźugs.

Subject:-Practice manual

School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 81/12

Author:- Ñi zla 'od gsal

Published/written date:-x

Size:-29.2"x7"

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-4

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a practice manual for the ritual for liberation on by seeing(Thongdrol)

Bundle No:-758 Text No:-514

Title in T.S.:- སྐྱིང་གཟེར་ནག་པོའི་ཡིག་ཆུང་ངན་སྔགས་kyi lde mig bźugs so.

Title in R.S.:- Sñing gzer nag po'i yig chung ngan sngags kyi lde mig bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction

School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 65/22

Author:-Pema Wangchen

Published/written date:- x

Size:-42.3"x7.7'

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-4

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-It is an instruction manual to open the key to protect from black mantras.

Bundle No:-758 Text No:-507

Title in T.S.:- སྐྱིང་གཟེར་ནག་པོའི་ཡིག་ཆུང་ངན་སྲེགས་kyi lde mig bźugs so.

Title in R.S.:- Sñing gzer nag po'i yig chung ngan sregs kyi lde mig bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction

School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 65/18

Author:- Guru cho dbang(1212-1270)

Published/written date:- x

Size:-40"x7.7"

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-2

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-It is an instruction manual which has notes for the practice of mantra.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-726 Text No:-277

Title in T.S.:- སྒོམས་ལས་པ་ཨོར་ཇན་ཆོས་འཕེལ་གྱི་རྟོག་བརྗོད་མེད་སྣང་ཆུ་ཟླས་ཟློས་གར་རང་བསྟོད་རང་གི་སྨས་པ་སློབ་བ་དད་གསོས།

Title in R.S.:- Sñoms las pa orgyan chos 'phel gyi rtog brjod med snang chu zlas zlos gar rang bstod rang gi smas pa slob bu'i dad gsos.

Subject:- Prayer(soldeb)

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 48/41

Published/written date:- x

Paper:-Nepali

Folios:-4

Remark:-x

School:-Nyingma

Author:-Orgyan chos 'phel

Size:-24"x8"

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu can

Content in English:-This is a prayer book written by laźy Orgyan Chophel.

Bundle No:-912 Text No:-2491

Title in T.S:- བསྒྲེན་བསྒྲུབ་སྤྱི་ལ་གཅེས་པའི་མན་དག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Bsñen bsgrub spyi la gces pa'i man dag bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction Manual

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 145/17

Published/written date:-x

Paper:- Nepali

Folios:-14

Remark:-x

School:- Nyingma

Author:- O- rgyan mam grol

Size:-36.5"x7.5"

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu can

Content in English:-This is an instruction manual for the strict practice of meditation based on deities.

Bundle No:-875 Text No:-2290

Title in T.S.:- བསྒྲེན་གནས་ཡན་ལག་རྒྱད་པའི་བསྡོམ་པ་ལེན་ཆོག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Bsñen gnas yan lag rgyad pa'i bsdom pa len chog bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual Text

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 129/24

Published/written date:-x

Paper:- Nepali

Folios:-4

Remark:-x

School:-Nyingma

Author:- x

Size:-30"X7"

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu med

Content in English:–This is a ritual text for taking 8-limbed vows of upasakas.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmaṇdu Collection

Bundle No:-834 Text No:-1876

Title in T.S.:- དཏ་དྱ་ཐཱ་པཉྩ་ཀྲི་ཡ་ཨ་བ་བྷོ་དྷ་ནི་སྭཱ་ཧཱ། སྲིད་ཁྱི་ཁམས་འདིར་བདེ་གཤེགས་རྒྱལ་བས་དུས་གསུམ་ཆོས་ཀྱི་ཆར་ཕབ་པ།

Title in R.S.:- Ta dya thā panca kri ya a ba bho dha ni swa hā . Srid khi'i khams 'dir bde gśegs rgyal bas dus gsum chos kyi char phab pa.

Subject:-Tatrika Text
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 110/2
Author:- Lha btsun mam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-38"x7"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-4
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:–This is a Vajrayana Tantrika text related with practical aspect of Vajrayana.

Bundle No:-895 Text No:-3381

Title in T.S.:- ཏིང་ངེ་འཛིན་གྱི་བསྡུད་བཡིད་བཞིན་ནོར་བུའི་རྒྱུ་ཅན་བུ་གའི་གྲངས་ལྡན་ནོ།

Title in R.S.:- Ting nge 'dzin gyi bsrung ba yid bźin nor bu'i rgya can bu ga'i grangs ldan no.

Subject:-Practice Manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 138/4
Author:- Rgya źang gter ston (1016-
Published /written date:-
Size:-39.5"x7"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-4
Script:-dbu med
Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-This is a practice manaual for the protection of Samadhi with the help of Trochu Dugtong.

Bundle No:-974 Text No:-3098

Title in T.S.:- རྟོག་གཟུང་སྟོང་ཆེན་མོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Tog gzung stong chen mo bźugs so.

Subject:-Sutra
School:- General
M.F.Reel No:-x
Author:-
Published /written date:-x
Size:-42"x12.5"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-3
Script:-dbu can
Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-This text is related with Mahasahasra Pramardini Sutra.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-895 Text No:-3361

Title in T.S.:- ཇྲག་སྐྱི་རིམ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Trags kyi rim ba bżugs so.

Subject:-Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 138/4 Author:- Rgya źang gter ston (1016-

Published /written date:-x Size:-39.5"x7"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-2 Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-This is a ritual text for the progressive stages of rituals of Trochu Dugtong.

Bundle No:-760 Text No:-541

Title in T.S.:- གཏགས་གྲོལ་གྱི་དབང་བསྐུར་དང་རབ་གནས་ཀྱི་ཆོག་བསྒྲིགས་མུ་ཐི་ལ་འི་འཕྲེང་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gtags grol gyi dbang bskur dang rab gnas kyi chog bsgrigs mu thi la'i 'phreng ba bżugs so.

Subject:-Ritual(choga) School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 66/19 Author:-za hor gyi ban dhe gaṅ śar raṅ grol.

Published/written date:-x Size:-32.5"x7.3"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-16 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-It is a ritual text to confer empowerment and consecreation (Rabne) of amulet (Tagdol)

Bundle No:-756 Text No:-427

Title in T.S.:- གཏད་མེ་གོང་པོ་སྨྱོན་པའི་ལྟ་སྒོམ་སྤྱོད་པའི་རྣམ་ཐར་དེས་དོན་བདུད་རྩིའི་རོལ་མཚོ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gtad me kong po smyon pa'i lta sgon spyod pa'i rnam thar nges don bdud rtsi'i rol mtsho źes bya ba bżugs so.

Subject:-Biography School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 63/7 Author:- Lha tsun namkha jigmed ,kong po smyon po(1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:-38"x7.1"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-68 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-ca

Content in English:- This is an account of the practice of view ,meditation and action done by Lhatun namkha jigmed .

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-770 Text No:-844

Title in T.S.:- གཏད་མེད་ཀོང་པོ་སྨྱོན་པའི་རྣམ་ཐར་ལས་གནས་ཆེན་སེངྒེ་རྫོང་གསུམ་གྱི་ལམ་ཡིག་སྙིང་དོན་གྱི་ཐོལ་གླུ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gtad med kong po smyon pa'i rnam thar las gnas chen sengge rdzong gsum gyi lam yig sñing don gyi thol glu żes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Pilgrimage Guide
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 72/2
Published/written date:-x
Paper:-Nepali
Folios:-41
Remark:-x

School:-Nyingma
Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med(1597-1650)
Size:-38"x7"
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Script:-dbu med

Content in English:- This is a pilgrimage guidebook about three great sacred places including Senge Dzong. It is also written as spiritual song.

Bundle No:-934 Text No:-2609

Title in T.S:- གཏད་རུལ་གསེར་སྐྱེམས་དང་རཀ་ཏ་ལ་དབྱེན་དང་ཡུལ་ཉེར་བཟི་མིང་ཡིངས་དང་དགེ་གཉེན་ཉི་ཤུ་རྩ་གཅིག་གི་རྣམས་བཤད།

Title in R.S.:- Gtad rul gser skyems dang rak ta la dbyen dang yul ñer bzi'i ming ying dang dge gñen ñi śu rtsa gcig gi rnams bśad.

Subject:-Tantrika Text
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 154/10
Published/written date:-x
Paper:- Nepali
Folios:-12
Remark:-Mixed text are included

School:- Nyingma
Author:- x
Size:-35/25"x7.5/5.5"
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Script:-dbu med

Content in English:- This is a collection of different Tantrika practices which includes offering to Dharmapalas, description of 21 Genens, names of 24 Pithas.

Bundle No:-912 Text No:-2485

Title in T.S:- གཏད་ཧྲུལ་འགུགས་འདྲེན་སོག་གཅིག་མ་དགེ།

Title in R.S.:-Gtad hrul 'gugs 'dren śog gcig ma dge.

Subject:-Instruction manual
M.F. Reel No.:-AT145/11
Published/written date:-x
Paper:- Nepali
Folios:-2
Remark:-Extra 1 folios included

School:- Nyingma
Author:- Rig'dzin 'gigs med
Size:-36.5"X
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Script:-dbu med/can

Content in English:-This short text is related with Chakra (Tehrul) practice.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-912 Text No:-2484

Title in T.S:- གཏད་རྩལ་ཟང་གླིང་པའི་ཟུར་འདེབས་ཁ་རྒྱ་ཅན་དགེ།

Title in R.S.:-Gtad hrul zang gling pa'i zur 'debs bka' rgya can dge.

Subject:-Instruction manual

School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT145/11

Author:- Ratna gling pa(1403-1478)

Published/written date:-x

Size:-36.5"X7.5"

Paper:- Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-8

Script:-dbu can

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is an instruction manual for the practice of Chakra(Tehrul).

Bundle No:-943 Text No:-2665

Title in T.S:- གཏུམ་པོ་སེང་སྒྲོག་གི་ལས་བྱང་ལས། རིག་འཛིན་ཆོས་རྗེ་གླིང་པས་མཛད་པ་བྱད་གྲོལ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Gtum po seng sgrog gi las byang las . Rig 'dzin chos rje gling pas mdzad pa byad grol bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual Text

School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 159/21

Author:- Rig 'dzing chos rje Lingpa.

Published/written date:-x

Size:-38.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-10

Script:-Khyug Yig

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a ritual text for activity practice of Wrathful Sinhanada.

Bundle No:-791 Text No:-1236

Title in T.S.:- གཏུམ་མོ་བསྒོམས་པའི་ཁྲིད་རྡོར་སེམས་ཀྱི་ཁྲིད་གཟུང་ནས་ཁོལ་དུ་ཕྱུངས་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gtum mo bsjoms pa'i khrid rdor sems kyi khrid gźung nas khol du phyungs pa bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction manual

School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 84/15

Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje(1646-1714)

Published/written date:-x

Size:-40.5"x7.5"

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-5

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the practice of mystic heat (Tummo/chandali) according to vajrasattva.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-777

Text No:-881

Title in T.S.:- གཏུམ་མོ་མེ་སྲུང་ཡེ་ཤེས་འཁོར་ལོ་ལས་ཐེམ་བྱང་རྡོ་རྗེ་བསྲན་བརྟན་དང་དབང་མཆོག་རྡོ་རྗེ་ལྷུན་པོ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Gtum mo me sung ye śes 'khorlo las them byang rdo rje bsra brtan dang dbang mchog rdo rje lhun po bźugs .

Subject:-Ritual text

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 76/1

Published/written date:-x

Paper:-Nepali

Folios:-4

Remark:-x

School:-Nyingma

Author:-Lha btsun Kun bzaṅ rnal 'byor (1597-1650)

Size:-39"x7.5"

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu med

Content in English:-It is a text for imparting empowerment of Chāndāli.

Bundle No:-963

Text No:-2889

Title in T.S.:- གཏུམ་མོ་མོད་དཔུང་ཡེ་ཤེས་འཁོར་ལོ་ལས་ཞལ་ཤེས་གནད་kyid me long bźugs so.

Title in R.S.:- Gtum mo mod dpung ye śes 'khor lo las. Źal śes gnad kyid me long bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction Manual

M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1

Published /written date:-x

Paper:-Nepali

Folios:-2

Remarks:-ña 8

School:-Nyingma

Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' jigs med(1597-1650)

Size:-37.5"x7"

Complete/incomplete:-complete

Script:- Khyug yig

Contents in English:- This is an instruction manual for the practice of Chandali according to Gyana Cakra (Yeshe Khorlo).

Bundle No:-753

Text No:-369

Title in T.S.:- གཏུམ་མོ་ཡེ་ཤེས་མེ་དཔུང་གི་དམིགས་པ།

Title in R.S.:- Gtum mo ye śes me dpung gi dmigs pa.

Subject:-Sadhana

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 61/4

Published/written date:-x

Paper:-Nepali

Folios:-2

Remark:- x

School:-Nyingma

Author:-o-ḍi yana

Size:-39"x7"

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu med

Content in English:- It is a sadhana to arouse wisdom fire of Chandali.This is a short version with four types of visualizations.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-767 Text No:-805

Title in T.S.:- གཏུམ་མོ་ཡེ་ཤེས་མེ་དཔུང་གི་མིག་པ་ཤིན་ཏུ་བསྡུས་པ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Gtum mo ye śes me dpung gi migs pa śin tu bsdus pa bźugs.

Subject:-Sadhana
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT70/9
Author:-x
Published/written date:- x
Size:-19"x6.5"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-3
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:-It is a very concise visualization practice of wisdom fire of Chandali(gtum mo).

Bundle No:- 963 Text No:-2885

Title in T.S.:- གཏུམ་མོད་མེ་དཔུང་ཡེ་ཤེས་འཁོར་ལོ་ལས།ཐེམས་བྱང་རྡོ་རྗེ་བཟླ་རྡེན་དང་དབང་མཆོག་རྡོ་རྗེ་ལྷུན་པོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gtum mod me dpung ye śes 'khor lo las . Them byang rdo rje bpra(?) rden dang dbang mchog rdo rje lhun po bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual
School:-Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1
Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' jigs med(1597-1650)
Published /written date:-x
Size:-37.5"x7"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-4
Script:- Khyug yig
Remarks:-ña 4

Contents in English:- This is a practice manual for imparting empowerment of Chandali practice entitled as Gyan Cakra.

Bundle No:-963 Text No:-2884

Title in T.S.:- གཏུམ་མོའི་བྱིན་འབེབས་སྦྲིད་མེད་བར་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gtum mo'i byin 'bebs sbrid med bar bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual
School:-Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1
Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' jigs med(1597-1650)
Published /written date:-x
Size:-37.5"x7"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-1
Script:- Khyug yig
Remarks:-ña 3

Contents in English:-This is a practice manual for Chandali practice.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-862 Text No:-2247

Title in T.S.:- གཏུམ་མོའི་དབང་བཞུགས།མེ་དབང་བདེ་གྲོད་རང་འབར་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Gtum mo'i dbang bźugs . Me dbang bde grod rang 'bar bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual Text

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 124/15

Published/written date:-x

Paper:- Nepali

Folios:-6

Remark:-x

School:-Nyingma

Author:- x

Size:-42.5"x7.5"

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu med

Content in English:–This is a ritual text for imparting empowerment of mystic heat (tummo)

Bundle No:-954 Text No:-2764

Title in T.S:- གཏུམ་མོའི་དམིགས་རིམས་ཟལ་ཞེས་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:-Gtum mo'i dmigs rims źal źes bźugs.

Subject:-Practice manual

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 165/11

Published/written date:-x

Paper:- Nepali

Folios:-6

Remark:-x

School:- Nyingma

Author:- Rdo rje gling pa

Size:-34"X7"

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu med

Content in English:-This is a practice manual for generation of mystic heat (Chandali/Tummo).

Bundle No:-766 Text No:-737

Title in T.S.:-གཏེན་བསྲུང་འཛིང་སྐྱོང་ཆེན་མོའི་སྐད་བའཕྲིན་ལས་མྱུར་འགྲུབ་ཅེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gten bsrung 'dzing skyong chen mo'i skang ba 'phrin las myur 'grub ces bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 69/9

Published/written date:- x

Paper:-Nepali

Folios:-1

Remark:-x

School:-Nyingma

Author:-Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rig 'dzin (1646-1714)

Size:-6.5"x23.5"

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu med

Content in English:-This is a ritual text for propitiation of Dharma Palas.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-831 Text No:-1812

Title in T.S.:- གཏེར་ཁ་འོག་མའི་སྙིང་ཟེར་སྡེ་བརྒྱད་བསྐུལ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Gter kha 'og ma'i sñing zer sde brgyad bskul bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual text

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 107/14

Published/written date:-x

Paper:- Nepali

Folios:-3

Remark:-x

School:-Nyingma

Author:- Rigzin Tshewang Norbu

Size:-40.5"x7"

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu med

Content in English:–This is a ritual text for the invocation of 8 classes of gods & spirits according to lower Terma.

Bundle No:-934 Text No:-2597

Title in T.S:- གཏེར་ཆེན་གྱི་གསུང་སྣ་ཚོགས་དང་མཁོ་ཡོད་སྣ་ཚོགས་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:-Gter chen gyi gsung sna tshogs dang mko yod sna tshogs bźugs

Subject:-Sadhana

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 153/8 to 154/1

Published/written date:-x

Paper:- Nepali

Folios:-44

Remark:-Mixed text are included

School:- Nyingma

Author:- x

Size:-40"x7"

Complete/Incomplete:-incomplete

Script:-dbu med/Khyug Yig

Content in English:- This is a collection of sadhana and practice materials based on hidden treasure (Terma) teaching.

Bundle No:-946 Text No:-2735

Title in T.S:- གཏེར་ཆོག་འདོད་དོན་ཀུན་སྟེར་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Gter chog 'dod don kun ster źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 161/6

Published/written date:-x

Paper:- Nepali

Folios:-6

Remark:-x

School:- Nyingma

Author:- Rig 'dzin pad ma dbang rgyal rdo rje (1487-1542)

Size:-44"x8"

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu med

Content in English:-This is a practice manual for treasure (gter) sadhana to become prosperous.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-872 Text No:-2287

Title in T.S.:- གཏེར་བཅོན་ཆེན་པོ་ཞིག་པོ་གླིང་པའི་སྤྱོན་འདྲངས་པའི་ཕྱག་ན་རྡོ་རྗེ་གཏུམ་པོ་ཁྲོའི་སྒྲུབས་རྒྱས་པ་ནག་པོ་འགྲོ་ཤེས་སུ་བཀོད་པ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Gter bton chen po źig po gling pa'i spyon drangs pa'i phyag na rdo rje gtum po khro'i sgrubs rgyas pa nag po 'gro śes su bkod pa bźugs

Subject:-Sadhana
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 128/7
Author:- źig pa gling pa(1149-1199)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-30"x7"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-10
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-Thyasaphu
Content in English:–This is a sadhana of wrathful Vajrapani in detail.

Bundle No:-761 Text No:-598

Title in T.S.:- གཏེར་བཅོན་ཞལ་ཆེམས་ལི་མ་ཧོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gter bton źal chems(?) li(?) ma ho.

Subject:-Instruction manual
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 67/8
Author:- pad ma las 'brel rtsal(1291-1315)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-40.5"x7.6"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-1
Script:- dbu med
Remark:-x
Content in English:-This is the instruction manual of Terton Pema Ledrel Tsal for practioners of this treasure text (Terma).

Bundle No:-761 Text No:-680

Title in T.S.:- གཏེར་སྟོན་ལས་འབྲེལ་གྱི་ལུང་བསྟན་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gter ston las 'brel gyi lung bstan bźugs so.

Subject:-prophecy
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 68/1
Author:- pad ma las 'brel rtsal(1291-1315)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-40.5"x7.6"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-12
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x
Content in English:-It is a prophecy about treasure revealer Ledrel tsal.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-912 Text No:-2483

Title in T.S:- གཏེར་སྟོན་སངས་གླིང་དབང་ཕྱུག་གི་གཏད་ཏྲུལ་འཁོར་ལོའི་ཞལ་གདམས་གསལ་བའི་མེ་ལོང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Gter ston sangs gling dbang phyug gi gtad hrul 'khor lo'i źal gdams gsal ba'i me long bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction Manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 145/11
Author:- źang gling phyug (1340-1396)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-36.5"X7.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-9
Script:-dbu can
Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is an instruction manual for the practice of Chakra (Tehrul).

Bundle No:-954 Text No:-2754

Title in T.S:- གཏེར་བདག་གླིང་པའི་རྣམ་ཐར་ཤིང་རྟ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Gter bdag gling pa'i rnam thar śing rta źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Biography
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 165/4
Author:- Ngag gi dbang phyug chos dpal rgya mtsho (1654-1718)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-33"x7.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-108
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a detailed biography of Terdag Lingpa or Rigzin Gyurmey Dorje.

Bundle No:-761 Text No:-642

Title in T.S.:- གཏེར་བ་གཅོད་ཐབས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gter ba ga mchod thabs bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 68/1
Author:- pad ma las 'brel rtsal
Published/written date:-x
Size:-40.5"x7.6"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-4
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a ritual text which gives methods to do puja for the deities of mandala.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-802 Text No:-1398

Title in T.S.:- གཏེར་དབོན་རིག་འཛིན་བརྒྱུད་པའི་གདུང་རབས་གསོལ་འདེབས་པུཎྜ་རི་ཀའི་ཆུན་པོ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gter dbon rig 'dzin brgyud pa'i gdang rabs gsol 'debs puṇḍa ri ka'i chun po źes bya ba bzugs so.

Subject:-Praise
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 91/1
Author:- Mi pham chos kyi rgyal mtshan(1775-1837)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-42"x7.5"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-2
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a praise of lineage masters of Terbon Rig Lineage.

Bundle No:-956 Text No:-2818

Title in T.S.:- གཏེར་མ་རྒྱ་རྩ་ཉུང་ངུ་ཕན་བདེའི་གྲུ་རྗིང་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Gter ma rgya rtsa ñung ngu phan bde'i gru rjing bźugs.

Subject:-Ritual Text
School:-Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 166/1
Author:- ñi zla 'od 'bar
Published /written date:-x
Size:-33"x7"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-Complete
Folios:-4
Script:-dbu med
Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-This is a ritual text for offering 108 tormas(Ritual Cake)

Bundle No:-814 Text No:-1454

Title in T.S.:- གཏེར་སར་གུ་རུ་དྲག་པོའི་བསྲུང་བཟློག་སད་མནམ་ཀྱིས་མཆོག་ཁྲིགས་རིག་འཛིན་ཞལ་ལུང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Gter sar gu ru drag po'i bsrung bzlog sad mnam kyis mchog khrigs rig 'dzin źal lung bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual Text
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 97/11
Author:- O-rgyan bstan dar
Published/written date:-x
Size:-36"x6.8"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-5
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:– This is ritual text for the protection of oneself and Dispelling obstacles on the basis of Tersar Guru Dragpo.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-761 Text No:-623

Title in T.S.:- གཏེར་སྲུངས་ལྡང་ལྷེའི་སྒྲུབ་ཐབས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gter srungs ldang lde'i(?) sgrub thabs bźugs so.

Subject:-Sadhana School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 67/8 Author:- pad ma las 'brel rtsal(1291-1315)

Published/written date:-x Size:-40.5"x7.6"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-3 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a sadhana for 5 proctectors of hidden treasure(Terma)

Bundle No:-791 Text No:-1263

Title in T.S.:- གཏེར་གསར་བཀའ་བསྲུངས་རྣམས་ཀྱི་གཏོར་ཆོག་འདོད་པའི་རེ་བསྐོང་མྱུར་འགྲུབ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gter gsar bka' bsrungs rnams kyi gtor chog 'dod pa'i re bskong myur 'grub bźugs so.

Subject:- (gtor chog) ritual text School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 84/18 Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:-x Size:-40.5"x7.5"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-9 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:- This ritual text is used for offering Torma (ritual cake) to Dharma protectors of New Treasure (Tersar).

Bundle No:-958 Text No:-2822

Title in T.S.:- གཏེར་གསར་གར་དབང་ཚེ་དཔལ་མེད་ཀྱི་བཅུད་ལེན་ཚེ་རིལ་གྱི་སྦྱར་ཚུལ་ནི།

Title in R.S.:- Gter gsar gar dbang tshe dpad med kyi bcud len tshe ril gyi sbyar tshus ni.

Subject:-Practice Manual School:-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 167/3 Author:-'gyur med rgya mtsho

Published /written date:-x Size:-38.5"x7"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-Complete

Folios:-1 Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:- This is a practice manual for the preparation of medicine pills according to new treasure of Nriteswor Amitayus.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-791 Text No:-1255

Title in T.S.:- གཏེར་གསར་གུར་དྲག་གི་བསྙེན་ཡིག་ཉུང་གསལ་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gter gsar gur drag gi bsñen yig ñung gsal bzugs so.

Subject:-Instruction manual

School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 84/17

Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:-x

Size:-40.5"x7.5"

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-6

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:- This instruction manual is used for the intensive practice of Guru Dragpo according to New Treasure.

Bundle No:-783 Text No:-1030

Title in T.S.:- གཏེར་གསར་གུར་དྲག་ལ་བརྟེན་པའི་ཆར་འབེབས་ཕན་བདེའི་སྤྲིན་ཕུང་ཟེས་བྱ་བ་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gter gsar gur drag la brten pa'i char 'bebs phan bde'i sprin phung źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual text

School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 80/8

Author:-Theg mchog bdud 'dul rdo rje(1615-1672)

Published/written date:-x

Size:-36"x6.5"

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-9

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for making rainfall on the basis of wrathful Guru according to New Treasure(Tersar).

Bundle No:-814 Text No:-1473

Title in T.S.:- གཏེར་གསར་ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོའི་ཆོག་དན་འབྲེལ་བར་རབ་གནས་དགེ་ལེགས་འདོད་འཇིག་གཉིས་མའི་ལུགས་སུ་སྒྲུབ་ཚུལ་ནག་འགྲོས་སུ་བཀོད་པར།

Title in R.S.:- Gter gsar thugs rje chen po'i cho ga dan 'brel bar rab gnas dge legs 'dod 'jo ñin gñis ma'i lugs su sgrub tshul nag 'gros su bkod par.

Subject:-Ritual Text

School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 98/7

Author:- x

Published/written date:-x

Size:-39" x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-4

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for consecreation of sacred objects on the basis of Avalokiteswora.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-790 **Text No:**-1146

Title in T.S.:- གཏེར་གསར་ཐུགས་ཐིག་གི་ཚེ་སྒྲུབ་ཧྲི།

Title in R.S.:- Gter gsar thugs thig gi tshe sgrub hri.

Subject:-Sadhana **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 83/8 **Author:**-'Gyur med rdo rje(1646-1714)

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-40"x7.5"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-1 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is the longlife sadhana according to New Treasure.

Bundle No:-783 **Text No:**-1012

Title in T.S.:- གཏེར་གསར་དྲག་དམར་གྱི་སྒོ་ནས་རྒྱལ་འགོངས་ཨར་གཏད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gter gsar drag dmar gyi sgo nas rgyal 'gong ar gtad bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction manual **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 80/4 **Author:**- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-36"x6.5"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-4 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is an instruction manual for the ritual practice of subdueing evil spirits by the practice of Guru Dragpo according to New Treasure (Tersar)

Bundle No:-783 **Text No:**-1026

Title in T.S.:- གཏེར་གསར་བླ་མ་དྲག་པོའི་བསྐྱེད་རྫོགས་ཀྱི་དམིགས་རིམ་ཟིན་བྲིས་བླ་མའི་གསུང་རྒྱན་བཞིན་བཀོད་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gter gsar bla ma drag po'i bskyed rdzogs kyi dmigs rim zin bris bla ma'i gsung rgyan bźin bkod pa bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction manual **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 80/7 **Author:**-x

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-36"x6.5"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-14 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the practice of development and completion stages of wrathful Guru according to New Treasure (Tersar).

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-791 Text No:-1250

Title in T.S.:- གཏེར་གསར་བླ་མ་དྲག་པོའི་རྒྱུད་འདེབས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gter gsar bla ma drag po'i rgyud 'debs bźugs so.

Subject:-Lineage prayer
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 84/17
Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje(1646-1714)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-40.5"x7.5"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-2
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a lineage prayer book for the Gurus of New treasure (Tersar) Lama Dragpo.

Bundle No:-783 Text No:-1033

Title in T.S.:- གཏེར་གསར་བླ་མ་དྲག་པོའི་སྒོ་ནས་ཞི་བ་ཡི་སྦྱིན་བསྲེག་བསྒྲུབས་པའི་ཆོ་ག་དཀྱུས་སུ་བཀོད་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gter gsar bla ma drag po'i sgo nas źi ba'i sbyin bsreg bsgrubs pa'i cho ga dkyus su bkod pa bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual text
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 80/9
Author:- 'Gyur med rin chen mam par rgyal ba (1694-1758)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-36"x6.5"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-7
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for the fire burnt offering (Jinseg) of wrathful Guru according to New Treasure.

Bundle No:-783 Text No:-1025

Title in T.S.:- གཏེར་གསར་བླ་མ་དྲག་པོའི་བསྟེན་པའི་གསལ་བྱེད་སྐྲག་ཆོག་ནགས་འགྲོས་སུ་བཀོད་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gter gsar bla ma drag po'i bsñen pa'i gsal byed klags chog nags 'gros su bkod pa bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice manual
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 80/7
Author:- 'Gyur med rin 'dzin
Published/written date:-water snake
Size:-36"x6.5"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-45
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for the clarification of reatreat practice of wrathful Guru according to New Treasure (tersar).

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-783 **Text No:**-999

Title in T.S.:- གཏེར་གསར་བླ་མ་དྲག་པོའི་སྤྱོད་ཏིའི་ཐེམ་བྱང་བཞུགས་པའི་དབུས་ཕྱོགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gter gsar bla ma drag po'i spod ti'i them byang bźugs pa'i dbus phyogs so.

Subject:-Inventory **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 80/1 **Author:**-Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-36"x6.5"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-3 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is an inventory of wrathful Guru according to new treasure (Tersar). There are 32 topics in this list.

Bundle No:-791 **Text No:**-1254

Title in T.S.:- གཏེར་གསར་བླ་མ་དྲག་པོའི་བྱིན་རླབས་ཀྱི་མཚམས་སྦྱོར་དགེ་དཔལ་བསྐེད་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Gter gsar bla ma drag po'i byin rlabs kyi mtshams sbyor ngag gi dpal bsked źes bya ba bźugs.

Subject:-Ritual text **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 84/17 **Author:**- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-40.5"x7.5"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-6 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This ritual text is used for empowerment of Mahāguru Dragpo from Tersar.

Bundle No:-783 **Text No:**-1013

Title in T.S.:- གཏེར་གསར་བླ་མ་དྲག་པོའི་བྱིན་བརླབས་ཀྱི་མཚམས་སྦྱོར་དགེ་གིས་དཔལ་བསྐྱེད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gter gsar bla ma drag po'i byin brlabs kyi mtshams sbyor ngag gis dpal bskyed bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual text **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 80/4 **Author:**- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-36"x6.5"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-9 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for conferring empowerment of wrathful Guru according to New Treasure (Tersar).

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-783

Text No:-1027

Title in T.S.:- གཏེར་གསར་བླ་མ་དྲག་པོའི་དམིགས་པའི་དགོས་ཆོས་སོགས་ཟིན་ཐོར་སྤེལ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gter gsar bla ma drag po'i dmigs pa'i dgos chos sogs zin thor spel ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction manual

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 80/7

School:-Nyingma

Author:-Mi 'gyur dpal gyi sgron ma. (1699-1769),daughter of Gyurmed Dorje.

Published/written date:-x

Paper:-Nepali

Folios:-22

Remark:-x

Size:-36'x6.5"

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu med

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the visualization of wrathful Guru according to New Treasure (Tersar).

Bundle No:-785

Text No:-1073

Title in T.S.:- གཏེར་གསར་བླ་མ་དྲག་པོའི་དམིགས་པའི་དགོས་ཆོས་སོགས་ཟིན་ཐོར་སྤེལ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gter gsar bla ma drag po'i dmigs pa'i dgos chos sogs zin thor spel ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice manual

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 81/4

Published/written date:-x

Paper:-Nepali

Folios:-30

Remark:-x

School:-Nyingma

Author:-Mi 'gyur dpal gyi sgrol ma (1699-1769)

Size:-29"x6.5"

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu med

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for the visualization of wrathful Guru (Lama Dragpo) according to New Treasure.

Bundle No:-911

Text No:-2475

Title in T.S:- གཏེར་གསར་བླ་མ་དྲག་པོའི་ལྷ་ཁྲིད་ཀྱི་དམིགས་རིམ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:-Gter gsar bla ma drag po'i lha khrid kyi dmigs rim bźugs.

Subject:-Instruction Manual

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 145/4

Published/written date:-x

Paper:- Nepali

Folios:-7

Remark:-x

School:- Nyingma

Author:- x

Size:-41"x7.5"

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Script:-Khyug Yig

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the visualization of deities in creation phase according to New Treasure Lama Dragpo (Wrathful Guru).

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-767 Text No:-802

Title in T.S.:- གཏེར་གསར་ལས་དམ་ཅན་བདེ་བདུན་གྱི་བསྐུལ་གྱི་རིམས་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gter gsar las dam can bde bdun gyi bskul gyi rims pa bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual text School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 70/6 Author:-x

Published/written date:-x Size:-23.3"x5.5"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-10 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-It is a ritual text for seven classes of Dharma protectors according to new treasure(gter sar).

Bundle No:-760 Text No:-570

Title in T.S.:- གཏེར་གསར་གཤིན་རྗེ་དྲེགས་འཇོམས་ཀྱི་དབང་བཤད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gter gsar gśin rje dregs 'joms kyi dbang bśad bźugs so.

Subject:-Explanation School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 67/6 Author:-pad sprul pad dbaṅ

Published/written date:-x Size:-39.3"x8"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-7 Script:- dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-It is an explanation of the initiation of wrathful Yamantaka from new treasure.

Bundle No:-829 Text No:-1714

Title in T.S.:- གཏེར་གསྲུང་རྡོ་རྗེ་དེ་མོའི་བཀའ་གཏད་དབང་ཕྱི་ནང་གསང་གསུམ་གྱི་སྒྲུབ་ཐབས་རྒྱུན་གསོལ་བཅས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gter gsrung rdo rje de mo'i bka' gtad dbang phyi nang gsang gsum gi sgrub thabs rgyun gsol bcas bźugs so.

Subject:-Sadhana School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 105/6 Author:- Las 'Khro gling pa (1585-1656)

Published/written date:-x Size:-30.3"x6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-8 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-

Content in English:– This is a sadhana of Treasure protector Dorje Demo in outer, inner and secret manner. There is also a manual to give initiation of this Treasure.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-783 Text No:-1018

Title in T.S.:- གཏེར་བསྲུང་བདུད་བཙན་གླུ་གསུམ་གྱིས་གསོལ་ཁ་ཟེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Gter bsrung bdud btsan klu gsum gyis gsol kha źes bya ba bźugs.

Subject:-Ritual text
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 80/5
Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-36"x6.5"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a ritual text for the propitation of Dud, Tsen Lu(Naga) according to Tersar traditon.

Bundle No:-766 Text No:-743

Title in T.S.:-གཏེར་བསྲུང་ཞིང་སྐྱོང་གི་གཏོར་ཆོག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gter bsrung źing skyong gi gtor chog bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual text
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 70/1
Author:- Rig'dzin gyur med rdo rje(1646-1714)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-22.7"x6"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-3
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is the ritual text for offering sacrificial cake(Torma) to Dharma palas.

Bundle No:-766 Text No:-792

Title in T.S.:- གཏེར་བསྲུང་ཞིང་སྐྱོང་གི་བསྟང་བ་ལོག་འདྲེན་ཚར་གཅོད་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Gter bsrung źing skyong gi bstang ba log 'dren tshar gcod bźugs.

Subject:-Practice manual
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 70/2
Author:- Rig 'dzin gyur med rdo rje(1646-1714)
Published/written date:- x
Size:-22.7'x6"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-1
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-Khi

Content in English:-This is a practice manual for the Terma Protector Tshetrapala.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-761 **Text No:-580**

Title in T.S.:- གཏེར་ལུང་བཀའ་རྒྱ་བཟུགས་པའི་བུ་མཆོག་ལགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gter lung bka' rgya bźugs pa'i bu mchog lags so.

Subject:-prophecy **School:-**Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 67/8 **Author:-** padma las 'brel rtsal(1291-1315)

Published/written date:- x **Size:-**40.5"x7.6"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:-**complete

Folios:-7 **Script:-** dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-It is a prophecy of treasure according to Dakini Chitta Tilaka cycle of practice.

Bundle No:-726 **Text No:-280**

Title in T.S.:- གཏོར་བསྡོམ་བསྡུས་པ་དེ།མཁའ་འགྲོ་ཆེ་མོ་ཚེ་རིང་མཆད་ལྔའི་གསོལ་མཆོད་འདོད་པའི་རེ་བསྐོང་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gtor bsngo bsdus pa ni . Mkha' 'gro chen mo tshe rings mched lnga'i gsol mchod 'dod pa'i re bskoń bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual(choga) **School:-**Ka-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 48/47 **Author:-**Sku pa grags pa.

Published/written date:- x **Size:-**29.5"x6.5"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:-**complete

Folios:-9 **Script:-**dbu can /med

Remark:-x

Content in English:- It is a short prayer of offering sacrificial cake (Torma). There is also a prayer of five long life goddesses.(cheringmas).

Bundle No:-742 **Text No:-** 221

Title in T.S.:- གཏོར་ཡེ།

Title in R.S.:- Gtor pe.

Subject:- illustrations **School:-** Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 53/6 **Author:-** x

Published/written date:-x **Size:-** 34"x9.3"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/incomplete:-**complete

Folios:-8 **Script:-** dbu med

Remarks:- Bound

Contents in English:-These are the illustrations for preparation of sacrificial cakes(gtorma)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-831

Text No:-1801

Title in T.S.:-གཏོར་དཔེ་དང་གདམས་ངག།

Title in R.S.:-Gtor dpe dang gdams ngag.

Subject:-Instruction Manual

School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 107/3

Author:- Zang sri thod ko ralpa chen

Published/written date:-x

Size:-38.5"x8"

Paper:- Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-2

Script:-dbu can

Remark:-x

Content in English:–This is an instruction manual as well as illustration of Tormas. There 5 illustration for the representation of Tormas.

Bundle No:-814

Text No:-1452

Title in T.S.:- གཏོར་འབུམ་གསལ་བའི་མེ་ལོང་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:-Gtor 'bum gsal ba'i me long bżugs.

Subject:-Sadhana Text

School:-General

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 97/10

Author:- x

Published/written date:-x

Size:-33.5 x 7

Paper:- Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-50

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:– This is a Sadhana of offering Torma (ritual cake) for different Buddhist deities.

Bundle No:-875

Text No:-2304

Title in T.S.:- གཏོར་མར་མཚོན་ཟུང་འཇུགས་ནམས་kyi man ngag ñung gsal go bde bżugs so.

Title in R.S.:-Gtor ma ru mtshon zung 'jugs nams kyi man ngag ñung gsal go bde bżugs so.

Subject:-Instruction Manual

School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 130/6

Author:- 'gyur med rdo rje(1646-1714)

Published/written date:-x

Size:-38"x7"

Paper:- Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-26

Script:-Khyug Yig

Remark:-x

Content in English:–This is an instruction manual for the preparation of Ritual cake(Torma).

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-873 **Text No:-2294**

Title in T.S.:- གཏོར་མའི་རིམ་པ་དེ་ཉིད་བརྒྱད་པ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Gtor ma'i rim pa de ñid brgyad pa źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual **School:-**General

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 128/13 **Author:-** 'Phags pa rin po che(1235-1280)

Published/written date:-x **Size:-**42"x7"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:-**complete

Folios:-7 **Script:-**dbu can

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a practice manual for offering 8 different types of gtorma (ritual cake).

Bundle No:-814 **Text No:-1475**

Title in T.S.:- གཏོར་མེའི་ཞུ་ལེན་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་རྣམ་པར་དག་པའི་མེ་ལོང་གཡའ་བྲལ་གཟིགས་མོར་སྣང་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Gtor me'i źu len źes bya ba rnam par dag pa'i me long g-ya' bral gzigs mor snang ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual Text **School:-**Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 98/9 **Author:-** Slob dpon pad ma (8th Century)

Published/written date:-x **Size:-**42" x7"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:-**complete

Folios:-12 **Script:-**dbu can

Remark:-x

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for the offering of Torma (Ritual Cake)

Bundle No:-895 **Text No:-3362**

Title in T.S.:- གཏོར་ཟོར་གྱི་པ་མ་ཏི་འ་ཁྲུལ་འ་ཁོར།

Title in R.S.:- Gtor zor gyi pa ma ti'i 'khrul 'khor.

Subject:-Ritual Text **School:-** Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 138/4 **Author:-** Rgya źang gter ston (1016-

Published /written date:-x **Size:-**39.5"x7"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/incomplete:-**complete

Folios:-2 **Script:-**dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:- This is a ritual text for offering Torma to deities related with Trochu Dugtong cycle of Manjushri.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-790

Text No:-1159

Title in T.S.:- གཏོར་བསད་གསལ་བའི་མེ་ལོང་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Gtor bśad gsal ba'i me long bźugs.

Subject:-Explanatory text

School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 84/5\

Author:-Ba jra bha tra

Published/written date:-x

Size:-40.5"x7.5"

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-15

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is an explanation of Torma offering ritual .

Bundle No:-862

Text No:-2239

Title in T.S.:- གཏོར་བསོད་མ་ནི།

Title in R.S.:-Gtor bśod ma ni.

Subject:-Ritual Text

School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 124/8

Author:- x

Published/written date:-x

Size:-33.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-2

Script:-dbu can

Remark:-x

Content in English:–This is a ritual text related with offering of ritual cake(Torma)

Bundle No:-761

Text No:-670

Title in T.S.:- བཏགས་གྲོལ་ཅལ་དབང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Btags grol cal dbang bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual text

School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 68/1

Author:- pad ma las 'brel rtsal(1291-1315)

Published/written date:- x

Size:-40.5"x7.6"

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-3

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a ritual text to empower amulet (Tagdrol)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-757 Text No:-466

Title in T.S.:-བཏགས་གྲོལ་སྙིང་པོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Btags grol sñing po bżugs so.

Subject:-Instruction

School:-Ningma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 64/11

Author:-Sna tshogs rang drol(1494-1570)

Published/written date:- x

Size:-38.4"x7.5"

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-5

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-Khi

Content in English:-This is an essential text for liberation by wearing(tagdrol).

Bundle No:-761 Text No:-625

Title in T.S.:-བཏགས་གྲོལ་སྙིང་པོའི་རྒྱུད་བཅངས་ཐབས་འདི་ལྡན་པས།

Title in R.S.:- Btags grol sñing po'i rgyud bcangs thabs 'di ldan pas.

Subject:-Instruction manual

School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 67/8

Author:- pad ma las 'brel rtsal(1291-1315)

Published/written date:-x

Size:-40.5"x7.6"

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-3

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is an instruction manual for wearing amulets which includes Tantrik text.

Bundle No:-761 Text No:-656

Title in T.S.:- བཏགས་གྲོལ་དོན་ཁྲི་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Btags grol don khri bżugs so.

Subject:-Instruction

School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 68/1

Author:- pad ma las 'brel rtsal(1291-1315)

Published/written date:-x

Size:-40.5"x7.6"

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-11

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is an guidebook for liberation from samsāra.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-761 Text No:-624

Title in T.S.:- བདག་སྒྲོལ་དབང་གི་ཡང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Btags grol dbang gi yang bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual School:-Nyingma.

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 67/8 Author:- pad ma las 'brel rtsal(1291-1315)

Published/written date:-x Size:-40.5"x7.6"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-3 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a ritual text for empowering wearing amulets.

Bundle No:-786 Text No:-1101

Title in T.S.:- བདག་སྒྲོལ་དབང་ཆོག་ཡིད་བཞིན་ནོར་བུ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Btags grol dbang chog yid bźin nor bu bźugs.

Subject:-Ritual text School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 81/11 Author:-Ñi zla 'od gsal

Published/written date:-x Size:-29.2"x7"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-5 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a ritual text for imparting empowerment of Tagdrol .Its name is Wishfulfilling Jewel.

Bundle No:-761 Text No:-632

Title in T.S.:- བདག་སྒྲོལ་རབ་གནས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Btags grol rab gnas bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual text School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 68/1 Author:- pad ma las 'brel rtsal(1291-1315)

Published/written date:-x Size:-40.5"x7.6"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-3 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a ritual text for the blessing of amulet(Tagdol)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-839 Text No:-1942

Title in T.S.:- བཏགས་པས་གྲོལ་བར་བསྟན་པ་བུ་གཅིག་གི་གསང་འགྲེལ་སློབ་དཔོན་དགའ་རབ་རྡོ་རྗེ་མཛད་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Btags pas grol bar bstan pa bu gcig gi gsang 'grel slob dpon dga' rab rdo rje mdzad pa bźugs so.

Subject:-Commentary

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 112/2

Published/written date:-x

Paper:- Nepali

Folios:-55

Remark:-ko

School:-Nyingma

Author:- rdo rje chos dbyings, Acharya Garab Dorje.

Size:-39.5"x7.5"

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu med

Content in English:– This is a secret commentary of Tantra which is entitled as liberation by wearing (Tagdrol Tenpa Buchig).

Bundle No:-779 Text No:-917

Title in T.S.:- བཏགས་ལས་གྲོལ་བར་བསྟན་པ་བུ་གཅིག་གི་གསང་འགྲེལ་སློབ་དཔོན་དགའ་རབ་རྡོ་རྗེ་མཛད་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Btags las grol bar bstan pa bu gcig gi gsang 'grel slob dpon dga' rab rdo rje mdzad pa bźugs so.

Subject:-Commentary

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 77/3

Published/written date:-x

Paper:-Nepali

Folios:-84

Remark:-x

School:-Nyingma

Author:-Dga' rab rdo rje (Bimala mita)

Size:-40.5"x7.7"

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu med

Content in English:- This is a commentary of Tantra Tenpa Bhucig by the first human Dzogchen master Garab Dorje(Prahevajra).

Bundle No:-761 Text No:-651

Title in T.S.:-བཏང་གྲོལ་རྒྱུད་དྲུག་གི་ཊི་ཀ་རྣམས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Btang grol rgyud drug gi ti ka mams bźugs so.

Subject:-Commentary

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 68/1

Published/written date:-x

Paper:-Nepali

Folios:-18

Remark:-x

School:-Nyingma

Author:- pad ma las 'brel rtsal(1291-1315)

Size:-40.5"x7.6"

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu med

Content in English:-This is a commentary text for six Tangdol Tantras.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-761 Text No:-600

Title in T.S.:- རྟ་ཀི་སྙིང་ཏིགས་སང་བའི་དུམ་བུ་ལས།རྟ་ཀིའི་ཞལ་གདམས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rta ki sñing tigs sang(?) ba'i dum bu las. Rta ki'i źal gdams bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 67/8
Author:- pad ma las 'brel rtsal(1291-1315)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-40.5"x7.6'
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-23
Script:- dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:-It is an instruction manual for the secret practice of Dakki Chitta Tilaka.

Bundle No:-748 Text No:-270

Title in T.S.:- རྟ་མགྲིན་གཉེན་པོ་ལྷ་གསུམ་གྱི་དབང་ཆོག་མུ་ཐི་ལའི་འཕྲེང་བ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rta mgrin gñen po lha gsum gyi dbang chog mu thi la'i 'phreng ba źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual(choga)
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 57/19
Author:- Par-men-dra-dza ya
Published/written date:-x
Size:-36"x7"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-13
Script:-dbu med
Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-This is a ritual text to impart empowerment of Hayagriva with 3 deities.

Bundle No:-782 Text No:-990

Title in T.S.:- རྟ་མགྲིན་ནཱ་ག་ཀླུ་འདུལ་གྱི་བསྙེན་པའི་དམིགས་པའི་ཟིན་བྲིས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rta mgrin nā ga klu 'dul gyi bsñen pa'i dmigs pa'i zin bris bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice manual
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 79/7
Author:- Sna thogs rań grol (1494 -1570)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-32"x5.8"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-5
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a practice manual for the visualization of Hayagriva who subdues Nagas.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-791 **Text No:**-1286

Title in T.S.:- རྟ་མགྲིན་གསང་ཀྱི་སྒྲུབ་ཐབས་པད་མ་རཱ་ག་ལི་འཕྲོང་བ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rta mgrin gsang kyi sgrub thabs pad ma rā ga'i 'phrong ba żes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- (gsang sgrub)sadhana **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 85/4 **Author:-** Za hor gyi sngags btsun (5th dalai lama) (1617-1682)

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-40.5"x7.5"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-7 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a sadhana secret form of Hayagriva.

Bundle No:-761 **Text No:**-593

Title in T.S.:- རྟ་མགྲིན་ལུས་དཀྱིལ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rta(?) mgrin lus dkyil bźugs so.

Subject:-Sadhana **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 67/8\ **Author:-** pad ma las 'brel rtsal(1291-1315)

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-40.5"x7.6"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-2 **Script:-** dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-It is sadhana of Hayagriva with body mandala.

Bundle No:-791 **Text No:**-1288

Title in T.S.:- རྟ་མགྲིན་གསང་བསྒྲུབ་ཀྱི་བསྟན་ཡིག་རབ་གསལ་མེ་ལོང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rta mgrin gsang bsgrub kyi bsñen yig rab gsal me long bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice manual **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 85/4 **Author:**-Sprul sku mnga' ris bdud 'joms rdo rje

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-40.5"x7.5

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-8 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a practice manual for the practice of secret form of Hayagriva.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-935 Text No:-2623

Title in T.S:- རྟ་མགྲིན་གསང་བ་འདུས་པ་ལས་།དར་རས་གྱི་ཚོས་བཙོ་ཐབས་དབུ་ཕྱོགས་ལེགས་སོ་དང་སྲི་བསྲུངས་པུ་མཐར་བྱེད་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rta mgrin gsang ba 'dus pa las . Dar ras gyi tshos btso thabs dbu phyogs legs so dang sri bsrungs pu mthar byed żes bya ba bżugs so.

Subject:-Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 154/22 Author:- śel dkar gza' sangs rgyas gling pa (1340-1396)

Published/written date:-x Size:-

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-11 Script:-dbu med/Khyug Yig

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a sadhana of Dharma protectors according to Hayagriva Sangwa Dupa.

Bundle No:-830 Text No:-1794

Title in T.S.:- རྟ་མགྲིན་གསང་བ་ལུས་པ་ལས་།འཇིགས་བྱེད་མེའི་སྤྲུལ་གྲི་འི་ལས་མཐའ་བཤིན་རྗེ་ཚེ་བདག་ནག་པོའི་བསྲུངབཟློག་བསད་གསུམ་གྱི་ཚན་ཤིན་ཏུ་ཟབ་པ།

Title in R.S.:- Rta mgrin gsang ba lus pa las. 'Dzigs byed me'i spru gri'i las mtha' bśin rje tshe bdag nag po'i bsrung bzlog bsad gsum gyi tchan śin tu zab pa.

Subject:-Ritual Text School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT106/13 Author:- Sprul sku rgya źang (1016-)

Published/written date:-x Size:-38.8"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-7 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:– This is a ritual text for the protective practice of Vajra Bhairab(Black Yamantaka) according to secret practice of Hayagriva.

Bundle No:-867 Text No:-3239

Title in T.S.:- རྟ་ཕག་གི་དབང་ཆོག་པདྨའི་འཕྲེང་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rta phag gi dbang chog padma'i 'phreng ba bżugs so.

Subject:-Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 124/16 Author:- Ratna gling pa (1403-1478)

Published /written date:-x Size:- 47.5"x9.5"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-4 Script:-dbu can

Remarks:-Ta

Contents in English:-This is a ritual text for imparting empowerment of Hayagriva and Vajra Varahi.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-829 **Text No:**-1723

Title in T.S.:-རྟ་ཕག་ཡི་བཞིན་ནོར་བུའི་ལས་བྱང་ཚིག་དོན་དབྱིར་མེད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Rta phag yi bźin nor bu'i las byang tshig don dbyir med bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 106/4 **Author:**- Rig 'dzin 'ja' tshon sñing po (1585-1656)

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-39.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-5 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:– This is a practice manual for the activity practice of Hayagriva and Vajravarahi according to Taphag Yishin Norbu.

Bundle No:-860 **Text No:**-2224

Title in T.S.:- རྟ་གདུད་རྒྱས་བདུས་གཉིས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Rta gdud rgyas bdús gñis bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual Text **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT123/5 **Author:**- Chos skyong rgyal po

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-41.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-5 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:–This is another ritual text for dispelling bad enegies in detail and short manner.

Bundle No:-829 **Text No:**-1722

Title in T.S.:- རྟ་ཕག་ཡིད་བཞིན་ནོར་བུ་ལས། ཕྱི་ནང་གསང་གསུམ་གྱི་སྒྲུབ་ཐབས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Rta phag yid bźin nor bu las. Phyi nang gsang gsum gyi sgrub thabs bźugs so.

Subject:-Sadhana **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 106/4 **Author:**- Rig 'dzin 'ja' tshon sñing po (1585-1656)

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-39.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-10 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:– This is a sadhana of Hayagriva and Varahi in outer inner and secret manner according to Taphag Yishin Norbu

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy. Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-867 Text No:-3244

Title in T.S.:- རྟ་ཕགས་ཡང་གསང་གནད་ཀྱི་སྒྲུབ་པ་ཟབ་མོ་བཞུགས་ལུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Rta phags yang gsang gnad kyi sgrub pa zab mo bźugs lags.

Subject:-Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 124/16 Author:- Ratna gling pa (1403-1478)

Published /written date:- Size:- 47.5"x9.5"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-4 Script:-dbu can

Remarks:-Pha

Contents in English:-This is a innermost secret and profound Sadhana of Hayagriva and Vajravarahi.

Bundle No:-844 Text No:-2033

Title in T.S.:-རྟགས་གྲོལ་གྱི་རྒྱུབ་ཡིག་ཡིད་བཞིན་དངོས་གྲུབ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Rtags grol gyi rgyab yig yid bźin dngos grub bźugs so.

Subject:-Explanation School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 116/2 Author:- Klong chen rab 'byams (1308-1363)

Published/written date:-x Size:-35"x5.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-20 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-źa

Content in English:– This is another explanation which is among triology of explanation (Gyabbyig Korsum). It deals with liberation by wearing Tantrika text (Tagdol) of Great Perfection which has the title of Accomplishment of wishfulfilling (Yishin Ngodrup)

Bundle No:-867 Text No:-3301

Title in T.S.:- རྟགས་ཡིག་བཞུགས་ལུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rtags yig bźugs lags so.

Subject:-Tantrika Text School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 125/1 Author:- Ratna gling pa (1403-1478)

Published /written date:-x Size:- 47.5"x9.5"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-5 Script:-dbu can

Remarks:-the

Contents in English:-This is a secret Tantrika text of Vajrayana Buddhism.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-827 **Text No**:-1697

Title inT.S.:- རྟུ་མཚོན་གྱི་བཅས་བསོམས་གྲི་ཐོད་ཡས་འཁོར་ཚེ་སྒྲུབ་འཁོར་ལོ་རྡོ་རྗེ་རྣམས་ཀྱི་དཔེ་རིས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Rtu mtshon gyi bcas bśoms .Gri thod yas 'khor tshe sgrub 'khor lo rdo rje rnams kyi dpe'o ris so .

Subject:-list **School**:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 105/1 **Author**:- Gnub sangs rgyas ye śes (841-)

Published/written date:-x **Size**:-38.5"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete**:-complete

Folios:-6 **Script**:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:– This is a list and illustrations of kartari and kapala based on 'Dutshon' style .This is related with long life practice .

Bundle No:-844 **Text No**:-2048

Title in T.S.:- རྟེན་པ་སྒོའི་གེགས་སེལ་སྒྲོན་མ་སྣང་བྱེད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rten pa sgo'i gegs sel sgron ma snang byed bźugs so.

Subject:-Explanation **School**:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 116/4 **Author**:- Klong chen rab 'byams (1308-1363)

Published/written date:-x **Size**:-35"x5.5"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete**:-complete

Folios:-4 **Script**:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:– This short text explains methods to dispel obstacles of content according to Great Perfection.

Bundle No:-844 **Text No**:-2047

Title in T.S.:- རྟེན་གཞི་ལུས་ཀྱི་གེགས་སེལ་བདུད་རྩི་གོན་ཤིང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Rten gźi lus kyi gegs sel bdud rtsi gon śing bźugs so.

Subject:-Explanation **School**:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 116/4 **Author**:- Klong chen rab 'byams (1308-1363)

Published/written date:-x **Size**:-35"x5.5"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete**:-complete

Folios:-5 **Script**:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:– This is a Great Perfection text which explains Basis (shi) part of practice. This is related to dispelling obstacles of body.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-864 Text No:-2256

Title in T.S.:- རྟེན་གསུམ་རབ་ཏུ་གནས་པའི་ཆོ་ག་དགེ་ལེགས་འདོད་འཇོ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Rten gsum rab tu gnas pa'i cho ga dge legs 'dod 'jo źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual Text School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 126/2 Author:- Rig 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje.1646-1714)

Published/written date:-x Size:-56"x6.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-19 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:–This is a ritual for consecreation of body, speech and mind of Buddhas and deities

Bundle No:-818 Text No:-1545

Title in T.S.:- རྟོག་ལྡན་ཤེས་པ་རང་གྲོལ་གྱི་ཉམས་མགུར་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Rtog ldan śes pa rang grol gyi ñams mgur bźugs so.

Subject:-Experiential song School:- Kanying

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 100/20 to 101/1 Author:- Rtog ldan śes pa rang grol.

Published/written date:-x Size:- 35.5"x6.7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-185 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-page no. 34 & 35 given in one leaf

Content in English:–This is an experiential song by a realized yogi Togden shes pa Rangdrol.

Bundle No:-697 Text No:- 92

Title in T.S.:- ལྟ་བ་ཐམས་ཅད་ཀྱི་རྒྱལ་པོ་ཀུན་དུ་བཟང་པོཆེ་བར་ངལ་གནས་རྒྱུད་སོགས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Lta ba thams cad kyi rgyal po kun du bzang po che ba rang la gnas rgyud sogs bźugs so

Subject:-Nying rgyud(Tantra) School:-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 9/3 Author:- x

Published/written date:-x Size:-56.5"X10.5"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-incomplete

Folios:-297 Script:-dbu can

Remarks:-Damaged by worm and folio No. 3 is missing.

Contents in English:- Driśta sarva rāja samantabhadra adamabhura Tantra.This is an ancient Tantra about view.It stresses that the great samantabhadra which is king of all views abides with ownself.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-845 **Text No**:-2078

Title in T.S.:-ལྟ་བའི་དོན་གླུ་ཉེར་གཅིག་མ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Lta ba'i don glu ñer gcig ma bżugs so.

Subject:-Spiritual Song **School**:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT116/17 **Author**:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:-x **Size**:-36.1"x6.9"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete**:-complete

Folios:-58 **Script**:-dbu med

Remark:-da

Content in English:–This is an experiential song's collection about view of Great Perfection in 21 Points.

Bundle No:-851 **Text No**:-2135

Title in T.S.:- ལྟ་བའི་དོན་གླུ་ཉེར་གཅིག་མ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Lta ba'i don glu ñer gcig ma bżugs so.

Subject:-Spiritual Song **School**:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 119/3 **Author**:- Kun bzang rnam rgyal (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- **Size**:-36.8"x7"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete**:-complete

Folios:-13 **Script**:-dbu med

Remark:-da , Same with Text No. 2078

Content in English:–This is a collection of spiritual song about the view of Great Perfection in 21 points.

Bundle No:-802 **Text No**:-1387

Title in T.S.:- ལྟུང་བཤགས་ཀྱི་ཕན་ཡོན་ཐར་འདོད་དང་གུས་བསྐྱེད་བྱེད་ཅེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Ltung bśags kyi phan yon thar 'dor dod gus bskyed byed cees bya ba bżugs.

Subject:-Explanatory text **School**:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 91/1 **Author**:- Mi pham chos kyi rgyal mtshan(1775-1837)

Published/written date:-x **Size**:-42"x7.5"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete**:-complete

Folios:-3 **Script**:-dbu med

Remark:- WA 327

Content in English:-This is an explanation of benefit of āpatti Deshana sutra(Tung shag)recitation .

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-831 Text No:-1817

Title in T.S.:- ལྟོ་ནག་མཚན་མའི་མདོས་གཙུང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Lto nag mtshan ma'i mdos gźung bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual Text School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 107/15 Author:- x

Published/written date:-x Size:-33.5"x7.6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-6 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:–This is a ritual text related with preparation of Torma in black colour to dispel obstacles.

Bundle No:-761 Text No:-614

Title in T.S:- སྟ་སྒོན་ནག་པོའི་གཏོར་དབང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Sta sgron nag po'i gtor dbang bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 67/8 Author:- pad ma las 'brel rtsal(1291-1315)

Published/written date:-x Size:-40.5"x7.6"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-2 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a ritual text for giving empowerment of Tadron Nagpo according to Torma ritual.

Bundle No:-962 Text No:-2840

Title in T.S:- སྟག་གདོང་སེར་མོ་ལ་བརྟེན་ནས། བདུད་འཇོམས་རྡོ་རྗེའི་བཅུད་ལེན་ཡོད།

Title in R.S.:- Stag gdongs ser mo la brten nas. Bdud 'joms rdo rje'i bcud len yod.

Subject:-Practice Manual School:-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 169/5 Author:-x

Published /written date:-x Size:-34"x7"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-2 Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-Ta

Contents in English:-This is a practice manual for the preparation of Rasayana according to yellow Sinhamukha.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-979 Text No:-3147

Title in T.S.:- སྟག་མོས་ཟུས་པ་ཞེས་བྱ་བའི་མདོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Stag mos źus pa źes bya ba'i mdo bźugs so.

Subject:-Sutra School:- General

M.F.Reel No:-x Author:-

Published /written date:-x Size:-60"x16"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-12 Script:-dbu can

Remarks:-Thi

Contents in English:-This is a Tibetan translation of Vyaghri Paripriccha Nama Sutra.

Bundle No:-761 Text No:-612

Title in T.S:- སྟོག་སྒྲུབ་ནག་མོའི་སྒྲུབ་ཐབས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Stog sgrub nag mo'i sgrub thabs bźugs so.

Subject:-Sadhana School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 67/8 Author:- pad ma las 'brel rtsal(1291-1315)

Published/written date:- x Size:-40.5"x7.6'

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-5 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a sadhana text for the Dharma pala Togdrub Nagmo.

Bundle No:-654 Text No:-3049

Title in T.S.:- སྟོང་ཆེན་པོ་རབ་ཏུ་འཇོམས་པ་ཞེས་བྱ་བའི་མདོ།

Title in R.S.:- Stong chen po rab tu 'joms pa źes bya ba'i mdo.

Subject:-Sutra School:- General

M.F.Reel No:-x Author:-x

Published /written date:-x Size:-62"x22"

Paper:-Nil Patra Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-39 Script:-dbu can

Remarks:-Kha, Gold & silver script , text are eaten by worms, 2 colour paintings.

Contents in English:-This is a Tibetan translation of Mahasahasra Pramardini Sutra.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-763 Text No:-694

Title in T.S.:- སྟོང་མཐུན་གར་དང་རྒྱ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Stong mthun grad rgya bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice manual

School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 68/9

Author:- Guru chos kyi dbang phyug(1212-1270)

Published/written date:- x

Size:-42"x7.4"

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-3

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is an explanation of practice of Tongthun.

Bundle No:-763 Text No:-693

Title in T.S.:- སྟོང་མཐུན་ངོ་སྤྲོད་དོན་བསྐོར་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Stong mthun ngo sprod don bskor bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice manual

School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 68/9

Author:- Guru chos kyi dbang phyug(1212-1270)

Published/written date:-x

Size:-42"x7.4"

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-4

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is an introductory text for the practice of Tong thun.

Bundle No:-763 Text No:-722

Title in T.S.:- སྟོན་འགྲོ་ཁྲིད་ཆེན་བཞིའི་དགོས་ཆེད་རྣམས་པར་གསལ་བ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Ston 'gro khrid chen bźi'i dgos ched mams par gsal ba źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction manual

School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 69/1

Author:- Guru chos kyi dbang phyug(1212-1270)

Published/written date:-x

Size:-42"x7.4"

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-8

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is an instruction manual for the practice .There are clarification in this text.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-761 **Text No:**-629

Title in T.S.:- སྟོན་འབྱུང་ཚུལ་བསྟན་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Ston 'byung tshul bstan pa bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual text **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 68/1 **Author:**- pad ma las 'brel rtsal(1291-1315)

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-40.5'x7.6"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-1 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:- There is a system of exihibition in this text. This includes tecnique of getting fruit from practice .

Bundle No:-741 **Text No:**-312

Title in T.S.:- སྟོན་སྲོག་འཁོར་ལོ་ནག་པོ་སྔགས་ཀྱི་ཡང་སྙིང་སྟོབས་ཆེན་དུས་པ་སྦྲལ་ཞིང་བཤིག་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Ston srog 'khor lo nag po sngag kyi yang sñing stobs chen nus pa sbral źing bśig pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual text **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 52/9 **Author:**-x

Published/written date:- x **Size:**-41.2"x8"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-2 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-It is a ritual text based on Tonsrog khor lo nagpo.

Bundle No:-741 **Text No:**-313

Title in T.S:- སྟོང་སྲོག་འཁོར་ལོའི་བྲིས་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Stong srog 'khor lo'i bri yig bźugs so.

Subject:-practice manual **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 52/9 **Author:**-Nub sangye(841-

Published/written date:- x **Size:**-41.2"x8"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-9 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a practice manual for the practice of Tongsrog khorlo.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-982 Text No:-3201

Title in T.S.:- སྟོང་ཆེན་མོ་རབ་ཏུ་འཇོམས་པ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་མདོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Stong chen mo rab tu 'joms pa źes bya ba mdo bźugs so.

Subject:-Sutra
School:- General
M.F.Reel No:-x
Author:-x
Published /written date:-x
Size:-60"x13"
Paper:-Nil Patra
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-131
Script:-dbu can
Remarks:-Ka, 6 colour paintings.
Contents in English:-This is a Tibetan translation of Mahasahasra Pramardini Sutra.

Bundle No:-857 Text No:-2189

Title in T.S.:- སྟོན་པ་དང་བསྟན་པའི་རྣམ་པར་གསུང་སྒྲོས་ཡིད་ཞིན་ནོར་བུ་རིན་པོ་ཆེ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Ston padang bstan pa'i rnam par gsung sgros yid źin nor bu rin po che bźugs so.

Subject:-Explanation
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 122/3
Author:- Bkra śis bsam grub
Published/written date:-x
Size:-40"x6.6"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-32
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-da, first page is damaged by tear & one extra folios included.
Content in English:– This is an explanation of Buddha and Buddha's teaching which is entitled as Yishin Norbu Rinpoche.

Bundle No:-638 Text No:-2999

Title in T.S.:- སྟོན་པ་གཤེན་རབས་ཀྱིས་གསུངས་མའི་གླུ་འབུམ་དཀར་པོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Ston pa gśen rabs kyis gsungs ma'i klu 'bum dkar po bźugs so .

Subject:- Sutra
school:-Bon
M.F.Reel No:-x
Author:-x
Published /written date:-x
Size:-51"x18.5"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-310
Script:- dbu can
Remarks:-some beginning folio's one side was broken by worm,6 colour painting .
Contents in English:- This bon text is taught by Tonpa Shenrab. this is called Lubum karpo (white).

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-897 Text No:-2404

Title in T.S:- སྒོབ་པའི་རིམ་པ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:-Stob pa'i rim pa bźugs.

Subject:-Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 140/1 Author:- Rig 'dzin dge Slong nam mkha spyod pa

Published/written date:-x Size:-37"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-1 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-Tsha, Title in last folio of Tsa.

Content in English:-This is a Sadhana of Vajrakila for power generation.

Bundle No:-758 Text No:-499

Title in T.S:- སྒོབས་ལྡན་དྲག་པོ་རླུང་གི་འཁོར་ལོ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་ཟབ་པའི་མཐད་ཐུག་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Stobs ldan drag po rlung gi 'khor lo źes bya ba zab pa'i mthad thug bźugs .

Subject:-Tantrik text School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 65/15 Author:-Tulku rad na lingpa(1403-1476)

Published/written date:-x Size:-10.6"x6.5"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-5 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-It is a hidden treasure(terma) text about Vajrayana practice.

Bundle No:-983 Text No:-3206

Title in T.S.:- སྒོབས་པོ་ཆེ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Stobs po che źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Sutra School:- General

M.F.Reel No:-x Author:-x

Published /written date:-x Size:-61"x17"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-21 Script:-dbu can

Remarks:-na

Contents in English:-This is a Tibetan translation of Mahabala Sutra.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-984 Text No:-3224

Title in T.S.:- བརྟག་བརྟེན་འདོད་གས་འམང་བཤིན་བརྩུ་བརྒྱས་པ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Brtag brten 'dogs 'mang bśin brtu brgyas pa źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Dharani
School:- General
M.F.Reel No:-x
Author:-x
Published /written date:-x
Size:-52.5"x18.5"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-incomplete
Folios:-835
Script:-dbu can

Remarks:-Ka, 6 colour painting. fols no.32,461,602,719,751,829 missing. fols no. 276 &277 in one folio.

Contents in English:-This is a collection of Dharani and Sutra (Domang) /Sungdue related with Vajrayana Buddhism.

Bundle No:-763 Text No:-752

Title in T.S.:- བརྟགས་པ་དོན་ཐེམས་ཀྱི་གན་ཡིག་སངས་རྒྱས་དགོངས་པ་ལྟ་བ་གོ་བརྟོགས་ཤར་འབྱེད་རྒྱ་དཀར་རིག་ཚད་མ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Brtags pa don thems kyi gan yig sangs rgyas dgongs pa lta ba go brtogs śar 'byed rgya tang rig tshad ma bźes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Philosophy
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 69/1
Author:- Guru chos kyi dbaṅ phyug(1212-1270)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-42"x7.4"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-13
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a philosophical text about different views of Buddhism.

Bundle No:-851 Text No:-2138

Title in T.S.:- བརྟན་བཞུགས་བར་ཆད་ཀྱི་གྱུལ་ལས་རྒྱལ་བ་རྡོ་རྗེའི་ཕ་ལམ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Brtan bźugs bar chad kyi gyul las rgyal ba rdo rje'i pha lam bźugs so.

Subject:-Sadhana
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 119/3
Author:- Kun bzang mam rgyal (1597-1650)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-36.8"x7"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-4
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-ma

Content in English:-This is a sadhana of long life which is entitled as Dorje Phalām.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-763 Text No:-713

Title in T.S.:- བསྟངས་གྲོལ་ངོ་སྤྲོད་ཀྱི་དོན་ཁྲིད་ཀྱིས་ཤེས་བྱ་ཤེས་བྱེད་ཀུན་གྲོལ་དུ་སྐོང་ཐོབ་པ་དཔེར་ན་ཕྱི་སྐུན་དང་ནང་བྱན་འཛམས་ནས་ཡིད་བཞིན་ནོར་བུ་གོགས་ནས་བསྤྲོ་བ་བསྐེད་པ་ལྟ་བུའི་མན་ངག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bstangs grol ngo sprod kyi don khrid kyis śes bya śes bye kun grol du sñong thob(?) pa dper na phyi skun dang nang byan 'dzams nas yid bźin nor bu gogs nas bspro ba bsked pa lta bu'i man ngag bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction manual
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 69/1
Author:- Guru chos kyi dbang phyug(1212-1270)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-42"x7.4"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-10
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the identification of amulet from inner and outer perspectives.

Bundle No:-915 ext No:-2502

Title in T.S:- བསྟན་འགྲོ་སྤྱི་དང་རང་བཞིན་ཕ་བདེ་བརྟམས་།མཐོང་ཐོས་ཡིད་ཀྱི་དགའ་བསྟོན་འདི་ན་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:-Bstan 'gro spyi dang rang bźing pha bde brtams . Mthong thos yid kyi dga' bston 'di na bźugs.

Subject:-Philosophy
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 145/28 to146/1
Author:- Bsod nam chos 'dzin
Published/written date:-x
Size:-27.8"x7"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-107
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a Philosophical text which explains different tenets of Buddhism.

Bundle No:-804 Text No:-1419

Title in T.S.:- བསྟན་བཅོས་བེ་ཏུར་དཀར་པོ་ལས་དྲག་པོ་ཐེབ་ཀྱི་རྩིས་དགྲ་བཅོམས་པའི་ཐོ་བ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Bstan bcos bee dūr dkar po las drag po theb kyi rtsis dgra bgegs 'joms pa'i tho ba żes bya ba bźugs .

Subject:-Astrology
School:-General
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 91/5
Author:- x
Published/written date:-x
Size:- 48"x8.2"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-103
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:- This is an astrological text which praises both Padma Sambhava and Tsongkhapa.There are lots of calculations .

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-759 Text No:-525

Title in T.S.:- བསྟན་པ་སྐྱོང་བའི་དམ་ཅན་ཆེན་པོ་རྣམས་ཀྱི་འཕྲིན་ལས་དངོས་གྲུབ་ཀྱི་རོལ་མཚོ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Bstan pa skyong ba'i dam can chen po rnams kyi 'phrin las dngos grub kyi rol mtsho źes bya ba bźugs.

Subject:-Ritual
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 66/3
'Author:-Rig 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje(1646-1714)
Published/written date:- x
Size:-40"x7.5"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-47
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:- It is a ritual text for the propitation of Dharma protector .They are oath-bound being who help to give accomplishment (siddhi) when worshipped.

Bundle No:-779 Text No:-915

Title in T.S.:- བསྟན་པ་བུ་གཅིག་གི་རྒྱུ་གསེར་གྱི་སྙིང་པ་ཉི་མ་རབ་ཏུ་སྣང་བྱེད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bstan pa bu gcig gi rgyu gser gyi sñing pa ñi ma rab tu snang byed bźugs so.

Subject:-Explanatory text
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 77/2
Author:- Bima la mita (8th century)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-40.5"x7.7"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-16
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is an explanation of essential practice of Great Perfection.

Bundle No:-867 Text No:-3293

Title in T.S.:- བསྟན་པ་བུ་གཅིག་གི་བརྒྱུད་རང་བྱུང་རིག་པའི་བསྟན་ཏྲ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bstan pa bu gcig gi brgyud rang byung rig pa'i bstan tra bźugs so.

Subject:-Tantrika Text
School:- Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 125/1
Author:- Ratna gling pa (1403-1478)
Published /written date:-x
Size:- 47.5"x9.5"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-6
Script:-dbu can
Remarks:-Khe

Contents in English:-This is a Tantra of ancient translation which is called Swoyambhu Vidya Tantra.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-839 Text No:-1941

Title in T.S.:- བསྟན་པ་བུ་གཅིག་རྒྱུད་གསེར་གྱི་སྙིང་པོ་ཉི་མ་རབ་ཏུ་སྣང་བྱེད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Bstan pa bu gcig rgyud gser gyi sñing po ñi ma rab tu snang byed bźugs so.

Subject:-Tantrika Text

School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 112/2

Author:- rdo rje chos dbyings

Published/written date:-x

Size:-39.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-11

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-kho

Content in English:– This tantrika text deals with essential practice of Great Perfection which is entitled as essence of Gold (Ser gyi Nyingpo).

Bundle No:-867 Text No:-3232

Title in T.S.:- བསྟན་པ་རིན་པོ་ཆེའི་བཀའ་བབས།རྒྱུད་པའི་ལོ་རྒྱུས་ཆེན་མོ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bstan pa rin po che'i bka' babs. Rgyung pa'i lo rgyus chen mo źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-History

School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 124/16

Author:- Ratna gling pa (1403-1478)

Published /written date:-x

Size:-49.5"x9.5"

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-13

Script:-dbu can

Remarks:-Kha

Contents in English:-This is a history of Longsal Nyingtig Lineage.

Bundle No:-857 Text No:-2191

Title in T.S.:- བསྟན་པའི་སྲོག་ཤིང་དོར་བུ་རྒྱ་མཚོ་བཞུགས་པ་ལགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Bstan pa'i srog śing nor bu rgya mtsho bźugs pa lags so.

Subject:-Explanation

School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 122/4

Author:- Chos dbyings dbang phyug (1212-1270)

Published/written date:-x

Size:-40"x7"

Paper:- Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-128

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-tha

Content in English:– This is an explanation of Buddha's Teaching which is entitled as ocean of jewel (Norbu Gyatsho). This is related with Mahamudra practice.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-963 Text No:-2935

Title in T.S.:- བསྟན་མའི་མཆོད་སྤྲིན་དགོས་འདོད་རེ་བསྐོད་འདོད་འབྱུང་གཏེར་གྱི་བུམ་བཟང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bstan ma'i mchod sprin dgos 'dod re bskod 'dod 'byung gter gyi bum bźang bźugs so.

Subject:- practice manual

M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1

Published /written date:-x

Paper:-Nepali

Folios:-2

Remarks:-źa 2

school:-Nyingma

Author:-lha btsun nam mkha' jig med (1597-1650)

Size:- 37.5x7

Complete/incomplete:-complete

Script:- khyug yig

Contents in English:- This is a practice manual for offering to dharma protectors .

Bundle No:-831 Text No:-1804

Title in T.S.:-བསྟུལ་སྤ་ལུང་དགོན་དུ་འཇའ་ལུས་དཔལ་འབྱོར་རྒྱལ་པོ་མཛད་པའོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bstul spa(?) lung dgon du 'ja' lus dpal 'byor rgyal po mdzad pa'o.

Subject:-Advice

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 107/6

Published/written date:-x

Paper:- Nepali

Folios:-2

Remark:-x

School:-Nyingma

Author:- dpal 'byor rgyal po 'ja lus

Size:-39"x7"

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu med

Content in English:– This is an advice given by Paljor Gyalpo who attained rainbow body . He is associated with Tulpa lung monastery in Tibet.

Bundle No:-789 Text No:-1173

Title in T.S.:- བསྟོད་དཀར་པོ་ལམ་གྱི་སྒྲོན་མ། རྣམ་གསུམ་གྱི་འཁོར་ལོ་ཧཱུྃ་ངའོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bstod dkar po lam gyi sgron ma.Rnam gsum gi 'khor lo hi nga

Subject:-Tantrik text

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 82/13

Published/written date:-x

Paper:-Nepali

Folios:-4

Remark:-x

School:-Nyingma

Author:- Rigs 'dzin rgod kyi ldem 'phru can(1337-1408)

Size:-42"x7"

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu med

Content in English:-This Tantrik text is related with 3 aspects of wheel of life force.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-726 **Text No:**-271

Title in T.S.:- བསྟོན་པ་བཅོམ་ལྡན་འདས་ལ་མཛད་པ་བཅུ་གཉིས་ཀྱི་སྒོ་ནས་བསྟོད་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bston pa bcom ldan 'das la mdzad pa bcu gñis kyi sgo nas bstod pa bźugs so.

Subject:-Prayer(soldeb) **School:**-General

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 48/35 **Author:**-Slob dpon klu grub(Nagarjuna)

Published/written date:- x **Size:**-24"x8"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-incomplete

Folios:-3 **Script:**-dbu can

Remark:-Damaged by water.First and second folios missing.

Content In English:-F This is the famous praise of Shakyamuni Buddha. His life is described as Twelve Acts.

ཐ

—

Bundle No:-728 **Text No:**-282

Title in T.S.:- ཐམས་ཅད་།

Title in R.S.:- Thams cad...first line.

Subject:-gsol kha (prayer) **School:**-General

M.F. Reel No.:-AT49/27 **Author:**-x

Published/written date:- x **Size:**-22.2"x6.7"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-incomplete

Folios:-7 **Script:**-dbu can

Remark:-folios are missing.

Content in English:- This is a prayer book. There might be main section in preceeding pages .In this incomplete text there are prayers of purification ,well being and auspiciousness.

Bundle No:-712 **Text No:-** 107

Title in T.S.:- ཐམས་ཅད་བདུད་རྩི་ལྔ་ཡི་རང་བཞིན་དངོས་གྲུབ་ཆེན་པོ་ཉ་བའི་སྙིང་པོའི་བརྒྱུད་སོགས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Thams cad bdud rtsi lnga yi rang bźin dngos grub chen po ñe ba'i sñing po'i brgyud sogs bźugs so.

Subject:-Nying rgyud(Tantra) **School:**-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 18/2 **Author:-** tr.jñankumar

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-54.4"x9.5"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/incomplete:**-incomplete

Folios:-342 **Script:**-dbu can

Remarks:-folios No. 342-380 are missing.

Contents in English:-sarva pancha amrit sāra siddhi maha duka hridayana para pido tvana ashta.It is a Tantra of old translation school which is related with realizing every thing in the form of five nectars.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-830 **Text No:**-1789

Title in T.S.:- ཐམས་བཅད་བསྐང་ཞིང་བཀྲིས་པ་གཏོར་བ་ལ་བརྟེན་ནས་ཡས་ལྷ་སྤྲུལ་པ་གསུམ་དབང་དུ་བསྡུད་པའི་ལྷགས་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Thams bcad bskang źing bkloms pa gtor ba la brten nas yas lha sprul pa gsum dbang du bsrung pa'i lbgags bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual Text **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 106/13 **Author:-** Sprul sku rgya źang (1016-)

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-38.8"x7"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-2 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-Kha (45)

Content in English:–This is a ritual text for propitation of deties to magnetise for one's protection from fear.

Bundle No:-867 **Text No:**-3290

Title in T.S.:- ཐར་ཐུག་རིན་ཆེན་གསང་བའི་མཇོད་ཅེས་བྱ་བ་རྫོགས་ཆེན་སྙིང་ཐིག་གི་ཟབ་པའི་མཐུ་ཕྲུག་ཡོད།

Title in R.S.:- Mthar thug rin chen gsang ba'i mjod ces bya ba rdzogs chen sñing thig gi zab pa'i mthu phrug yod.

Subject:-Instruction Manual **School:-** Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 125/1 **Author:-** Ratna gling pa (1403-1478)

Published /written date:-x **Size:-** 47.5"x9.5"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-8 **Script:**-dbu can

Remarks:-e 1

Contents in English:-This is an instruction manual for practice of Great Perfection which is entitled secret precious Treasure (Rinche Sangwe Dzod).

Bundle No:-834 **Text No:**-1869

Title in T.S.:- ཐར་གླིང་སྣང་བ་སྟོང་གི་མེ་ལོང་དྲི་མེད་ཀུན་བཟང་དགོངས་པའི་ཆོས་མཛོད་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Thar gling snang ba stong gi me long dri med kun bzangs dgongs pa'i chos mdzod źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Explanatory Text **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 109/6 **Author:-** Kun bzang mam rgyal (1597-1650)

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-38.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-107 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-chi

Content in English:–This is an explanation of Buddhist practice which deals with emptiness of Buddhism

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-761 Text No:-592

Title in T.S.:- ཐིམས་མེད་མཁའ་འགྲོ་གསང་སྒྲུབས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Thims med mkha' 'gro gsang sgrubs bźugs so.

Subject:-Sadhana School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 67/8 Author:- pad ma las 'brel rtsal(1291-1315)

Published/written date:-x Size:-40.5"x7.6"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-5 Script:- dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-It is a sadhana for the practice of Dakini in secret way.

Bundle No:-941 Text No:-2653

Title in T.S:- ཐུགཁོར་གྱི་ཤར།

Title in R.S.:-Thug khor gyi śar

Subject:-Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT x Author:- x

Published/written date:-x Size:-33"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-3 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a sadhana of Chakrasamvar and Vajravarahi

Bundle No:-786 Text No:-1089

Title in T.S:- ཐུགས་ཀྱི་དགོངས་པ་ཡི་གེ་མེད་པའི་སྙན་རྒྱུད་དོ།

Title in R.S.:- Thugs kyi dgongs pa yi ge med pa'i sñan rgyud do.

Subject:-Tantrik text School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 81/8 Author:-Rig 'dzin sgod (1337-1408)

Published/written date:-x Size:-29.2"x7"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-7 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a Tantrik text for the Hearing lineage about of Heart.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-703 Text No:- 98

Title in T.S:- ཐུགས་ཀྱི་རྒྱུད་སྙིང་རྗེ་རོད་པ་འཇིག་རྟན་ལས་འདས་པའི་མདོ་ཆེན་པོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Thugs kyi rgyud sñing rje rod pa 'jig rtan las 'das pa'i mdo chen po bźugs so.

Subject:-Nying rgyud(Tantra)
School:-Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 12/3 to 13/1
Author:- x
Published/written date:-x
Size:-56.5"X10.5"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-336
Script:-dbu can
Remarks:-x

Contents in English:- This is an ancient Tantra which deals about transcendental compassion .It is a Tantra about the heart aspect of Buddhas.

Bundle No:-701 Text No:- 96

Title in T.S:- ཐུགས་ཀྱི་རྒྱུད་དཔལ་གསང་བ་འདུས་པའི་རྒྱུད་སོགས་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Thugs kyi rgyud dpal gsang ba 'dus pa'i rgyud sogs bźugs.

Subject:-Nying rgyud(Tantra)
School:-Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 11/3 to 12/1
Author:- x
Published/written date:-x
Size:-57"X11"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-191
Script:-dbu can
Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-It is the Tantra called Guhyasamāja which is considered as Tantra of heart.

Bundle No:-767 Text No:-836

Title in T.S:- ཐུགས་བསྒྲུབ་ཀྱི་ལས་ཚོགས་རིན་ཆེན་ཁང་བུའི་གདམས་སྐོར་ལས་བསེར་བསྲུང་གནམ་ལྕགས་གུར་ཁང་ནང་བསྲུང་མན་ངག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Thugs bsgrub kyi las tshogs rin chen khang bu'i gdams bskor las bser bsrung gnam lcags gur khang nang bsrung man ngag bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 71/10
Author:-Slob dpon pad ma 'byuṅ gnas(8th century)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-45.5"x8.1"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-8
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is an instruction manual for the practice according to heart essence of Guru (Thug drub). Here is one yantra on the sixth folio. This is used for the protection of hailstorm.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-767 Text No:-837

Title in T.S.:- ཐུགས་བསྒྲུབ་ཀྱི་ལས་ཚོགས་རིན་ཆེན་ཁང་བུའི་གདམས་བསྐོར་ལས་སེར་བསྲུང་གནམ་ལྕགས་གུར་ཁང་མན་ངག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Thugs bsgrub kyi las tshogs rin chen khang bu'i gdams bskor las ser bsrung gnam lcags gur khang man ngag bżugs so.

Subject:-Ritual text School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 71/10 Author:-Slob dpon pad ma 'byaṅ gnas(8th century)

Published/written date:-x Size:-45.5"x8.1"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-6 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:- This is a riual text for the protection of hailstorm according to Thugdrub system of meditation.

Bundle No:-814 Text No:-1474

Title in T.S.:- ཐུགས་སྒྲུབ་ཀྱི་བླ་བརྒྱུད་ཁ་སྐོང་ནི།

Title in R.S.:-Thugs sgrub kyi bla brgyud kha skong ni.

Subject:-Lineage History School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 98/8 Author:- x

Published/written date:-x Size:-37.5" x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-1 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:– This is a history of Lineage Guru of Thugdrub cycle.

Bundle No:-942 Text No:-2668

Title in T.S:- ཐུགས་སྒྲུབ་སྔགས་ཀྱི་འཕྲིན་ལས་ཀྱི་སྒོམ་དོན་གསལ་བྱེད་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:-Thugs sgrub sngags kyi 'phrin las kyi sgom don gsal byed bżugs.

Subject:-Commentary School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 158/21 Author:- Rigs 'dzin rgod ldem (1337-1408)

Published/written date:-x Size:-32.5"x8.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-6 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a commentary of meaning of meditation according to Thugdrub Ngak kyi Thinley.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-777 Text No:-876

Title in T.S:- ཐུགས་སྒྲུབ་ཆོས་ཚན་གོ་ཆ་བརྒྱད་ཀྱི་འཁོར་ལོའི་དཔེ་རིས་ཡོད།

Title in R.S.:- Thugs sgrub chos tshan go cha brgyad kyi 'khor lo'i dpe ris yod.

Subject:-Illustration School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 75/19 Author:-x

Published/written date:-x Size:-34"x6.8"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-2 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is an Yantra with six circle and little explanation outside that one.

Bundle No:-962 Text No:-2849

Title in T.S:- ཐུགས་སྒྲུབ་མཐིང་གྲུ་པོ་རྩལ་གྱི་བསྙེན་པའི་ཡང་ཡིག་ཟབ་དོན་ནོར་བུ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Thugs sgrub mthing ga drag po rtsal gyi bsñen pa'i yang yig zab don nor bu bźugs.

Subject:-Instruction Manual School:-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 169/11 Author:-x

Published /written date:- Size:-38"x7.5"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-13 Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-This is an instruction manual for the practice of dark coloured wrathful deity (Dragpo Tsal).

Bundle No:-923 Text No:-2546

Title in T.S:- ཐུགས་སྒྲུབ་མཐིང་གྲུ་པོ་ཙལ་གྱི་བསྙེན་པའི་ཡང་ཡིག་ཟབ་དོན་ནོར་བུ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Thugs sgrub mthing ga drag po tsal gyi bsñen pa'i yang yig zab don nor bu bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 148/17 Author:- x

Published/written date:-x Size:-31.3"x6.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-incomplete

Folios:-2 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-Last folios are may be missing

Content in English:- This short practice manual is related with Dark Blue Dragpo Tsal. This text is used for retreat practice.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-941 **Text No:**-2641

Title in T.S:- ཐུགས་སྒྲུབ་དྲག་པོ་རྩལ་གྱི་སྦྱིན་སྲེག་ཡེ་ཤེས་རབ་གསལ་བྱེད་ཀྱི་ཆོ་ག་དངོས་གྲུབ་མྱུར་སྟེར་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Thugs sgrub drag po rtsal gyi sbyin sreg ye śes rab gsal byed kyi cho ga dngos grub myur ster źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual Text **School:**- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 158/11 **Author:**- Pad ma 'phrin las (1641-1717)

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-42"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-50 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-Extra are folio included

Content in English:-This is a ritual text for performance of fire offering (homa) ritual of Thugdrub Dragpo Tsal.

Bundle No:-743 **Text No:**- 234

Title in T.S:- ཐུགས་སྒྲུབ་དྲག་པོ་རྩལ་གྱི་ལས་བྱང་འབྲིང་པོའི་བསྒྲུབ་རྫོགས་ཀྱི་རྣམ་དེས་རིགས་འཛིན་གྲུབ་པའི་ལམ་བཟང་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:-Thugs sgrub drag po rtsal gyi las byang 'bring po'i bskyed rdzogs kyi rnam nges rigs 'dzin grub pa'i lam bzang źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice mannual **School:**-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 53/16 **Author:-** bya bral ba pad ma 'phrin las(1640-1718),Dorje Drag Rigzin

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-47"x8.3"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-41 **Script:**-dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:- It is a practice manual for Heart practice of Dragpo Tsal.It is the medium lenth manual which focuses on development and completion stages of practice.

Bundle No:-776 **Text No:**-853

Title in T.S:- ཐུགས་སྒྲུབ་དྲག་པོ་རྩལ་གྱི་ལས་བྱང་འབྲིང་པོའི་བསྒྲུབ་རྫོགས་ཀྱིས་རྣམ་དེས་རིག་འཛིན་གྲུབ་པའི་ལམ་བཟང་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:-Thugs sgrub drag po rtsal gyi las byang 'bring po'i bskyed sdzogs kyis rnam nges rig 'dzin grub pa'i lam bzang źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice manual **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 75/1 **Author:**-Dge slon pad ma 'phren las(

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-32.3"x3"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-incomplete

Folios:-64 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-folios No. 17 & 59 are missing.

Content in English:- This is a practice manual text about the ascertainment of development and completion phases according to Thugrub Dragpo Tsal .It is a medium lenth text.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy. Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-860 Text No:-2227

Title in T.S.:- ཐུགས་སྒྲུབ་འཕྲིན་ལས་ཀྱི་འབྲེལ་བ་མ་རིག་མུན་སེལ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Thugs sgrub 'phrin las kyi 'brel ba ma rig mun sel bźugs so.

Subject:-Commentary
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 123/7
Author:- Sngags 'chang rdo rje
Published/written date:-x
Size:-39.5"x8.2"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-71
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:–This is a commentary of activity practice of Thug drup cycle of Practice.

Bundle No:-892 Text No:-2372

Title in T.S:- ཐུགས་སྒྲུབ་ཡང་སྙིང་ཆོས་སྤྱོད་ལམ་གྱི་རིམས་པ་ཆེན་མོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Thugs sgrub yang sñing chos spyod lam gyi rims pa chen mo bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 137/16
Author:- Ratna gliṅ pa (1403-1478)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-41.5"x8.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-21
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:- This is a practical handbook for the performance of Thugdup YangNying cycle of Dharma practice.

Bundle No:-825 Text No:-1580

Title in T.S.:- ཐུགས་བསྒྲུབ་ཡང་སྙིང་འདུས་པའི་ལས་བྱང་གི་འབྲུ་འབྲེལ་མུན་སེལ་སྒྲོན་མེ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:-Thugs bsgrub yang sñing 'dus pa'i las byang gi 'bru 'brel mun sel sgron me bźugs.

Subject:-Explanatory Text
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 103/11
Author:- Rat na gling pa (1403-1478)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-39.5"x7"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-33
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:– This is an inter-linear commentary of practice manual of Thugdrup Yang Nying Duspa.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-858 **Text No:**-2213

Title in T.S.:- ཐུགས་སྒྲུབ་ཡང་ཏིག་གཅེས་པའི་སྒྲོན་མ་བཞུགས་སོ།དུང་མཛོད་ནས།

Title in R.S.:-Thugs sgrub yang tig gces pa'i sgron ma bźugs so . Dung mdzod nas

Subject:-Explanation **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 122/21 **Author:**- Rig 'dzin rgod Idem(1212-1270)

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-41.5"x6.8"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-16 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-Chi , Three extra folios are included.

Content in English:–This text explains the practice of Thugdrup Yang tig according to Dungzo tradition.

Bundle No:-831 **Text No:**-1799

Title in T.S.:- ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོ།

Title in R.S.:-Thugs rje chen po.

Subject:-Tantrika Text **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 107/2 **Author:**- x

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-39"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-5 **Script:**-Khyug Yig

Remark:-x

Content in English:–This Tantrika text is related with Avalokiteswora.

Bundle No:-926 **Text No:**-2563

Title in T.S:- ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོ་འཁོར་བ་དོང་སྤྲུག་གི་དབང་མཆོག་བྱིན་བརླབས་འཆར་འབེབས་སྨིན་གྲོལ་ལམ་བཟང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Thugs rje chen po 'khor ba dong sprug gi dbang mchog byin brlabs 'char 'bebs smin grol lam bzang bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual Text **School:**- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 149/11 **Author:**- x

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-30.5"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-12 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a ritual text for imparting empowerment of Avalokiteswora in Khorwa Dongtrug form.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-791 Text No:-1283

Title in T.S:- ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོ་འཁོར་བ་དབྱིངས་སྒྲོལ་གྱི་བསྐོད་རྫོགས་རྫོགས་པ་ཆེན་པོའི་འཁྲིད་ཡིག་རིགས་འཛིན་ཞལ་ལུང་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Thugs rje chen po 'khor ba dbyings sgrol gyi bskod rdzogs rdzogs pa chen po'i 'khrid yig rigs 'dzin źal lung bźugs

Subject:- Instruction manual

School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 85/3

Author:-Za hor gyi sngags dkar (5th dalai lama) (1617-1682)

Published/written date:-x

Size:-40.5"x7.5"

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-70

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:- This is a detailed instruction manual about the practice of generation and completion stages of practice according to Dzogpa (Great Perfection) style.

Bundle No:-910 Text No:-2455

Title in T.S:- ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོ་འཁོར་བ་དབྱིངས་སྒྲོལ་གྱི་སྒྲུབ་མཆོད་ལ་འཁོ་བའི་ལག་ལེན་ཟུར་འདེབས་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Thugs rje chen po 'khor ba dbyings sgrol gyi sgrub mchod la 'kho ba'i lag len zur 'debs źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Sadhana

School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 144/9

Author:- Rig 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:-x

Size:-38"x6.8"

Paper:- Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-4

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a Sadhana of Avalokiteswora Khorwa Yingdrol.

Bundle No:-791 Text No:-1284

Title in T.S:- ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོ་འཁོར་བ་དབྱིངས་སྒྲོལ་གྱི་ལས་བྱང་འཁྲུགས་བསྡེབས་སུ་བསྐོད་པ་བཀླགས་པས་དོན་གྲུབ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Thugs rje chen po 'khor ba dbyings sgrol gyi las byang 'khrugs bsdebs su bskod pa bklags pas don grub bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice manual

School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 85/3

Author:- Za hor gyi sngags dkar (5th dalai lama) (1617-1682)

Published/written date:-x

Size:-40.5"x7.5"

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-15

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This text is related with activity practice of Great perfection according to 'Khorwa yingdrol.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-766 Text No:-778

Title in T.S:- ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོ་འཁོར་བ་ཡོངས་གྲོལ་གྱི་སྒྲུབ་ཐབས་སྐུ་གསུམ་སྙིང་ཐིག་ཅེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Thugs rje chen po 'khor ba yongs grol gyi sgrub thabs sku gsum sñing thig ces bya ba bźugs.

Subject:-Sādhana

School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 70/2

Author:- Rig 'dzin gyur med rdo rje(1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x

Size:-22.7"x6"

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-4

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-źa

Content in English:- This is a sadhana of compassionate one (Karunamaya) which is known as Kusum Nyingthig.

Bundle No:-829 Text No:-1730

Title in T.S.:- ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོ་འཁོར་བ་ལས་སྒྲོལ་གྱི་སྨིན་བྱད་དབང་བསྐུར་འགྲོ་ཕན་བྱིན་བརླབས་སྒོ་འབྱེད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Thug rje chen po 'khor ba las sgrol gyi smin byad dbang bskur 'gro phan byin brlabs sgo 'byed bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual Text

School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 106/11

Author:- Gtsang ru'i(?) sprul sku bźi pa.

Published/written date:-x

Size:-40.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-21

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:– This is a ritual text for imparting empowerment according to 'khorwale drol' cycle of Avalokiteswora.

Bundle No:-954 Text No:-2766

Title in T.S:- ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོ་འགྲོ་བ་ཀུན་གྲོལ་གྱི་ཚེ་སྒྲུབ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Thugs rje chen po 'gro ba kun grol gyi tshe sgrub bźugs so.

Subject:-Sadhana

School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT165/12

Author:- x

Published/written date:-x

Size:-356"X7"

Paper:- Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-1

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a sadhana of Longlife on the basis of Avalokiteswora Drowa Kundrol.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-814 Text No:-1459

Title in T.S.:- ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོ་འགྲོ་བ་བཀུན་གྲོལ་གྱི་ལས་བྱང་ཕན་འདེའི་འགྱུར་གནས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Thugs rje chen po 'gro ba bkun grol gyi las byangs phan 'de'i 'gyur gnas bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual Text School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 97/13 Author:- Sprul sku rig 'dzin chen po

Published/written date:-x Size:-38.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-23 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:– This is a ritual text for cremation ceremony on the basis of Avalokiteswora 'Drowa Kundol cycle.

Bundle No:-954 Text No:-2773

Title in T.S:- ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོ་འགྲོ་བ་ཀུན་སྒྲོལ་ལས། ལས་སྦྱོར་ལྔ་པ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:-Thugs rje chen po 'gro ba kun sgrol las. Las sbyor lnga pa bźugs .

Subject:-Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 165/15 Author:- Rigs 'dzin rgod ldem (1337-1408)

Published/written date:-x Size:-35"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-3 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a practice manual for five activity practices from Avalokiteswora Drowa Kundrol.

Bundle No:-904 Text No:-2433

Title in T.S:- ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོ་རྒྱལ་པོ་ལུགས་ཀྱི་སྐུ་གསུམ་སྙིང་པོའི་དོན་ཁྲིད་ཀྱི་ཟིན་བྲིས་ཉུང་གསལ་སྙིང་པར་དྲིལ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Thugs rje chen po rgyal po lugs kyi sku gsum sñing po'i don khrid kyi zin bris ñung gsal sñing par dril ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Commentary School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 142/5 Author:- Sharma śri (1654-1718)

Published/written date:-x Size:-38"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-5 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:- This is a commentary of Avalokiteswora practice according to King (Gyalpo) tradition. This is written in note taking (Zindri) style.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-820 Text No:-1550

Title in T.S.:- ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོ་བདེ་གཤེགས་ཀུན་འདུས་ཀྱི་བརྒྱུད་འདེབས་ཁ་སྐོང་ནི།

Title in R.S.:-Thugs rje chen po bde gśegs kun 'dus kyi brgyud 'debs kha skong ni.

Subject:-Lineage prayer School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 101/3 Author:- Pad-ma bdud 'dul dbang phyugs)

Published/written date:-x Size:-43"x7.7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-1 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:– This is a supplementary lineage prayer for Avolokiteswora Sugatasamuchhya.

Bundle No:-785 Text No:-1072

Title in T.S:- ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོ་བདེ་གཤེགས་ཀུན་འདུས་ཀྱི་སྒྲུབས་ཐབས་སྣམ་བཞད་དེ་ཁོ་ན་ཉིད་སྣང་བ་འོད་ཅེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Thugs rje chen po bde gśegs kun 'dus kyi sgrubs thabs snam bśad de kho na ñid snang ba'i 'od ces bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Sgrub thabs(sadhana) School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 81/3 Author:-Dhar ma śri (1654-1718)

Published/written date:-x Size:-30.5"x6.3"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-173 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a sadhana of Avalokiteswora with detailed explanation.

Bundle No:-871 Text No:-2285

Title in T.S.:- ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོ་བདེ་གཤེགས་ཀུན་འདུས་ཀྱི་བསྟེན་ཡིག་གི་ཟུར་འདེབས་དཀྱུད་བྱོང་དུ་བྱས་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Thugs rje chen po bde gśegs kun 'dus kyi bsñen yig gi zur 'debs dkyud byong du byas pa bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 128/4 Author:- Dharma śri (1654-1718)

Published/written date:-x Size:-33"x8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-25 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-Extra two chapter included.

Content in English:–This is a practice manual for retreat practice of Avalokiteshwora Desheg Kuntue.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy. Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-788 Text No:-1128

Title in T.S:- ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོབདེ་བཤེགས་ཀུན་འདུས་ཀྱི་རབ་གནས་ཡེ་ཤེས་བྱིན་འབེབས་ཀྱི་ཆོགའི་གསལ་བྱེད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Thugs rje chen po bde bśegs kun 'dus kyi rab gnas ye śes byin 'bebs kyi cho ga'i gsal byed bźugs sho.

Subject:-Ritual text
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 82/8
Author:-'Gyur med rdo rje(1646-1714)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-36.6"x7.3"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-10
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for concretion of sacred objects according to Thugje chenpo Desheg Kundue.

Bundle No:-966 Text No:-2950

Title in T.S:- ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོབདེ་གཤེགས་ཀུན་འདུས་ཀྱི་རབ་གནས་ཡེ་ཤེས་བྱིན་འབེབས་ཀྱི་ཆོགའི་གསལ་བྱེད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Thugs rje chen po bde gśegs kun 'dus kyi rab gnas ye śes byin 'bebs kyi cho ga'i gsal byed bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual
school:- Nyigma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 171/17
Author:-x
Published /written date:-
Size:- 37"x7.5"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-7
Script:- dbu med
Remarks:-sides of some folios was broken.

Contents in English:- This is a ritual text for conescreation of sacred objects according to Mahakārunika Sarva Sugata Samuccya.

Bundle No:-767 Text No:-832

Title in T.S:- ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོབདེ་གཤེགས་ཀུན་འདུས་ཀྱི་ལས་བྱང་ལ་མཁོབ་བ་འགའ་ཞིག་ཡྱུན་ཐབས་སོགས་ལས་ཟུར་དུ་ཕྱུངས་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Thugs rje chen po bde gśegs kun 'dus kyi las byang la mkho ba 'ga' źig chan thabs sogs las zur du phyungs pa bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice manual
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 71/7
Author:-Sna tshogs raṅ grol(1494-1570)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-40.5"x7.7"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-2
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for essential requirement about Avalokiteswor which is the embodiment of all sugatas.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-786 **Text No**:-1111

Title in T.S:- ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོ་མེན་སེལ་སྒྲོན་མེ་ལས། ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོ་རིག་པ་མཆོག་གི་རྒྱུད་ལས། ལེའུ་བདུན་པ་ཁོལ་དུ་བྱང་བ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Thugs rje chen po men sel sgron me las . Thugs rje chen po rig pa mchog gi rgyud las le'u bdun pa khol du byang ba bźugs.

Subject:-Ritual text **School**:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 81/13 **Author**:-x

Published/written date:-x **Size**:-29.2"x7"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete**:-complete

Folios:-4 **Script**:-dbu can

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a ritual text for practicing mantra according to Avalokiteswora.

Bundle No:-954 **Text No**:-2767

Title in T.S:- ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོ་རྩ་གསུམ་སྙིན་ཏིག་གི་ལས་མཐའ་འཕགས་མ་ཆེ་སྦྱིན་མའི་བསྒྲུབས་ཐབས་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:-Thugs rje chen po rtsa gsum sñin tig gi las mtha' 'phags ma che sbyin ma'i bsgrubs thabs bźugs.

Subject:-Sadhana **School**:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT165/12 **Author**:- Bya btang gar dbang rdo rje.

Published/written date:-x **Size**:-35"X7"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete**:-complete

Folios:-2 **Script**:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a sadhana of Arya Ayudātri according to Thugje Chenpo Tsasum Nyingtig.

Bundle No:-829 **Text No**:-1729

Title in T.S.:- ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོ་ཡང་སྙིང་འདུས་པའི་དབང་བསྐུར་གྱི་ལས་རིམ་ཇི་ལྟར་བྱ་ཚུལ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Thugs rje chen po yang sñing 'dus pa'i dbang bskur gyi las rim ji ltar bya tshul bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual Text **School**:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 106/10 **Author**:- Sna Tshogs rang grol(1608-1677)

Published/written date:-x **Size**:-39.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete**:-complete

Folios:-27 **Script**:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:–This is a ritual text for imparting empowerment of Avalokiteswor 'Yang Nying Duspa.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-758 Text No:-518

Title in T.S.:- ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོ་ཡང་སྙིང་འདུས་པའི་དབང་གི་ཆོ་ག་བདུད་རྩིའི་བུམ་བཟང་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Thugs rje chen po yang sñing 'dus pa'i dbang gi cho ga bdud rtsi'i bum bzang źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 65/25
Author:-odiyana
Published/written date:- x
Size:-42.6"x7.7"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-17
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:-It is a ritual text for imparting initiation of Avalokiteswora.

Bundle No:-846 Text No:-2090

Title in T.S.:- ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོ་ཡིད་བཞིན་ནོར་བུ་འགྲོ་བ་ཀུན་གྲོལ་གྱི་རྒྱུད་ལེའུ་བཅུ་གཅིག་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:-Thugs rje chen po yid bźin nor bu 'gro ba kun grol gyi rgyud le'u bcu gcig pa bźugs so.

Subject:-Tantrika Text
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 117/9
Author:-Rig 'dzin sgod kyi ldem phru can (1641-1717)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-34"x5.8"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-24
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-ca

Content in English:–This is a Tantra about Chintamani Avalokiteswora which have 11 chapters.

Bundle No:-846 Text No:-2098

Title in T.S.:- ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོ་ཡིད་བཞིན་ནོར་བུ་འགྲོ་བ་ཀུན་གྲོལ་གྱི་སྒྲུབ་ཐབས་དབང་དང་བཅས་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Thugs rje chen po yid bźin nor bu 'gro ba kun grol gyi sgrub thabs dbang dang bcas pa bźugs so.

Subject:-Sadhana
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 117/10
Author:- Rig 'dzin sgod kyi ldem phru can (1641-1717)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-34"x5.8"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-14
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-ta

Content in English:– This is a sadhana of Avalokiteswora Chintamani in Dowa Kundol form. It also includes ritual of consecreation .

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-846 **Text No:**-2094

Title in T.S.:- ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོ་ཡིད་བཞིན་ནོར་བུ་འགྲོ་བ་ཀུན་གྲོལ་གྱི་ཉོང་མོངས་རང་གྲོལ་གྱི་རྒྱུད་ཀྱི་སྒྲུབ་ཐབས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Thugs rje chen po yid bźin nor bu 'gro ba kun grol gyi ñong mongs rang grol gyi rgyud kyi sgrub thabs bźugs so.

Subject:-Sadhana
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 117/8
Author:- Rig 'dzin sgod kyi ldem phru can (1641-1717)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-34"x5.8"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-11
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-ca

Content in English:– This is a sadhana of Avalokiteswora in Drowa Kundrol form which helps to liberate afflictions in one's mind.

Bundle No:-846 **Text No:**-2104

Title in T.S.:- ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོ་ཡིད་བཞིན་ནོར་བུ་འགྲོ་བ་ཀུན་གྲོལ་གྱི་དབང་ཆོག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Thugs rje chen po yid bźin nor bu 'gro ba kun grol gyi dbang chog bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual Text
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 117/11
Author:- Rig 'dzin sgod kyi ldem phru can (1641-1717)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-34"x5.8"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-12
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-tha

Content in English:–This is a ritual text for the empowerment rites of Avalokiteswora in Drowa Kundol form.

Bundle No:-846 **Text No:**-2096

Title in T.S.:- ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོ་ཡིད་བཞིན་ནོར་བུ་འགྲོ་བ་ཀུན་གྲོལ་གྱི་གསང་བའི་རྒྱུད་ཆོས་ཉིད་རང་གསལ་གྱི་སྒྲུབས་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Thugs rje chen po yid bźin nor bu 'gro ba kun grol gyi gsang ba'i rgyud chos ñid rang gsal gyi sgrubs pa bźugs so.

Subject:-Tantrika Text
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 117/8
Author:- Rig 'dzin sgod kyi ldem phru can (1641-1717)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-34"x5.8"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-6
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-ja

Content in English:– This is a Tantra related with Avalokiteswora in Drowa Kundol form as revealed by Terton Godem Thrucen.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-846 Text No:-2092

Title in T.S.:- ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོ་ཡིད་བཞིན་ནོར་བུ་འགྲོ་བ་ཀུན་གྲོལ་ཡོན་སྟན་རྒྱས་པ་སྙིང་པོ་དོན་གྱི་རྒྱུད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Thugs rje chen po yid bźin nor bu 'gro ba kun grol yon stan rgyas pa sñiṅg po don gyi rgyud bźugs so.

Subject:-Tantrika Text
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 117/8
Author:- Rig 'dzin sgod kyi ldem phru can (1641-1717)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-34"x5.8"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-10
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-ga

Content in English:– This is a Tantra about Avalokiteswora in Drowa Kundrol form. This is revealed by Terton Godem Thruchen.

Bundle No:-846 Text No:-2095

Title in T.S.:- ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོ་ཡིད་བཞིན་ནོར་བུ་ཆོས་ཉིད་རང་གསལ་གྱི་རྒྱུད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Thugs rje chen po yid bźin nor bu chos ñid rang gsal gyi rgyud bźugs so.

Subject:-Tantrika Text
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 117/8
Author:- Rig 'dzin sgod kyi ldem phru can (1641-1717)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-34"x5.8"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-9
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-cha

Content in English:–This is a Tantra related with Avalokiteswora which is revealed by Terton Godem Thrucen.

Bundle No:-846 Text No:-2093

Title in T.S.:- ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོ་ཡིད་བཞིན་ནོར་བུ་ཉོན་མོངས་རང་གྲོལ་གྱི་རྒྱུད་ལེའུ་དྲུག་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Thugs rje chen po yid bzin nor bu ñong mongs rang grol gyi rgyud le'u drug pa bźugs so.

Subject:-Tantrika Text
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 117/8
Author:- Rig 'dzin sgod kyi ldem phru can (1641-1717)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-34"x5.8"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-13
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-nga

Content in English:–This is a Tantrika text related with Avalokiteswora Chintamani. It has 6 Chapters.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-760 **Text No**:-538

Title in T.S.:- ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོ་ཡིད་བཞིན་ནོར་བུའི་དབང་ཆོག་མ་ནོར་ལམ་སྟོན་ན་ནག་དོང་སྤྲུག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Thugs rje chen po yid bźin nor bu'i dbang chog ma nor lam ston na nag dong sprug bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual(choga) **School**:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 66/16 **Author**:-dge slon pad ma 'phrin las(1641-1717)

Published/written date:-x **Size**:-30.5"x5.6"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete**:-complete

Folios:-15 **Script**:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:- It is a ritual text for imparting the initiation of Avalokiteswora in the form of wish fulfilling gem(yishin Norbu)

Bundle No:-926 **Text No**:-2567

Title in T.S:- ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོ་ཡིད་བཞིན་ནོར་བུའི་དབང་མཆོག་མ་ནོར་ལམ་སྟོན་ན་རག་དོང་སྤྲུགས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Thugs rje chen po yid bźin nor bu'i dbang mchog ma nor lam ston na rag dong sprugs bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual Text **School**:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 149/15 **Author**:- Pad ma 'phrin las (1641-1717)

Published/written date:-x **Size**:-39.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete**:-complete

Folios:-10 **Script**:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a ritual text for imparting empowerment of Chintamani Avalokiteswora.

Bundle No:-814 **Text No**:-1460

Title in T.S.:- ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོ་ལས། ཆོས་གསུངས་ཡོངས་རྫོགས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Thugs rje chen po las. Chos gsungs yong rdzogs bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual Text **School**:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 97/13 **Author**:- Tulku Rigdzin

Published/written date:-x **Size**:-38.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete**:-complete

Folios:-4 **Script**:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:– This is a ritual text for giving discourse during the cremation time.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-910 Text No:-2462

Title in T.S:- ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོའི་རྒྱུད་འཁྲིད་ཟབ་མོ་སྙིན་པོ་དྲིལ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Thugs rje chen po'i rgyun 'khyer zab mo sñin po dril ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 144/15 Author:- 'gyur med rdo rje(1654-1718)

Published/written date:-x Size:-39.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-2 Script:-Khyug Yig

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a daily Sadhana of Avalokiteswora with lots of profound instructions.

Bundle No:-935 Text No:-2614

Title in T.S:- ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོའི་སྤྱོད་ནས་མིག་གསལ་བྱེད་མྱང་སྟོན་སྒྲུབ་པ་པོའི་གཏེར་མ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Thugs rje chen po'i sgo nas mig gsal byed myang ston sgrub pa po'i gter ma bźugs so.

Subject:-Explanation School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 154/14 Author:- x

Published/written date:-x Size:-33.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-4 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is an explanation of sadhana of Avalokiteswora.

Bundle No:-814 Text No:-1463

Title in T.S.:- ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོའི་སྤྱོད་ནས་ཚིག་གསལ་བྱེད་མྱང་སྟོན་སྒྲུབས་པ་པོའི་གཏེར་མ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Thugs rje chen po'i sgo nas tshig gsal byed myang ston sgrubs pa po'i gter ma bźugs so.

Subject:-Praise School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 97/14 Author:- Pe ma dgyes pa'i rdo rje.

Published/written date:-x Size:-37" x 8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-4 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:– This is a text which has prayer to different Buddhas & Gurus.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-846 **Text No**:-2097

Title in T.S.:-ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོའི་སྒྲུབ་ཆེན་སྤྱི་ཁོག་ཆེན་མོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Thugs rje chen po'i sgrub chen spyi khog chen mo bźugs so.

Subject:-Sadhana **School**:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 117/10 **Author**:- Rig 'dzin sgod kyi ldem phru can (1641-1717)

Published/written date:-x **Size**:-34"x5.8"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete**:-complete

Folios:-7 **Script**:-dbu med

Remark:-ña

Content in English:–This is an essential sadhana of Avalokiteswora in detailed form.

Bundle No:-904 **Text No**:-2434

Title in T.S:- ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོའི་སྒྲུབ་མཆོད་ཀྱུས་མ་ཙམ་གྱིས་ཕྱག་ལེན་ཟིན་བྲིས་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:-Thugs rje chen po'i sgrub mchod kyus ma tsam gyis phyag len zin bris bźugs.

Subject:-Commentary **School**:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 142/5 **Author**:- Dharma śri (1654-1718)

Published/written date:-x **Size**:-38"x7"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete**:-complete

Folios:-10 **Script**:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a commentary of Avalokiteswora's practice to clarify difficult points.

Bundle No:-934 **Text No**:-2596

Title in T.S:- ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོའི་བསྒོམ་བསྡུས་དང་བོད་སྐད་དུ་འདུ་ཤེས་བཅུ་བསྟན་པའི་མདོ།

Title in R.S.:-Thugs rje chen po'i bsgom bsdas dang bod skad du 'du śes bcu bstan pa'i mdo.

Subject:-Sadhana **School**:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 153/7 **Author**:- 'gro 'dul las 'phro gling pa (1585-1656)

Published/written date:-x **Size**:-24"x5.2/7

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete**:-complete

Folios:-4 **Script**:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a sadhana of Avalokiteswora which includes 10 practices

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-790 Text No:-1142

Title in T.S:- ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོའི་བསྒོམ་བཟླས།

Title in R.S.:- Thugs rje chen po'i bsgom bzlas.

Subject:-Sadhana School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 83/7 Author:-Las phro gling pa(1585-1656).

Published/written date:-x Size:-40"x7.5"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-2 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a sadhana manual of Avalokiteswora.

Bundle No:-659 Text No:- 1

Title in T.S:- ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོའི་བསྒྲུབས་ཆེན་སྤྱི་ཁོག་ཆེན་པོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Thugs rje chen po'i bsgrubs chen spyi khog chen po bźugs so.

Subject:-Sadhana (Sgrub skor) School:-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 28/3 Author:- Rig 'dzin rgod kyi ldem phru can (1337-1408)/Rig 'dzin padma 'phrin las (1641-1717)/Padma kung skyong

Published/written date:-x Size:-36.5"X7.5"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-incomplete

Folios:-216 Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-20 different chapter in this volume, chapters are missing(?) and damaged by worm. Some in dbu can.

Contents in English:-It is the Sadhana of Avalokiteswora which is used in himalayan region in special occasions.

Bundle No:-846 Text No:-2103

Title in T.S.:- ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོའི་མངོན་རྟོགས་ཡིད་བཞིན་ནོར་བུ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Thugs rje chen po'i mngon rtogs yid bźin nor bu bźugs so.

Subject:-Sadhana School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 117/10 Author:-Rig 'dzin sgod kyi ldem phru can (1641-1717)

Published/written date:-x Size:-34"x5.8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-2 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-pha

Content in English:–This is a sadhana of Arya Avalokiteswora which is entitled as 'Wishfulfilling Jewel' (Yishin Norbu)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-863 **Text No**:-2253

Title in T.S.:- ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོའི་ཆོས་བསྐོར་ལས། རིགས་དྲུག་གནས་སྦྱོང་ཆོ་ག་དཀྱུས་སུ་བཀོད་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Thugs rje chen po'i chos bskor las . Rigs drug gnas sbyongs cho ga dkyus su bkod pa bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual Text **School**:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 125/16 **Author**:- Mtha' bral migs med.

Published/written date:-x **Size**:-53"x8.5"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete**:-complete

Folios:-12 **Script**:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:–This is a ritual text for cremation ceremony according to Avalokiteswara.

Bundle No:-846 **Text No**:-2109

Title in T.S.:- ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོའི་གནས་ལུང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Thugs rje chen po'i gnas lung bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritua Text **School**:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 117/11 **Author**:- Rig 'dzin sgod kyi ldem phru can (1641-1717)

Published/written date:-x **Size**:-34"x5.8"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete**:-complete

Folios:-14 **Script**:-dbu med

Remark:-źa

Content in English:– This is related with death ritual. This text is recited for the spirit of dead person to traverse in pure realms or higher rebirth. This is based on Avalokiteswora.

Bundle No:-846 **Text No**:-2108

Title in T.S.:- ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོའི་ཕོ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Thugs rje chen po'i pho ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual **School**:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 117/11 **Author**:- Rig 'dzin sgod kyi ldem phru can (1641-1717)

Published/written date:-x **Size**:-34"x5.8"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete**:-complete

Folios:-2 **Script**:-dbu med

Remark:-wa

Content in English:– This text is related with practice of transference of conscious-ness (phowa) at the time of death.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-910 Text No:-2461

Title in T.S:- ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོའི་འཕོ་བའི་དམིགས་རིམ་གསོལ་འདེབས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Thugs rje chen po'i 'pho ba'i dmigs rim gsol 'debs bżugs so.

Subject:-Instruction Manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 144/15
Author:- 'gyur med rdo rje(1654-1718)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-39.5"x7.2"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-2
Script:-Khyug Yig
Remark:-x

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the practice of transference of consciousness on the basis of Avalokiteswora.

Bundle No:-846 Text No:-2107

Title in T.S.:- ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོའི་སྦྱིན་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Thugs rje chen po'i sbyin bżugs so.

Subject:-Ritual Text
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 117/11
Author:- Rig 'dzin sgod kyi ldem phru can (1641-1717)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-34"x5.8"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-4
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-dza

Content in English:– This is a ritual text for the performance of fire sacrifice ritual (Homa) based on Avalokiteswora.

Bundle No:-922 Text No:-2539

Title in T.S:- ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོའི་མ་ཎི་བླས་ལུང་འབོག་པའི་ཆོག་འཕགས་པའི་སྙིང་ཐིག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Thugs rje chen po'i ma ṇi'i zlas lung 'bog pa'i cho ga 'phags pa'i sñing thig bżugs so.

Subject:-Ritual Text
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 148/9
Author:- x
Published/written date:-x
Size:-37"x9.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-5
Script:-dbu can
Remark:-x

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for bestowing reading transmission of recitation of Mani mantra of Avalokiteswora.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-871 **Text No:**-2284

Title in T.S.:-ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོའི་རྩ་ཁྲིད་ཀྱི་སྙིང་པོ་བསྟན་བཞག་མ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:-Thugs rje chen po'i rtsa khrid kyi sñing po bstan thog gcig ma bźugs.

Subject:-Instruction Manual
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 128/4
Author:- Dhar-ma śri (1654-1718)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-38"x7"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-6
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:–This text is related with instruction for the meditation practice of Avalokiteswora.

Bundle No:-817 **Text No:**-1546

Title in T.S.:- ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོའི་རྩ་ཁྲིད་ཀྱི་རྣམ་བཤད་རི་ཆོས་མཐར་ཐུག་ཟབ་དོན་གསལ་བའི་ཉི་མ་ཟེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Thugs rje chen po'i rtsa khrid kyi rnam bśad ri chos mthar thug zab don gsal ba'i ñi ma zes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Explanatory Text
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 100/18
Author:- Dhar-ma sri(1654-1718)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-30.5"x6.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-171
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:– This is an explanation of practice of Avalokiteswora in the form of Mountain Dharma (Ri-chos).

Bundle No:-846 **Text No:**-2106

Title in T.S.:- ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོའི་ཚེ་སྒྲུབ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Thugs rje chen po'i tshe sgrub bźugs so.

Subject:-Sadhana
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 117/11
Author:- Rig 'dzin sgod kyi ldem phru can (1641-1717)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-34"x5.8"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-2
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-tsha

Content in English:–This is a sadhana of long life on the basis of Karunamaya i.e. Avalokiteswora.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-846 Text No:-2110

Title in T.S.:- ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོའི་ཞེས་གདད་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Thugs rje chen po'i zes gtad bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual Text

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 117/11

Published/written date:-x

Paper:- Nepali

Folios:-3

Remark:-za

School:-Nyingma

Author:- Rig 'dzin sgod kyi ldem phru can (1641-1717)

Size:-34"x5.8"

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu med

Content in English:–This text is related with death ritual using Avalokiteswora as main deity.

Bundle No:-971 Text No:-3060

Title in T.S.:- ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོས་སྤྲུལ་....བཀའ་འབུམ་བསྟོད་པ་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Thugs rje chen pos sprul....bka' 'bum bstod pa bźugs so.

Subject:-Praise

M.F.Reel No:-x

Published /written date:-

Paper:-Nepali

Folios:-56

School:- General

Author:-

Size:-38"x14"

Complete/incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu can

Remarks:-Title page was broken & title was not complete,4 colour painting

Contents in English:-This text describes the activities of Mahakarunika Tulku Srong Tsan Gampo.

Bundle No:-954 Text No:-2774

Title in T.S:- ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོའི་ལས་སྦྱོར་ཐུགས་རྗེ་རྩེ་གཅིག་མ་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Thugs rje chen po'i las sbyor thugs rje rtse gcig ma bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 165/15

Published/written date:-x

Paper:- Nepali

Folios:-2

Remark:-x

School:- Nyingma

Author:- Rigs 'dzin rgod ldem (1337-1408)

Size:-35"x7"

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu med

Content in English:-This is a practice manual for activity practice of Avalokiteswora.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-858 **Text No:**-2206

Title in T.S.:- ཐུགས་རྗེས་བྱམས་པའི་མན་ངག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Thugs rjes byams pa'i man ngag bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction Manual **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 122/14 **Author:**- Rig 'dzin rgod ldem(1212-1270)

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-41.5"x6.8"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-4 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-ya

Content in English:–This is an instruction manual for the activity practice for the benefit of benefactors.

Bundle No:-867 **Text No:**-3248

Title in T.S.:- ཐུགས་དམ་གནད་kyi་གཏོར་མའི་རིམ་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Thugs dam gnad kyi gtor ma'i rim pa bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual Text **School:**- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 124/16 **Author:**- Ratna gling pa (1403-1478)

Published /written date:- **Size:**- 47.5"x9.5"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-5 **Script:**-dbu can

Remarks:-Tsha

Contents in English:-This is a ritual text for offering Torma in Proper order.

Bundle No:-788 **Text No:**-1129

Title in T.S.:- ཐུགས་འཛུགས་ཚུལ་ནི།

Title in R.S.:- Thugs 'dzugs tshul ni. (First line)

Subject:-Ritual text **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 82/8 **Author:**-'Gyur med rdo rje(1646-1714).

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-36.6"x7.3"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-2 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-title page is not included.

Content in English:-This is a ritual text for the entering of mind to sacred objects.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-741 Text No:-300

Title in T.S.:- ཐུང་མོང་མ་ཡིན་པའི་བླ་མའི་ཆོས་སྤྱོད་ངག་འདོན་མ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Thung mong ma yin pa'i bla ma'i chos spyod ngag 'don ma bźugs .

Subject:-Practice manual
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 52/5
Author:-x
Published/written date:- x
Size:-41.2"x8"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-8
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:-It is a practice manual text for extraordinary form of Guru yoga.

Bundle No:-899 Text No:-3479

Title in T.S.:- ཐུང་མོངས་ཀྱི་སྔོན་འགྲོ་རིན་པོ་ཆེའི་སྤྲ་ཁྲིད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Thung mongs gi sngon 'gro rin po che'i spra khrid bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction Manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 141/1
Author:- Klong chen rab 'byam (1308-1363)
Published /written date:-
Size:-33.6"x7.8"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-4
Script:-dbu med
Remarks:-pha

Contents in English:-This is an instruction manual for ordinary preliminary practices of Zabmo Yangtig.

Bundle No:-895 Text No:-3380

Title in T.S.:- ཐུན་སྔགས་རིགས་གཅིག་ལ་དང་གཤིན་རྗེ་ཁྲོ་ཆུའི་བསྲུང་འཁོར་གྱི་ཞལ་གདམས་མན་ངག་གོ།

Title in R.S.:- Thun sngags rigs gcig la dang gśin rje khro chu'i bsrung 'khor gyi źal gdams man ngag go.

Subject:-Instruction Manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 138/4
Author:- Rgya źang gter ston (1016-
Published /written date:-
Size:-39.5"x7"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-3
Script:-dbu med
Remarks:-Two chapter included

Contents in English:- This is an instruction manual for practice of single mantra of Trochu Yamantaka. This text includes protection circle of Trochu Dugtong.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-728 Text No:-283

Title in T.S.:- ཐུན་དྲུག་བླ་མའི་རྣལ་འབྱོར་བསྡུས་པའོ།

Title in R.S.:-Thun drug bla ma'i rnal 'byor bsdus pa ni.

Subject:-Sādhanā School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 49/29 Author:-Bhu su ku 'chi med tshe dbaṅ rdo rje.

Published/written date:- x Size:-29.5"x7.5"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-1 Script:-dbu can

Remark:-x

Content in English:-It is Guruyoga practice which is done in six sessions.

Bundle No:-790 Text No:-1137

Title in T.S.:- ཐུན་མོང་གི་སྔོན་འགྲོའི་བཤད་རིན་ཆེན་ཐེམ་སྐས་ཅེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Thun mọng gi sngon 'gro'i bśad rin chen thun skas ces bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction manual School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 83/3 Author:-Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje(1646-1714).

Published/written date:-x Size:-40"x7.7"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-28 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:- This is an explanation of preliminary practice of Buddhism .This is the famous text Jewel Ladder about common preliminary practice.

Bundle No:-757 Text No:-447

Title in T.S.:- ཐུན་མོང་གི་སྔོན་འགྲོ་རིན་པོ་ཆེའི་སྤྲ་ཁྲིད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Thun mongs gi sngon 'gro rin po che'i spra khrid bźugs so.

Subject:-instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 64/5 Author:-x

Published/written date:- x Size:-38.4"x7.5"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-4 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-Pha

Content in English:-This is an instruction manual for the practice of common preliminaries(ngondo).

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-895 Text No:-3398

Title in T.S.:- ཐུན་མོང་ལས་ཚོགས་ཀྱི་སོག་དྲིལ་ལོ་དང་གཤིན་རྗེ་ཁྲོ་ཆུ་དུག་ཤོང་ལས་འཁོན་ནག་ཟས་པུ་ཟ་བ་ཡི་མན་ངག་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Thun mongs las tshogs kyi śog drill lo dang gśin rje khro chu dug shong las 'khon nag zas pu za ba'i man ngag bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction Manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 138/4
Author:- Rgya źang gter ston (1016-
Published /written date:-x
Size:-39.5"x7"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-4
Script:-dbu med
Remarks:-Two chapter included
Contents in English:-This is an instruction manual for ordinary activity practice of Yamantaka Trochu Dugtong.

Bundle No:-812 Text No:-1435

Title in T.S.:-ཐུན་མཚམས་རྣལ་འབྱོར་ལ་ཉེ་བར་མཁོ་བ་གསར་སྙིང་གི་གདམས་ངག་སྙིང་པོ་བསྡུས་པ་དགོས་པ་ཀུན་ཚང་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཟུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Thun mtshams mal 'byor la ñe bar mkho ba gsar sñing gi gdams ngag sñing po bsdus pa dgos pa kun tshangs źes bya ba bźugs .

Subject:-sadhana
School:-Kagyupa
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 96/7
Author:- yon tan rgya mtsho blo gros mtha' yas(1813-1899)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-40"x9.7"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-41
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x
Content in English:-This is a sadhana manual in strict retreat practice .

Bundle No:-830 Text No:-1768

Title in T.S.:- ཐུན་ཟོར་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Thun zor bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual Text
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 106/13
Author:- Sprul sku rgya źang (1016-)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-38.8"x7"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-2
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-ga (38)
Content in English:–This short ritual text is applied to throw effigy(Zor) of Yamantaka.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-760 Text No:-544

Title in T.S.:- ཐུབ་བསྟན་ནམ་མཁའི་ཁྱོན་ཡང་དོ་ར་རྒྱུ། བསམ་བསྟན་རྒྱ་སྐར་འཕྲེང་བའི་མཇུག་ལ། ཕྱོགས་ཞེན་ལྟ་བུ་ཤུ་འཛིན་གྱི་སྒྲུབ་པར། མཐར་བྱེད་རླུང་གི་སྤུ་དྲི་འདི་ན་འོ།

Title in R.S.:- Thub bstan nam mkha'i khyon yang do ra rgyu . Bsam bstan rgyu skar 'phreng ba rim byon la. Phyogs żen lta bu shu 'dzin gyi sgrub par. Mthar byed rlung gi spu dri 'di na'o.

Subject:-History
School:-Gelug
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 66/22
Author:-x
Published/written date:-x
Size:-36.5"x7.2"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-11
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:- This is a religious historical text which starts from Shakyamuni Buddha. A description of various ways of Buddhism is also included in this text .

Bundle No:-782 Text No:-994

Title in T.S.:- ཐེག་པ་ཐམས་ཅད་kyi མཆོག་རབ་གསང་བ་བླ་ན་མེད་པ་འོད་གསལ་རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོའི་དོན་རྣམ་བཤད་པ་ཉི་མའི་སྙིང་པོཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Theg pa thams cad kyi mchog rab gsang ba bla na med pa 'od gsal rdo rje sñing po'i don rnam par bśad pa ñi ma'i sñing po żes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Explanatory text
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 79/9
Author:- Sna thogs ran grol (1494 -1570)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-32"x5.8"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-47
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:- This is an explanation of Luminous Vajra essence (i.e. Great Perfection) which is the supreme among all Yanas (vehicles) of Buddhism.

Bundle No:-785 Text No:-1075

Title in T.S.:- ཐེག་པ་ཐམས་ཅད་ཀྱི་མཆོག་རབ་གསངས་བ་བླ་ན་མེད་པ་འོད་གསལ་རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོའི་དོན་རྣམས་བཤད་པ་ཉི་མའི་སྙིང་པོཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Theg pa thams cad kyi mchog rab gsangs ba bla ba med pa 'od gsal rdo rje sñing po'i don rnams par bśad pa ñima'i sñing po żes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Explanatory text
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 81/5
Author:-Sna tshogs rang grol (1608-1677)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-40.3"x6.5"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-30
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is an explanation of Great Perfection i.e Osel Dorje Nyingpo (Essence of Vajra Luminosity). The name of text is essence of sun which is one of most important text of Atiyoga.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy. Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-785 Text No:-1075

Title in T.S.:- ཐེག་པ་ཐམས་ཅད་kyi་མཆོག་རབ་གསངས་བ་བླ་བ་མེད་པ་འོད་གསལ་རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོའི་དོན་རྣམས་པར་བཤད་པ་ཉིམའི་སྙིང་པོ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Theg pa thams cad kyi mchog rab gsangs ba bla ba med pa 'od gsal rdo rje sñing po'i don rnams par bśad pa ñima'i sñing po żes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Explanatory text
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 81/5
Published/written date:-x
Paper:-Nepali
Folios:-30
Remark:-x

School:-Nyingma
Author:-Sna tshogs rang grol (1608-1677)
Size:-40.3"x6.5"
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Script:-dbu med

Content in English:- This is an explanation of Great Perfection i.e Osel Dorje Nyingpo (Essence of Vajra Luminosity). The name of text is essence of sun which is one of most important text of Atiyoga.

Bundle No:-814 Text No:-1461

Title in T.S.:- ཐེགས་དགུའི་དམས་ཆོས་ལ་གསོལ་འདེབས་སྨོན་lamdu་བྱ་བ་ཡིད་བཞིན་མཆོག་གི་གཏེར་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Thegs dgu'i dams chos la gsol 'debs smon lamdu bya ba yid bźin mchog gi gter źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Aspiration Text
M.F. Reel No.:-AT97/13
Published/written date:-x
Paper:- Nepali
Folios:-5
Remark:-x

School:-Nyingma
Author:- Blo dpon du sprang ming rig 'dzin
Size:-38.5" x7"
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Script:-dbu med

Content in English:– This is a text for the aspiration to realize nine vehicles of Buddhism.

Bundle No:-804 Text No:-1420

Title in T.S.:- ཐེབས་དུས་རྟོགས་པའི་འཁྲུལ་འཁོར་གྱི་ཁ་བྱང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Thebs dus rtogs pa'i 'khrul 'khor gyi kha byang bźugs so.

Subject:-Astrology
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 91/5
Published/written date:-x
Paper:- Nepali
Folios:-4
Remark:-x

School:-General
Author:- x
Size:- 48.5"x8.2"
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Script:-dbu med

Content in English:-This is an astrological text with Yantras.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-867 Text No:-3304

Title in T.S.:- ཐེམ་ཡིག་མེད་པ་འདི་ཁོ་ན་འོ།

Title in R.S.:- Them yig med pa 'di kho na'o.

Subject:-Tantrika Text School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 125/1 Author:- Ratna gling pa (1403-1478)

Published /written date:- Size:- 47.5"x9.5"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-2 Script:-dbu can

Remarks:-pe

Contents in English:-This is a secret Tantrika text for Vajrayana Buddhism.

Bundle No:-867 Text No:-3308

Title in T.S.:- ཐེམ་ཡིག་མེད་པ་ལས་སྦས་ཆོས་ལྔ་པ་སྤྲུལ་ཁྲིད་བར་དོའི་མན་ངག་ཞལ་གདམ་ཟབ་མོ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Them yig med pa las sbas chos lnga pa spra khrid bar do'i man ngag źal gdam zab mo bźugs.

Subject:-Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 125/1 Author:- Ratna gling pa (1403-1478)

Published /written date:-x Size:- 47.5"x9.5"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-5 Script:-dbu can

Remarks:-Tse

Contents in English:-This is an instruction manual for intermediate practice (Bardo) according to Themyig Mepa.

Bundle No:-867 Text No:-3246

Title in T.S.:- ཐེམ་ཡིག་མེད་པ་ལས་ཚེ་སྒྲུབ་བཀའ་རྒྱ་མ་བྱུང་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Them yig med pa las tshe sgrub bka' rgya ma bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 124/16 Author:- Ratna gling pa (1403-1478)

Published /written date:-x Size:- 47.5"x9.5"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-4 Script:-dbu can

Remarks:-ma

Contents in English:-This is a longlife Sadhana of letterless cycle.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-867 Text No:-3295

Title in T.S.:- ཐེམ་ཡིག་མེད་པ་ལས་རང་བྱུང་གི་བསྟན་ཏྲ་བརྟགས་པས་གྲོལ་བའི་རྒྱུད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Them yig med pa las rang byung gi bstan tra brtags pas grol ba'i rgyud bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual Text
School:- Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 125/1
Author:- Ratna gling pa (1403-1478)
Published /written date:-x
Size:- 47.5"x9.5"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-3
Script:-dbu can
Remarks:-nge

Contents in English:-This is a ritual text for preparation of amulet of Swoyambhu Vidya Tantra.

Bundle No:-867 Text No:-3272

Title in T.S.:- ཐེམ་ཡིག་མེད་པ་ལས་རིན་པོཆེའི་བསྡུད་ལེན་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Them yig med pa las rin po che'i bcud len bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT125/1
Author:- Ratna gling pa (1403-1478)
Published /written date:-x
Size:- 47.5"x9.5"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-3
Script:-dbu can
Remarks:-ni

Contents in English:-This is a practice manual for Rasayana practice (taking elixir) from precious jewels.

Bundle No:-867 Text No:-3273

Title in T.S.:- ཐེམ་ཡིག་མེད་པའི་བསྐོར་ཅོང་ཞི་ལ་སོགས་རྡོའི་བསྡུད་ལེན་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Them yig med pa'i bskor cong źi la sogs rdo'i bcud len bźugs.

Subject:-Practice Manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 125/1
Author:- Ratna gling pa (1403-1478)
Published /written date:-x
Size:- 47.5"x9.5"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-3
Script:-dbu can
Remarks:-pi

Contents in English:-This is a practice manual for preparation of Vajra Rasayana (Chulen).

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-741 Text No:-311

Title in T.S.:- ཐེམ་ཡིག་བཟུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Them yig bźugs.

Subject:- Ritual text School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 52/8 Author:-x

Published/written date:- x Size:-41.2"x8"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-4 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a ritual text for the performance of Yamantaka,phyag gya zil non .

Bundle No:-766 Text No:-769

Title in T.S.:- ཐོད་རྒལ་གྱི་ཁྲིག་ཡིག་འཇའ་ལུས་མཆོག་སྦྱིན་བཟུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Thod rgal gyi khrig yig 'ja' lus mchog sbyin bźugs.

Subject:-Instruction manual School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 70/2 Author:- Rig 'dzin gyur med rdo rje(1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:-22.7"x6"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-3 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-na

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the practice of crossing over(Thogal) according to Great perfection system of practice.

Bundle No:-867 Text No:-3261

Title in T.S.:- ཐོད་རྒལ་གྱི་ཁྲིད་ཡིག་ནོར་བུའི་སྙིང་པོ་བཟུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Thod rgal gyi khrid yig nor bu'i sñing po bźugs.

Subject:-Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 124/16 Author:- Ratna gling pa (1403-1478)

Published /written date:- Size:- 47.5"x9.5"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-8 Script:-dbu can

Remarks:-Ki

Contents in English:-This is an instruction manual for Thogal practice of Great Perfection.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-839 Text No:-1989

Title in T.S.:- ཐོད་རྒལ་གྱི་བོགས་འདོན་ཞར་གདུང་གྱི་གདམས་པ་སྙིང་གི་ཡང་ཟུན་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Thod rgal gyi bogs 'don ar gtad kyi gdams pa sñing gi yang źun źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction Manual

School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 113/1

Author:- rdo rje chos dbyings

Published/written date:-x

Size:-39.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-6

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-ce

Content in English:– This is an instruction manual for the practice of Thogal system of Great Perfection (Dzogchen). It is entitled 'Nying gi Yang Shun'.

Bundle No:-844 Text No:-2032

Title in T.S.:- ཐོད་རྒྱལ་གྱི་རྒྱབ་ཡིག་ཉི་ཟླ་གཟའ་སྐོར་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Thod rgyal gyi rgyab yig ñi zla gza' skor zes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Explanation

School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 116/1

Author:- Klong chen rab 'byams (1308-1363)

Published/written date:-x

Size:-35"x5.5"

Paper:- Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-35

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-wa

Content in English:– This is another explanation of triology (Gyab Yig Korsum) about Leap over (Thogal) practice of Great Perfection. This has the title of sun, moon & stars (Nyidazakor)

Bundle No:-779 Text No:-943

Title in T.S.:- ཐོད་རྒལ་གྱི་བོགས་འདོན་ཞར་གདུང་གྱི་གདམས་པ་སྙིང་གི་ཡང་ཟུང་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Thod rgal gyi bogs 'don ar gtad kyi gdams pa sñing gi yang źung źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction manual

School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 78/1

Author:- Jampal shenen, translated by Vimala & Kawa paltsek

Published/written date:-x

Size:-40.5"x7.7"

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-7

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is an instruction manual for the practice of Transcendence (Thogal)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-895 Text No:-3394

Title in T.S.:- ཐོད་ནག་ཞལ་དབྱེའི་ཡུ་པ་དེ་ཤ་བཞུགས་དང་གནམས་ལྕགས་ཁྲོ་ཆུ་དུག་ཤོང་པར་བུའི་མན་ངག་གཅིག་ཡོད།

Title in R.S.:- Thod nag żal dbye'i u pa de śa bźugs dang gnams lcags khro chu dug shong par bu'i man ngag gcig yod.

Subject:-Instruction Manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 138/4
Author:- Rgya źang gter ston (1016-
Published /written date:-x
Size:-39.5"x7"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-3
Script:-dbu med
Remarks:-Two chapter included

Contents in English:- This is an instruction manual for application of different practices of Yamanraka Trochu Dugtong.

Bundle No:-973 Text No:-3080

Title in T.S.:- ཐོས་གྲོལ་ཆེན་མོ་མཐོང་བ་དོན་ལྡན་སིད་བཞིན་ནོར་བུ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Thos grol chen mo mthong ba don ldan sid bźin nor bu bźugs so.

Subject:-Bardo
School:- Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-x
Author:- Padmasambhava (8th c)
Published /written date:-x
Size:-42"x12"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-31
Script:-dbu can
Remarks:-om

Contents in English:-This text is related with liberation from Hearing at the intermediate state (bardo).

Bundle No:-974 Text No:-3081

Title in T.S.:- ཐོས་གྲོལ་བར་མ་དང་ཁྲོ་བོའི་བར་དོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Thos grol bar ma dang khro bo'i bardo bźugs so.

Subject:-Bardo
School:- Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-x
Author:- Padmasambhava (8th c)
Published /written date:-x
Size:-42"x12"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-20
Script:-dbu can
Remarks:-ā

Contents in English:-This text is related with wrathful deities of intermediate stage (Bardo).

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-685 Text No:- 65

Title in T.S.:- མཐའ་བསྡུས་སྨོན་ལམ་བཞུགས་པའི་དབུ་གཟིགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Mtha' bsdus smon lam bźugs pa'i dbu gzigs so.

Subject:-Smon lam(praṇidhana)

School:-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 46/12

Author:- x

Published/written date:-x

Size:-35"X8"

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:-5

Script:-dbu can

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-This is an aspiration prayer text which is recited in this age of strife.

Bundle No:-867 Text No:-3271

Title in T.S.:- མཐའ་བྲལ་ཀློང་ཡངས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Mtha' bral klong yangs bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual

School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT125/1

Author:- Ratna gling pa (1403-1478)

Published /written date:-x

Size:- 47.5"x9.5"

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-4

Script:-dbu can

Remarks:-di

Contents in English:-This is a practice manual for unfabricated practice according to Longsal Nyingthig.

Bundle No:-757 Text No:-457

Title in T.S.:- མཐར་ཐུག་དོན་གྱི་སྙིང་པོ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Mthar thug don gyi sñing po źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction

School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 64/8

Author:-Klong chen rab 'byam (1308-1363)

Published/written date:-x

Size:-38.4"x7.5"

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-8

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the practice of Great Perfection which is the essence of ultimate meaning.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-899 **Text No:**-348

Title in T.S.:- མཐར་ཐུག་དོན་གྱིས་སྙིང་པོ་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Mthar thug don gyis sñing po bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual **School:**- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 141/1 **Author:**- Klong chen rab 'byam (1308-1363)

Published /written date:-x **0Size:**-33.6"x7.8"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-7 **Script:**-dbu med

Remarks:-ya

Contents in English:-This is a practice manual for ultimate practice of Great Perfection.

Bundle No:-844 **Text No:**-2053

Title in T.S.:- མཐར་ཐུགས་ཡིད་བཞིན་སྙིང་པོ་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Mthar thugs yid bźin sñing po bźugs so.

Subject:-Explanation **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 116/5 **Author:**- Klong chen rab 'byams (1308-1363)

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-35"x5.5"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-3 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-pi

Content in English:–This is a short explanation of ultimate goal of Vajrayana practice.

Bundle No:-911 **Text No:**-2470

Title in T.S:- མཐུན་གྱི་སྔོན་འགྲོའི་ཁྲིད་བཟུགས།

Title in R.S.:-Mthun gyi sngon 'gro'i khrid bźugs.

Subject:-Instruction Manual **School:**- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 144/20 **Author:**- x

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-39.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-4 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is an instruction manual for the practice of preliminary session.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-845 Text No:-2068

Title in T.S.:- དཀའི་གསང་བའི་རྣམ་ཐར་དངུལ་དཀར་གྱི་མེ་ལོང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Da kki gsang ba'i rnam thar dngul dkar gyi me long bźugs so.

Subject:-History

School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 116/9

Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:-x

Size:-36.1"x6.9"

Paper:- Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-20

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-ka

Content in English:– This is a secret biography of Dakini which is entitled as mirror of white silver (Ngul Kar gyi Melong)

Bundle No:-723 Text No:- 125

Title in T.S.:- དཀྲི་ཁྲོ་བོའི་བར་དོ་འཆར་ཚུལ་བསྟན་པར་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Da ni khro bo'i bar do 'char tshul bstan par bźugs so.

Subject:-bar do

School:-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 47/25

Author:- Karma glin pa(1326-)

Published/written date:-x

Size:-32"x8"

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:-29

Script:- dbu can

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:- It is a Tantrik text which describes intermediate state experienced by dead person . Here is the description of wrathful deities.

Bundle No:-851 Text No:-2125

Title in T.S.:- དཱ་ཀའི་སངས་བའི་རྣམ་ཐར་དངུལ་དཀར་གྱི་མེ་ལོང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Dā kki sang ba'i rnam thar dngul dkar gyi me long bźugs so.

Subject:-History

School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 119/3

Author:- Kun bzang mam rgyal (1597-1650)

Published/written date:-x

Size:-36.8"x7"

Paper:- Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-19

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-ña ,Same with 2068

Content in English:– This is a secret biography of Dakini which is entitled as Mirror White Silver (Ngul Kargyi Melong)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-761 **Text No:**-590

Title in T.S.:- དཱ་ཀི་ཐོད་རྒྱལ་དུ་སྒྲུབ་གནད་ཡིག་དང་བཅས་པའོ།

Title in R.S.:- Dā ki thod rgyal du sgrub gnad yig dang bcas pa'o.

Subject:-Instruction **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 67/8 **Author:**- pad ma las 'brel rtsal(1291-1315)

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-40.5"x7.6"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-5 **Script:**- dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:- It is an instruction manual which gives the essential methods for the practice of crossing over (Thogal)

Bundle No:-857 **Text No:**-2195

Title in T.S.:- དག་སྣང་ཆོས་ཀྱི་འཁོར་ཡོ་ཡིད་ཞིན་ནོར་བུའི་ཁྲིད་ཡིག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Dag snang chos kyi 'khor lo yid źin nor bu'i khrid yig bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction Manual **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 122/6 **Author:**- Chos dbyings dbang phyug (1212-1270)

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-40"x7"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-13 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-pha

Content in English:– This is an instruction manual for the practice of wishfulfilling Jewel according to pure vision of Chowang.

Bundle No:-980 **Text No:**-3192

Title in T.S.:- དག་པ་གསེར་གྱི་མདོ་ཐིག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Dag pa gser gyi mdo thig bźugs so.

Subject:-Sutra **School:**- General

M.F.Reel No:-x **Author:**-

Published /written date:- **Size:**-60"x16"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-18 **Script:**-dbu can

Remarks:-nu

Contents in English:-This is a Tibetan translation of Vishuddha Suvarna Sutra.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-786 Text No:-1092

Title in T.S.:- དག་པའི་ཞིང་སྦྱོངས་སྨོན་ལམ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Dag pa'i źing sbyongs smon lam bźugs.

Subject:-Aspiration prayer
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 81/8
Author:-x
Published/written date:-x
Size:-29.2"x7"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-3
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:-This aspiration prayer is used for attaining pureland like Sukhawati (Dewachen)

Bundle No:-857 Text No:-2194

Title in T.S.:- དང་པོརིན་པོཆེཆོས་ཟའི་རྣམ་བཤད་ནོར་བུ་འོད་ཀྱི་འཕྲེང་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Dang po rin po che chos za'i rnam bśad nor bu 'od kyi 'phreng ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Explanation
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 122/6
Author:- Chos dbyings dbang phyug (1212-1270)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-40"x7"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-5
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-pa

Content in English:–This is an explanation of the practice of Great Perfection .This is the first in the series.

Bundle No:-844 Text No:-2064

Title in T.S.:- དམ་ཅན་གྱིས་གསང་སྒྲུབ་སྙིང་གི་དུམ་བུ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Dam can gyis gsang sgrub sñing gi dum bu bźugs so.

Subject:-Sadhana
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 116/6
Author:- Klong chen rab 'byams (1308-1363)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-35"x5.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-8
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-yi

Content in English:– This is a secret sadhana of oath-bound protectors of Dharma. which is entitled Nying gi Dumbu.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-796 Text No:-1316

Title in T.S.:- དམ་ཅན་ཆོས་སྐྱོང་མཉེས་པར་བྱེད་པའི་རྒྱུ་མཚན་གཟུང་འཇུག་གི་ཆོག་འཇུག་བདེ་སྐྱིད་པོར་།

Title in R.S.:- Dam can chos skyong mñes par byed pa'i rgyu mtshan gzung 'jugs kyi cho ga 'jug bde sñing por.

Subject:-Ritual text School:-General

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 87/8 Author:-Rigs 'dzin gter bdag gling pa (1646-1714).

Published/written date:-x Size:-37"x8.2"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-2 Script:-'Khyug yig

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This ritual text is used for propitiation of protector of Dharma who are oath bound.

Bundle No:-789 Text No:-1209

Title in T.S.:- དམ་ཅན་ལྟོ་ལོག་གི་ངན་སྔགས་ཡོད་།

Title in R.S.:- Dam can lto log gi ngan sngags yod.

Subject:-Tantrik text School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 83/1 Author:- Rigs 'dzin rgod kyi ldem 'phru can (1337-1408)

Published/written date:-x Size:-42"x7"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-4 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a Tantrik text about oath-bound deities related with Vajrakila.

Bundle No:-871 Text No:-2283

Title in T.S.:- དམ་ཅན་རྡོ་རྗེ་ལེགས་པའི་ལྟས་མགན་གཏོང་ཐབས་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Dam can rdo rje legs pa'i ltas mgan gtong thabs bźugs so.

Subject:-Sadhana School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 128/3 Author:- Mnga' bdag ñang ral(1136-1204)

Published/written date:-x Size:-35.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-3 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-1

Content in English:–This is a short Sadhana of Vajrasadhu(Dorje legpa).

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-742 Text No:- 218

Title in T.S.:- དམ་ཅན་སྡེ་དགུའི་བསྐང་བསོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Dam can sde dgu'i sbkangs bso bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual(choga) School:-General

M.F.Reel No:-AT 53/3 Author:- x

Published/written date:-x Size:-33"x8.5"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-22 Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-This is propitation text for nine groups of oath-bound deities.

Bundle No:-76 Text No:-819

Title in T.S.:- དམ་ཅན་སྡེ་བདུན་གྱི་ཆོས་སྐྱོང་ཀུན་འདུས་ཀྱི་ཕུད་རབས་གསོལ་ཀ་འདོད་ཡོན་རང་གྲོལ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Dam can sde bdun gyi chos skyong kun 'dus kyi phud rabs gsol ka 'dod yon rang grol bźugs so.

Subject:-Prayer(solkha) School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 70/23 Author:-x

Published/written date:-x Size:-32.5"x6.5"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-5 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:- It is a prayer book which has included seven types of oath-bound Dharma protector in single ritual.

Bundle No:-798 Text No:-1326

Title in T.S.:- དམ་ཅན་སྤྱི་གཏོར་དངོས་བདུད་བཙན་གླུ་གསུམ་གཏེར་བཟི་བཅས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Dam can spyi'i gtor dngos bdud btsan klu gsum gter bzi bcas bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual text School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 88/6 Author:-x

Published/written date:-x Size:-30"x5.5"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-incomplete

Folios:-28 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-Last folio(s) are missing and rest last folio is tear.

Content in English:-This ritual text is related with offering Tormas to Dud , tsen ad Lu (Naga)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-867 **Text No:**-3262

Title in T.S.:- དམ་ཆོས་ཀློང་གསལ་སྙིང་ཐིག་གི་ཁྲིད་རྒྱབ་མུན་སེལ་ལུང་གི་སྒྲོན་མ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Dam chos Klong gsal sñing thig gi khrid rgyab mun sel lung gi sgron ma bźugs.

Subject:-Instruction Manual **School:**- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 124/19 **Author:**- Ratna gling pa (1403-1478)

Published /written date:- **Size:**- 47.5"x9.5"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-13 **Script:**-dbu can

Remarks:-Khi

Contents in English:-This is an instruction manual according to Longsal Nyingthig.

Bundle No:-867 **Text No:**-2259

Title in T.S.:- དམ་ཆོས་ཀློང་གསལ་སྙིང་ཐིག་གི་བླ་མ་རྒྱུད་པའི་ལོ་རྒྱུས་གཉིས་བཞུགས་ཡོང་ལགས་སོ། ཀློང་གསལ་པོ་ཏི་འདི་ཉིང་ཆོས་རྗེ་ནམ་མཁའ་རྒྱལ་མཚན་པ། ཤིང་མོ་ཕག་གི་ལོ་ལ་ཚང་བར་གཞེངས་པ་དགེའོ།

Title in R.S.:- Dam chos klong gsal sñin thig gi bla ma rgyud pa'i lo gyus gñis bźugs yong lags so. Klong gsal po ti 'di ñing chos rje nam mkha' rgyal mtshan pa. Śing mo phag gi lo la tshang bar gźengs pa dge'o.

Subject:-History **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 124/16 to 125/1 **Author:**- Ratna gling pa(1403-1478)

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-47.5"x9.5"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-incomplete

Folios:-346 **Script:**-dbu can

Remark:-Last some chapters are damage by water & differents chapters are included.

Content in English:– This is a history of lineage master of longsal Nyinthig cycle of hidden treasure teaching . This is prepared by Namkha Gyaltshan.

Bundle No:-867 **Text No:**-3266

Title in T.S.:- དམ་ཆོས་ཀློང་གསལ་སྙིང་ཐིག་གི་བརྩེན་འགྲུས་བསྐུལ་ཕྱིར་འཆི་བ་རྟག་ལུག་སླུ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Dam chos klong gsal sñing thig gi brtsen 'grus bskul phyir 'chi ba rtag lug slu bźugs.

Subject:-Spiritual Song **School:**- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 124/16 **Author:**- Ratna gling pa (1403-1478)

Published /written date:- **Size:**- 47.5"x9.5"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-3 **Script:**-dbu can

Remarks:-chi

Contents in English:-This is a spiritual song for invocation of effort to do practice by remembering death.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-867 Text No:-3303

Title in T.S.:- དམ་ཆོས་གློང་གསལ་སྙིང་ཐིག་ལས།བར་དོ་སྒྲན་སེལ་སྒྲོན་མེ་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Dam chos klong gsal sñing thig las. bar do mun sel sgron me bźugs so.

Subject:-Explanatory Text
School:- Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 125/1
Author:- Ratna gling pa (1403-1478)
Published /written date:-x
Size:- 47.5"x9.5"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-5
Script:-dbu can
Remarks:-ne
Contents in English:-This is an explanation of intermediate (Bardo) Practice according to Longsal Nyingthig.

Bundle No:-867 Text No:-3277

Title in T.S.:- དམ་ཆོས་གློང་གསལ་ལས་གནད་ཀྱི་ཞུས་ལན་ཟབ་མོ་བཟུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Dam chos klong gsal las gnad kyi źus lan zab mo bźugs.

Subject:-Explanatory Text
School:- Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 125/1
Author:- Ratna gling pa (1403-1478)
Published /written date:-x
Size:- 47.5"x9.5"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-2
Script:-dbu can
Remarks:-Tsi
Contents in English:- This is an explanation of Buddhist practices in question answer form within Longsal Nyingthig.

Bundle No:-683 Text No:- 50

Title in T.S.:- དམ་ཆོས་རྡོ་རྗེ་གཅོད་པ་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Dam chos rdo rje gcod pa bźugs so.

Subject:-RdorGcod/mdo(sutra)
School:-General
M.F.Reel No:-AT 45/2
Author:- x
Published/written date:-x
Size:-38.5"X12.5"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-44
Script:-dbu can
Remarks:-x
Contents in English:- It is a Prajñapāramita sutra which Sanskrit title is Vajracchedika Prajñapāramita (Vajra cutter).

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-779 **Text No:**-938

Title in T.S.:- དམ་ཚིག་གི་རབ་འབྱེད་ཅེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Dam tshig gi rab 'byed ces bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Explanatory text **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 77/6 **Author:**-'Jam dpal bśes gñen(Bimala)

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-40.5"x7.7"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-15 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is an explanation of different type of samaya commitments (Dhamtsig).

Bundle No:-839 **Text No:**-1984

Title in T.S.:- དམ་ཚིག་གི་རབ་འབྱེད་ཅེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Dam tshig gi rab 'byed ces bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Explanation **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 113/1 **Author:**- rdo rje chos dbyings

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-39.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-10 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-nge

Content in English:–This is an explanation of Tantrika Commitments.

Bundle No:-880 **Text No:**-2315

Title in T.S.:- དམ་ཚིག་ཐམས་ཅད་ཀྱི་ཉམས་ཆགས་བསྐོང་བའི་ལུང་། བཤགས་པ་ཐམས་ཅད་ཀྱི་རྒྱུད་དྲི་མ་མེད་པའི་རྒྱལ་པོ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Dam tshig thams cad kyi ñams chags bskong pa'i lung . Bśags pa thams cad kyi rgyud dri ma med pa'i rgyal po żes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Tantra **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 132/5 **Author:**- śan ti gar pa dang bandhe ā dzya Ra kśita. (Translators)

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-51"x12.5"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-86 **Script:**-dbu can

Remark:-Kha, last folio broken by tore.

Content in English:– This is a Tantra about mending damaged commitments which is entitled 'Drima Mepe Gyalpo.'

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-971 Text No:-3062

Title in T.S.:- དམ་ཚིག་ཐམས་ཅད་kyi་ནམས་ཆགས་བསྐོད་བའི་དྲི་མེད་བསགས་པའི་ལུང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Dam tshig thams cad kyi nams chags bskod ba'i dri me bśags pa'i lung bźugs so.

Subject:-Sutra School:- General

M.F.Reel No:-x Author:-x

Published /written date:-x Size:-39"x14"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-71 Script:-dbu can

Remarks:-ga, two colour painting

Contents in English:-This is a Tibetan translation of Vimala Deshanagam Sutra. It is related with restoration of Commitment breaking.

Bundle No:-788 Text No:-1132

Title in T.S.:- དམ་ཚིགས་ཐམས་ཅད་གྱི་ཉམས་ཆག་བསྐོང་བའི་དྲི་མེད་བསགས་རྒྱུད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Dam tshigs thams cad gyi ñams chag bskong ba'i dri med bśags rgyud bźugs so.

Subject:-Tantra (Gyud) School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 82/10 Author:-x

Published/written date:-x Size:-42"x9.5"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-68 Script:-dbu can

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This a scripture for the confession of all downfalls and breaches of sacred commitments.

Bundle No:-757 Text No:-446

Title in T.S.:- དམ་ཚིག་གསུམ་བཀོད་ཅེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Dam tshig gsum bkod ces bya ba bźugs

Subject:- Ritual text School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 64/5 Author:-x

Published/written date:- x Size:-38.4"x7.5"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-14 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-Pa

Content in English:- Tri samaya vyuha nāma.This is an explanatory text about 3 types of commitment common in vajrayana Buddhism.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-637 **Text No:**-2983

Title in T.S.:- དམ་ཚིགས་ཐམས་ཅད་ཀྱི་ནམ་ཆགས་སྐོང་གསལ་བ་ལྔ་བཤགས།

Title in R.S.:- Dam tshigs thams cad kyi nams chags skong gsal ba lnga bśags.

Subject:-Tantra **school:**-General

M.F.Reel No:-X **Author:**-Bimala mitra /gñag dzhan kumar

Published /written date:-x **Size:**-60" X 17"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-83 **Script:**- dbu can

Remarks:-Two colour painting.

Contents in English:-This is a Tantrika text for restoration of breaking of commitments.

Bundle No:-644 **Text No:**-3034

Title in T.S.:- དམ་ཚིགས་ཐམས་ཅད་ཀྱི་ནམ་ཆགས་བསྐང་བའི་ལུང་བཤགས་པ་ཐམས་ཅད་ཀྱི་རྒྱུད།

Title in R.S.:- Dam tshigs thams cad kyi nams chags bskang ba'i lung bśags pa thams cad kyi rgyud.

Subject:-Tantra **School:**- General

M.F.Reel No:-x **Author:**-x

Published /written date:-x **Size:**-30"x14"

Paper:- Nilpatra **Complete/incomplete:**-incomplete

Folios:-152 **Script:**-dbu can

Remarks:-Gold & silver script, some folios are missing.

Contents in English:-This text is related with confession of all downfalls of Vajrayana.

Bundle No:-863 **Text No:**-2249

Title in T.S.:- དམ་རྫས་བདུད་རྩི་ཆོས་དང་ཐ་གྱི་ཕན་ཡོན་འགོད་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Dam rdzas bdud rtsi chos bman gyi phan yon 'god pa bźugs so.

Subject:-Explanatory Text **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 125/2 **Author:**- Lha rje blo gros

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-47.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-11 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-Title is not readable.

Content in English:– This is an explanation of samaya substances , nectar and dharma medicine . Benefits of these substances are also presented here.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-799 Text No:-1333

Title in T.S:- དམ་རྫས་བདུད་རྩིའི་སྒྲུབ་ཐབས་གསང་ཆེན་མཆོག་གི་མྱུར་ལམ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Dam rdzas bdud rtsi'i sgrub thabs gsang chen mchog gi myur lam źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Sgrub thabs (sadhana)
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 89/6
Author:-Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje.(1646-1714)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-32.5"x6"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-58
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a manual of preparation of commitment substances(Damje)

Bundle No:-923 Text No:-2550

Title in T.S:- དམ་རྫས་བདུད་རྩིའི་སྒྲུབ་ཐབས་གསང་ཆེན་མཆོག་གི་མྱུར་ལམ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Dam rdzas bdud rtsi'i sgrub thabs gsang chen mchog gi myur lam źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Sadhana
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 148/21
Author:- Rig 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-37.6"x6.9"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-45
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a sadhana for preparation of nectar as a Samaya Substance.

Bundle No:-826 Text No:-1643

Title in T.S.:- དམ་སྲིན་མནན་པའི་ལག་ལེན་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Dam sri mnan pa'i lag len bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction Manual
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 104/1
Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-48.5"x7.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-4
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-thi, Also in Reel No. AT 113/2 to 114/1

Content in English:–This instruction manual is used for subjugation of evil spirit which are classified as Damsri.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-920 Text No:-2526

Title in T.S:- དམ་སྲིའི་ལིང་ཀ་བྲི་སྒྲུབ་བཟུར་བཀོལ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:-Dam sri'i ling ka bri sgrub bzur bkol bźugs.

Subject:-Practice Manual

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 147/13

Published/written date:-x

Paper:- Nepali

Folios:-1

Remark:-da

School:- Nyingma

Author:- x

Size:-34.1"x6.6"

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu med

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for writing Linga(sign) of Damsri for the pacification of negative forces.

Bundle No:-851 Text No:-2126

Title in T.S.:- དལ་འབྱོར་རྙེད་དཀའ་རྣམ་བཤད་གསལ་གྱི་བདེ་མིག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Dal 'byor rñid dka'i rnam bśad 'od gsal gyi bde mig bźugs so.

Subject:-Explanation

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 119/3

Published/written date:-x

Paper:- Nepali

Folios:-8

Remark:-Kha same with 2069

School:-Nyingma

Author:- Kun bzang rnam rgyal (1597-1650)

Size:-36.8"x7"

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu med

Content in English:–This is an explanation of difficulty of finding human body with leisure and endowment.

Bundle No:-904 Text No:-2435

Title in T.S:- དལ་འབྱོར་ལ་སྙིང་པོ་ལེན་པའི་བསླབ་བྱ་ནོར་བུའི་ཕྲེང་བ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Dal 'byor la sñing po len pa'i bslab bya nor bu'i phrong ba źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction Manual

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 142/6

Published/written date:-x

Paper:- Nepali

Folios:-12

Remark:-x

School:- Nyingma

Author:- O-rgyan tshul khrim

Size:-37"x7.7"

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu med

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for taking benefit from this precious human life which is entitled as Garland of Jewel (Norbu Threngwa).

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-796 Text No:-1318

Title in T.S.:- དུག་ཁྲུག་སྦྱོར་ཐབས་ལག་ལེན་དམར་ཁྲིད་དུ་བསྟན་པ་སྔགས་འཆང་དམ་ཚིག་དང་ལྡན་པ་རྣམས་ཀྱི་སྤྱོད་ཡུལ་དུ་མཛོད་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Dug khrug sbyor thabs lag len dmar khrid du bstan pa sngags 'chang dam tshig dang ldan pa rnams kyi spyod yul du mdzod pa bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice manual
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 87/9
Author:-Ñang ban bdzm (Vajra)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-39.5"x7.3"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-3
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:-This text is related with vajrayana practice of mixing different things in proper order.

Bundle No:-962 Text No:-2823

Title in T.S.:- དུག་ལྔ་བསྟན་འཇོམས་ཡེ་ཤེས་ལྔ་ལྡན་སྐུ་གསུང་ཐུགས་ཀྱི་གདུལ་བྱ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Dug lnga bstan 'joms ye śes lnga ldan sku gsung thugs kyi gdul bya bźugs

Subject:-Instruction Manual
School:-Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 168/23
Author:-Padmasambhava (8th c AD)
Published /written date:-x
Size:-34.5"x7"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-10
Script:-dbu med
Remarks:-x

Contents in English:- This is an instruction manual for the transformation of five poisions into five wisdoms. This is a Terma text.

Bundle No:-954 Text No:-2772

Title in T.S:- དུག་ལྔ་བསྟན་འཇོམས་ཡེ་ཤེས་ལྔ་ལྡན་སྐུ་གསུང་ཐུགས་ཀྱི་གདུལ་བྱ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:-Dug lnga bstan 'joms ye śes lnga ldan skul gsung thugs kyi gdul bya bźugs .

Subject:-Practice Manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 165/14
Author:- Lha btsun kun bzang mam rgyal (1597-1650)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-35"x7"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-8
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a practice manual for transforming five poisions into five wisdoms.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-962 Text No:-2843

Title in T.S.:- དུག་དབང་རྡོ་རྗེའི་ཕ་ལམ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Dug dbang rdo rje'i pha lam źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual Text School:-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 169/6 Author:-Rigs 'dzin rgod ldem (1337-1408)

Published /written date:-x Size:-35.5"x8"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-6 Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-This is a ritual text for imparting initiation of Dorje Phalam.

Bundle No:-870 Text No:-2268

Title in T.S.:- དུག་སྨན་སྐོར་གྱི་དཔེ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Dug sman skor gyi dpe bźugs so.

Subject:-Medicine School:-General

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 127/8 Author:- 'gyur me phrin las.

Published/written date:-x Size:-37"x6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-3 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:–This medical text gives ideas of poison and medicine.

Bundle No:-895 Text No:-3414

Title in T.S.:- དུག་ཤོང་གི་གཅིག་བྱུར་ནག་མོ་བགྱུར་མེད་ཀྱི་བྱ་བ་གཏོར་ཁྲོམས་ཀྱི་ཟལ་ཞེས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Dug shong gi gcig byur nag mo bgyur med kyi bya ba gtod khroms gyi zal śes bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 138/4 Author:- Rgya źang gter ston (1016-

Published /written date:-x Size:-39.5"x7"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-1 Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-This is an instruction manual for activity practice of Dugtong Yamantaka.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-779 Text No:-908

Title in T.S.:- དུང་ཡིག་ཅན་གྱི་རྒྱབ་ཡིག་སྟེ་གནད་ཀྱི་ཡི་གེ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Dung yig can gyi rgyab yig ste gnad kyi yi ge bźugs .

Subject:-Explanatory text
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 77/1
Author:- Bima la mita (8th century)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-40.5"x7.7"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-17
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is an explanation of essential points of dzogchen.

Bundle No:-839 Text No:-1960

Title in T.S.:- དུང་ཡིག་ཅན་གྱི་རྒྱབ་ཡིག་སྟེ་གནད་ཀྱི་ཡི་གེ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Dung yig can gyi rgyab yig ste gnad kyi yi ge bźugs so.

Subject:-Great Perfection
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 113/1
Author:- rdo rje chos dbyings
Published/written date:-x
Size:-39.5"x7.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-12
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-ki

Content in English:– This is an explanation of essential points of practice of Great Perfection according to Conch-lettered text (Dung Yig chen).

Bundle No:-779 Text No:-909

Title in T.S.:- དུང་ཡིག་ཅན་གྱི་རྒྱུད་ཀྱི་ཁོང་སྤྲིང་སྡེབས་པ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Dung yig can gyi rgyud kyi khong sñing sdebs pa żes bya ba bźugs.

Subject:-Practice manual
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 77/1
Author:- Bima la mita (8th century)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-40.5"x7.7"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-6
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:-Tantra chitta Tarpaye. This is a practice manual for the Great perfection style of meditation.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-839 **Text No:**-1961

Title in T.S.:- དུང་ཡིག་ཅན་གྱི་རྒྱུད་ཀྱི་ཁོང་སྡུད་སྒེབས་པ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Dung yig can gyi rgyud kyi khong sñing sdebs pa źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Great Perfection **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 113/1 **Author:**- rdo rje chos dbyings

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-39.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-5 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-chi

Content in English:– This is a Tantrika text related with Great Perfection which is entitled as 'Dungyig chen' (Conch Lettered text).

Bundle No:-839 **Text No:**-1959

Title in T.S.:- དུང་ཡིག་ཅན་རྒྱུད་ཀྱི་ཁོང་དོན་བསྡུས་པ་སྒྲོན་མ་སྣང་བྱེད་ཅེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Dung yig can rgyud kyi khong don bstus pa sgron ma snang byed ces bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Great Perfection **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 113/1 **Author:**- rdo rje chos dbyings

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-39.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-18 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-Tsha

Content in English:– This is a collection of instructions of Great Perfection according to Conch-lettered Tantra (Dung yig chen rGyud).

Bundle No:-779 **Text No:**-907

Title in T.S.:- དུང་ཡིག་ཅན་རྒྱུད་ཀྱི་ཁོང་དོན་བསྡུས་པ་སྒྲོན་མ་སྣང་བྱེད་ཅེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Dung yig can rgyud kyi khong don bsdus pa sgron ma snang byed ces bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction manual **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 77/1 **Author:**- Bima la mita (8th century)

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-40.5"x7.7"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-26 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the practice of dzogpa chenpo(Great Perfection) .The inner meaning of Tantra is clarified in concise way.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-860 Text No:-2222

Title in T.S.:- དུར་ལམ་གཅོད་པ་དུས་མདོས་kyi་ཆོ་ག་བྱ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Dur lam gcod pa tus mdos kyi cho ga bya bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual Text School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 123/5 Author:- Chos skyong rgyal po

Published/written date:-x Size:-41.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-2 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:–This short ritual text is used for dispelling impurities caused from cemeteries.

Bundle No:-757 Text No:-463

Title in T.S.:- དུས་kyi་གསལ་བྱེད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Dus kyi gsal byed bźugs so.

Subject:-History School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 64/10 Author:-Sna tshogs rang drol(1494-1570)

Published/written date:- x Size:-38.4"x7.5"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-8 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is an explanatory text which explains difficult points of Zabmo Yangtig cycle of practice .

Bundle No:-899 Text No:-3494

Title in T.S.:- དུས་kyis་གསལ་བྱེད་བཞུགས་ལག་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Dus kyis gsal byed bźugs lag so.

Subject:-Explanatory Text School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 141/1 Author:- Klong chen rab 'byam (1308-1363)

Published /written date:-x Size:-33.6"x7.8"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-7 Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-ki, folios no. 4 double.

Contents in English:-This is an explanation of different aspect of Buddhist practice.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-954 **Text No:**-2760

Title in T.S:- དུས་ཆེན་དགུའི་གསོ་སྦྱོང་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Dus chen dgu'i gso sbyong bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice maual **School:**- Kadampa

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 165/10 **Author:**- Ati Śa(982-1054)

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-35"X7"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-8 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a pratice manual for taking Uposatha Vows.

Bundle No:-804 **Text No:**-1418

Title in T.S.:- དུས་སྦྱོར་ཡུལ་དུས་ཀྱི་དཔེར་བརྗོད་དཔྱོད་ལྡན་ཡིད་གསོས་བཟུགས།

Title in R.S.:-Dus sbyor yul duś kyi dper brjod dpyod ldan yid gsos bźugs .

Subject:-Astrology **School:**-General

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 91/5 **Author:**- Dra yang nyem pa'i lo dro

Published/written date:-x **Size:**- 47.5"x8"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-63 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-ta

Content in English:-This is an astrological text with lots of illustrations.

Bundle No:-943 **Text No:**-2691

Title in T.S:- དུས་མིན་འཆི་བསླུ་བའི་ཐབས་འཆི་བདག་བཟློག་པའི་ཆོག་སྒྲིགས་བཟུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Dus min 'chi ba bslu ba'i thabs 'chi bdag bzlog pa'i chog sgrigs bźugs.

Subject:-Ritual Text **School:**- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 159/14 **Author:**- Sngags nag rdo rje

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-35.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-8 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a ritual text for dispelling circumstances of untimely death.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-786 Text No:-1103

Title in T.S.:- དེ་ལྟ་བུའི་བསྟན་པ་ཐམས་ཅད་ཀྱི་ཡང་སྙིང་།

Title in R.S.:- De lta bu'i bstan pa thams cad kyi yang sñing .....

Subject:-Praise
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 81/11
Author:- Ñi zla 'od gsal
Published/written date:-x
Size:-29.2"x7"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-3
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-Title page is not include.
Content in English:-This is a prayer of Guru and Buddha.

Bundle No:-778 Text No:-891

Title in T.S.:- དེ་ལྟར་སྦྱིན་པགང་བྱས་ཀྱང་མཐར་སྦྱིན་པནམ་པར་དག་པའི་

Title in R.S.:- De ltar sbyin pa gang byas kyang mthar sbyin pa nam par dag pa'i ...(first line)

Subject:-Practice manual
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 76/7
Author:- Sna tshogs raṅ grol (1494-1570)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-28.5"x7"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-2
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x
Content in English:-It is a practice manual for the retreat practice in seclusion.

Bundle No:-777 Text No:-866

Title in T.S.:- དེ་ན་ཡང་དམིགས་བསྟན་པ་ནི་(སྙིང་རྒྱུད་བོད་པ་

Title in R.S.:- De na yang dmigs bstan pa ni .(sñing rgyud bod wa pa)

Subject:- Ancient Tantra
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 75/10
Author:-x
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 39.5"x7.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 5
Script:- 'khyug yig
Remark:- Thyasaphu
Content in English:- This is a Tantrik text form ancient tantra collection.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-946 Text No:-2717

Title in T.S:- དེ་ནས་བརྒྱུད་པའི་གསོལ་འདེབས་ནི།

Title in R.S.:-De nas brgyud pa'i gsol 'debs ni.

Subject:-Prayer Book School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 160/16 Author:- x

Published/written date:-x Size:-33"x7.7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-3 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a prayer of lineage masters of Buddhism.

Bundle No:-742 Text No:- 232

Title in T.S.:- དེ་ནས་གཉིས་པ་ཕྱི་རབས་སྐལ་ལྡན་རྣམས་ལ་ཟབ་མོ་བླ་སྒྲུབ་གདབས་ཚུལ་དངོས་བཞིའི་ལོ་རྒྱུས་ནི།

Title in R.S.:- De nas gñis pa phyi rabs skal ldan rnams la zab mo bla sgrub gdabs tshul dngos bźi'i lo rgyus ni.

Subject:-history(logyu) School:-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 53/4 Author:- x

Published/written date:-x Size:-34.3"*9.3"

paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-9 Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:- It is the history of actual profound Gu ru practice for fortunate beings about Yuthog Nyingthig.

Bundle No:-726 Text No:-273

Title in T.S.:- དེ་ནས་ཨ་རྒྱན་རིན་པོ་ཆེའི་གསོལ་འདེབས་ནི་འདིར་ལེའུ་བདུན་མའི་བརྟན་སྐྱོང་།

Title in R.S.:- De nas orgyan rin po che'i gsol 'debs ni 'dir le'u bdun ma'i brtan skyong.

Subject:-Prayer(soldeb) School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 48/37 Author:-Za hor gyi ben dhe(5th dalai lama,1617-1682)

Published/written date:- x Size:-24"x8"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-3 Script:-dbu can

Remark:-x

Content in English:- This is the praise of Guru Padmasambhava in Seven chapters. It is recited at the tenth day of lunar calender (Dashami) in most of the monasteries of the Himalayas.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy. Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-767 Text No:-803

Title in T.S.:- དེ་ཡང་འཇིག་རྟེན་ན་བཟའ་སར་འབྱུང་བའི་།

Title in R.S.:- De yang 'jig rten na zan sa 'byung ba'i .... First line

Subject:-Tantrik text School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 70/7 Author:-x

Published/written date:-x Size:-35.4"x14.5"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-1 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-It is a tantrik text about vajrayana practice.

Bundle No:-760 Text No:-556

Title in T.S.:- དེ་ཡང་ཕྱོགས་དུས་རྒྱལ་བ་ཀུན་གྱི་ཐུགས་རྗེ།

Title in R.S.:- De yang phyogs dus rgyal ba-kun gyi thugs rje.(first line)

Subject:-Ritual text School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 66/28 Author:-slob dpon pad ma 'byuṅ gnas(8th century)

Published/written date:-x Size:-38"x7.3"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-1 Script:- dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-It is a ritual text for the well-being of a practioner.

Bundle No:-896 Text No:-3428

Title in T.S.:- དེ་ལ་ཡང་དག་པ་རྫོགས་པའི་སངས་རྒྱས་ཐབས་མཁས་ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེ་ཞེས་བོ་མངའ་བ་དེ་ཉིད་ཀྱིས་སེམས་ཅན་རྣམས་ཀྱིས།

Title in R.S.:- De la yang dag pa rdzogs pa'i sangs rgyas thabs mkhas thugs rje chen po mnga' ba de ñid kyis sems can mams kyis.first line

Subject:-Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 139/1 Author:- Mnga' ris rig 'dzin rdo rje gro lod rtsal (1487-1542)

Published /written date:-x Size:-39.5"x5"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-5 Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-Three chapter included

Contents in English:-This is a practice manual for bodhicitta practice.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-941 Text No:-2642

Title in T.S:- དེ་བཞིན་གཤེགས་པས་གསུངས་པའི་འདས་རྗེས་གསུམ་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-De bźin gśegs pas gsungs pa'i 'das rjes gsum bźugs so.

Subject:-Testament

School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 158/12

Author:- dga' rab rdo rje

Published/written date:-x

Size:-44.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali

Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-9

Script:-dbu can

Remark:-x

Content in English:- This is a testament of first human Dzogchen master of Garab Dorje about Dzogchen practice.

Bundle No:-639 Text No:-3010

Title in T.S.:- དེ་གཞིན་གཤེགས་བ་ཐམས་ཅད་ཀྱི་གཙེག་ཏོར་རྣམ་པར་རྒྱལ་མ་ཞེས་བྱ་བའི་གཟུངས་རྟོགས་པ་དང་བཅས་པ།

Title in R.S.:- De gźin gśegs ba thams cad kyi gtseg tor mam par rgyal ma źes bya ba'i gzungs rtogs pa dang bcas pa.

Subject:-Sutra

School:-General

M.F.Reel No:-x

Author:-

Published /written date:-x

Size:-52"x19"

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-3

Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- Vol tha, cover page was missing

Contents in English:- This is a Tibetan translation of Sarva Tathagata Ushnisha Vijaya Nama Dharani Kalpa Sutra.

Bundle No:-962 Text No:-2830

Title in T.S.:- དེ་ཡང་ཐིག་ལེ་དེ་དག་གི་ཡར་འཕེལ་བ་དང་།

Title in R.S.:- De yang thig le de dag gi yar 'phel ba dang.

Subject:-Sadhana

School:-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 169/4

Author:-x

Published /written date:-x

Size:-35"x7"

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/incomplete:-incomplete

Folios:-12

Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-No title page

Contents in English:-This is a Sadhana related with Tara.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-760 Text No:-564

Title in T.S.:- དེའི་གཡས་དོས་སུཆོས་སྐྱོང་སྤྱིའི་གོས་ཀྱི་གཏོར་མ་དང་བདུད་རྩི་གཡོན་དོས་སུཆད་ཐོ།

Title in R.S.:- De'i g-yas ngos su chos skyong spyi dgos kyi gtor ma dang bdud rtsi g-yon ngos su chad tho...(first line)

Subject:-Ritual text
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 67/3
Author:-x
Published/written date:-x
Size:-29.5"x5.5"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-4
Script:- dbu med
Remark:-folios are missing
Content in English:-It is a text for offering gtorma and other pujas.

Bundle No:-867 Text No:-3258

Title in T.S.:- དོ་སྤྲོད་འཛུང་ཚུགས་སངས་རྒྱས་ལག་ཅང་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Do sprod 'dzung tshugs sangs rgyas lag cangs bżugs.

Subject:-Instruction Manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 124/16
Author:- Ratna gling pa (1403-1478)
Published /written date:-
Size:- 47.5"x9.5"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-3
Script:-dbu can
Remarks:-sa
Contents in English:-This is an instruction manual for pointing out the nature of mind.

Bundle No:-760 Text No:-542

Title in T.S:- དོང་མི་དམིགས་མཁའ་དབྱིངས་དག་པ་ལས་རྒྱལ་པའི་གཏེར་སྟོན་ཆེན་པོ་སྒོད་ཀྱི་ལྷེམ་འགྲུ་ཅན་གྱི། དེ་ལ་འདིར་བུམ་པ་རང་གི་དོན་ཟུན་ཟད་ཞིག་དང་ཇུང་འོག་མིན་ཅོས་དབྱིངས་ཕོ་བྲང་།

Title in R.S.:- Dong mi dmigs mkha' dbyings dag pa las . Sprul pa'i gter ston chen po sgod kyi ldem 'gru can gyi. De la 'dir bum pa rang gi don cun zad zig dang nung 'og min cos dbyings pho brang (first line)

Subject:- Ritual text
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 66/20
Author:-Rigs 'dzin rgod rdem (1337-1408)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-32.5"x7"/36.5"x6.8"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-4
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x
Content in English:- There are four different subject matters.The first one is related with different mantra practices. The other are related with initiation ceremony

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-763 **Text No:**-710

Title in T.S.:- དོན་སྐོར་ལྔ་པ་སྟོང་བཐུང་སྤྱི་ཆིངས་ཀྱི་སྐོར་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Don skor lnga pa stong bthung spyi chings kyi skor bźugs so.

Subject:-Explanation **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 69/1 **Author:**- Guru chos kyi dbang phyug(1212-1270)

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-42"x7.4"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-9 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is an explanatory texts with five points about Tong Thun style of meditation

Bundle No:-844 **Text No:**-2028

Title in T.S.:- དོན་ཁྲིད་སྐོར་གསུམ་ལས་སྔོན་འགྲོ་སེམས་སྦྱང་བདུན་ཀྱི་དོན་ཁྲིད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Don khrid skor gsum las . sngon 'gro sems sbyang bdun kyi don khrid bźugs so.

Subject:-Instructions **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 115/10 **Author:**- Klong chen rab 'byams (1308-1363)

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-35"x5.5"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-6 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-ma

Content in English:– This is an instruction for preliminary practice of seven points of mind training. It is a part of triology of ultimate instruction (Don Thrid Korsum)

Bundle No:-761 **Text No:**-603

Title in T.S.:- དོན་ཁྲིད་ནོར་བུའི་རིག་གསལ་བྱེད་སྒྲོན་མ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Don khrid nor bu'i rig gsal byed sgron ma bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 67/8 **Author:**- pad ma las 'brel rtsal(1291-1315)

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-40.5"x7.6"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-29 **Script:**- dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for giving ultimate instructions to clarify awareness of practioners.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-675

Text No:- 42

Title in T.S.:- དྷོ་ཧཀྱུ་བཅུ་པའི་བསྡུས་དོན།

Title in R.S.:- Dho ha rgya bcu pa'i bsdus don.

Subject:-Dho ha

M.F.Reel No:-AT 39/7

Published/written date:-x

Paper:-Nepali

Folios:-3

Remarks:-x

School:-Genaral

Author:- Dge slon blo gros seng ge(12thcentury)

Size:-33.5"X7.5"

Complete/incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu can

Contents in English:-It is a short commentary on Doha .There are commentary of 80 Dohas.

Bundle No:-943

Text No:-2710

Title in T.S:- དྭགས་པོ་བསྒོམ་པ་ཚུལ་ཁྲིམས་ལ། ཟངས་གཡུ་དྲག་པའི་ཞུས་ལན་དྭགས་ལུང་མ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Dvags po bsgom pa tshul khrims la . źang g-yu drag pa'i źus lan dvags lung ma bźugs so.

Subject:-Responses

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 159/25

Published/written date:-x

Paper:- Nepali

Folios:-6

Remark:-x

School:- Nyingma

Author:- x

Size:-43"x8"

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu can

Content in English:-This is a anthology of responses given by Dwagpo Gompa for Zhang Yudragpa.

Bundle No:-741

Text No:-317

Title in T.S.:- དྲག་སྔགས་རྣམས་པར་བཤད་པའི་འགྲེལ་པ་སྔགས་དོན་འགྲོ་བའི་མན་ངག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Drag sngag rnams par bśad pa'i 'grel pa sngags don 'gro ba'i man ngag bźugs so.

Subject:-Commentary

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 52/10

Published/written date:- x

Paper:-Nepali

Folios:-4

Remark:-x

School:-Nyingma

Author:-x

Size:-41.2"x8"

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu med

Content in English:- It is a commentary of wrathful mantra. An instruction with explanation is given to clarify different points.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-830 Text No:-1786

Title in T.S.:- དྲག་སྔགས་ཀྱི་རྒྱལ་པོ་ཡང་གསང་བཅུད་གཅིག་པའི་མན་ངག་སྲོག་འཁོར་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:-Drag sngags kyi rgyal po yang gsang bcud gcig pa'i man ngag srog 'khor bźugs.

Subject:-Instruction Manual

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 106/13

Published/written date:-x

Paper:- Nepali

Folios:-1

Remark:-kha (18)

School:-Nyingma

Author:- Sprul sku rgya źang (1016-)

Size:-38.8"x7"

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu med

Content in English:–This is an instruction manual for the practice of wrathful mantra of Yamantaka.

Bundle No:-895 Text No:-3378

Title in T.S.:- དྲག་སྔགས་ཆེན་མོའི་སོག་དྲིལ་གྱི་ཡུ་པ་དེ་ཤ་དང་པོ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Dnag sngags chen mo'i śog dril gyi u pa de śa dang po bźugs .

Subject:-Instruction Manual

M.F.Reel No:-AT 138/4

Published /written date:-

Paper:-Nepali

Folios:-2

Remarks:-x

School:- Nyingma

Author:- Rgya źang gter ston (1016-

Size:-39.5"x7"

Complete/incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu med

Contents in English:-This is first an instruction manual of Great Perrocious mantra deity (Drag ngak Chenmo).

Bundle No:-741 Text No:-325

Title in T.S.:- དྲག་སྔགས་མཚོང་ཆ་ནག་པའི་བཀྲུད་རྡོ་རྗེ་ཐོག་འབེབས་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Drag sngags mtshong cha nag po'i bryud rdo rje thog 'bebs źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Ancient tantra

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 52/12

Published/written date:- x

Paper:-Nepali

Folios:-8

Remark:-x

School:-Nyingma

Author:-x

Size:-41.2"x8"

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu med

Content in English:-This is a tantra about wrathful mantra which is known as black weapon.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-741 Text No:-284

Title in T.S.:- དྲག་སྔགས་ཨུར་མོ་ཕྱིར་བཟློག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Drag snags Aur Mo phyir bzlog bźugs so:

Subject:- Dogpa (Ritual dispelling)

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 52/2

Published/written date:- x

Paper:-Nepali

Folios:-2

Remark:-x

School:-Nyingma

Author:-x

Size:-41.2"x8"

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu med

Content in English:-It is a Tantrik text to dispel obstacles with wrathful Mantras.

Bundle No:-758 Text No:-495

Title in T.S.:- དྲག་པོ་རྒྱས་སྡེབས་སྙིང་གི་ལོང་གི་རྒྱུས་ཅེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Drag po rgyas sdebs sñing gi long gi rgyus ces bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Tantrik text

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 65/13

Published/written date:- x

Paper:-Nepali

Folios:-5

Remark:-x

School:-Nyingma

Author:-x

Size:-40.5"x7"

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu med

Content in English:-This is a tantrik text for sealing wrathful mantras.

Bundle No:-758 Text No:-516

Title in T.S.:- དྲག་པོ་མངོན་སྤྱོད་ཀྱི་རྒྱུད་དང་ཞལ་གདམས་དུ་མའི་དགོངས་དོན་ཕྱོགས་གཅིག་ཏུ་བསྡུས་པའི་ཡི་གེ་གཡའ་འགག་གནད་ཀྱི་གཞེས་བུ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་གམ་བྷི་རཾ།

Title in R.S.:- Drag po mngon spyod kyi rgyud dang źal gdams du ma'i dgong don phyogs gcig tu bsdus pa'i yi ge gal 'gag gnad kyi gźes bu źes bya ba gam bhi ram.

Subject:-Instruction

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 65/23

Published/written date:- x

Paper:-Nepali

Folios:-10

Remark:-x

School:-Nyingma

Author:-Karma dragpo.

Size:-42.4"x7.7"

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu med

Content in English:- It is a instruction manual for the various wrathful methods. It is a combination of different methods.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-828 Text No:-1708

Title in T.S.:- དྲག་པོ་སྔགས་ཀྱི་ཡང་སྡེབས་སྙིང་གཟེར་ངག་པོའི་གཞུང་འགྲལ་ལག་ལེན་གནད་ཀྱི་གསལ་བྱེད་སྐུ་བདུད་ལྟོ་བའི་ཟབ་གེར་སྙིང་ལས་གཅེས་པའི་གདམས་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Drag po sngags kyi yang sdebs sñing gzer ṅag po'i gźung 'gral lag len gnad kyi gsal byed klu bdud lto ba'i zab ger sñing las gces pa'i gdams pa bźugs so.

Subject:-Commentary

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 105/2

Published/written date:-x

Paper:- Nepali

Folios:-26

Remark:- x

School:-Nyingma

Author:- Gu ru chos kyi dbang phyug (1212-1270)

Size:-34.5"x7.5"

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu med

Content in English:– This is a commentary of text Nyingser Nagpo which is related with wrathful mantras .There are valuable instructions related with nagas ,maras etc.

Bundle No:-824 Text No:-1565

Title in T.S.:- དྲག་པོ་སྡེ་བཞིའི་མཆོད་སྦྱིན་གནམ་ལྕགས་འབར་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:-Drag po sde bźi'i mchod sprin gnam lcags 'bar ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 103/6

Published/written date:-x

Paper:- Nepali

Folios:-5

Remark:-x

School:-Nyingma

Author:- Pad ma phrin las (1641-1717), of Dorje Drag monastery.

Size:-28.5"x5.5"

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu med

Content in English:–This is a practice manual for offering puja for four wrathful deities.

Bundle No:-862 Text No:-2242

Title in T.S.:- དྲག་པོ་རྩལ་གྱི་འཕྲིན་ལས་ཆེན་མེ་མཛད་དབུས་མ་ནས་བྱོན་པའོ།།

Title in R.S.:-Drag po rtsal gyi 'phrin las chen me mdzad dbus ma nas byon pa'o

Subject:-Practice Manual

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 124/11

Published/written date:-x

Paper:- Nepali

Folios:-14

Remark:-Some folios are damaged by breaking.

School:-Nyingma

Author:- Rig 'dzin rgod ldem.(1337-1408)

Size:-38.5"x8"

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu med

Content in English:–This is a practice manual of wrathful Dragpo Tsal according to Northern Treasure (Jyangter)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-789

Text No:-1187

Title in T.S.:- དྲག་པོའི་འཇབ་དགོངས་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Drag po'i 'jab dgongs bżugs.

Subject:-Practice manual

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 83/1

Published/written date:-x

Paper:-Nepali

Folios:-1

Remark:-x

School:-Nyingma

Author:- Rigs 'dzin rgod kyi ldem 'phru can(1337-1408)

Size:-42"x7"

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu med

Content in English:-This is practice manual for the recitation of wrathful mantra of Vajrakila.

Bundle No:-761

Text No:-587

Title in T.S.:- དྲག་སའི་གཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Drag sa yig bżugs so.

Subject:-Instruction manual

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 67/8

Published/written date:-x

Paper:-Nepali

Folios:-4

Remark:-x

School:-Nyingma

Author:- pad ma las 'brel rtsal(1291-1315)

Size:-40.5"x7.6"

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Script:- dbu med

Content in English:-This is an instruction manual for the practice of meditation according to Dakini Chitta Tilaka.

Bundle No:-746

Text No:-252

Title in T.S.:- དྲང་སྲོང་དྲེ་མེད་ཞི་ཁྲོའི་རིག་གཏད་གྱི་ཆོག་སྒྲིགས་ཐུགས་ཐིག་སྙིང་བུམ་གཡས་འཁྱིལ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Drang srong dre med źi khro'i rig gtad gyi chog sgrigs thugs thig sñing bum gyas 'khyil bżugs so.

Subject:-Practice manual

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 57/2

Published/written date:- x

Paper:-Nepali

Folios:-7

Remarks:-x

School:-Nyingma

Author:- Za hor Gyi Bande (5th dalai lama)(1617-1682)

Size:-46"x7"

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu med

Contents in English:- (Namo Deva Rishi Bimalāya) in the first line .It is a practice manual Book for the accomplishment deity Rishi Bimala(Loktripāla).

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-746 Text No:-246

Title in T.S.:- དྲང་སྲོང་ལོག་ཏྲི་པ་ལས་ཀྱི་བསྲུང་བཟློག་བསད་གསུམ་ཨལྷུན་ཁྱེར་སྙིང་པོ་གསལ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Drang srong tri pa las.bsrung bzlog bsad gsum lhun khyer sñing po gsal ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual(Dogpa) School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 56/11 Author:- Rat-na

Published/written date:-x Size:-41.5"x6.7"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-5 Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-It is ritual text for the protection and dispelling of obstacles on the basis of Rishi Loktripāla.

Bundle No:-746 Text No:- 236

Title in T.S.:- དྲང་སྲོང་ལོག་ཏྲི་པ་ལའི་ལས་བྱང་ཆོག་སྒྲིགས་གནམ་ལྕགས་རྡོ་རྗེ་དྲག་འབེབས་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Drang srong log tri pa la'i las byang chog sgrigs gnam lcags rdo rje drag 'bebs bźugs.

Subject:-Ritual(choga) School:-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 54/4 Author:- za hor gyi sṅags rgan (5th dalai lama, 1617-1682)

Published/written date:-x Size:-37"x7"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-14 Script:-dbu can

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-This is a ritual text of Rishi Loktri pala which is related with Vajrapani.

Bundle No:-746 Text No:-251

Title in T.S.:- དྲང་སྲོང་ལོག་ཏྲི་པཱ་ལའི་ལས་བྱང་ཆོག་སྒྲིགས་ནམས་ལྕགས་རྡོ་རྗེ་དྲག་འབེབས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Drang srong lok tri pā la'i las byang chog sgrigs nams lcags rdo rje drag 'bebs bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 57/1 Author:- 'Jam dbyaṅs grags pa (5th dalai lama) (1617-1682)

Published/written date:-x Size:-46"x7"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-17 Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-it is a ritual text which is used for the application of the method about Rishi Loktripāla.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy. Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-746 Text No:-237

Title in T.S.:- དྲང་སྲོང་ལོག་ཏྲི་པཱ་ལའི་ལས་བྱང་ཆོག་བསྒིགས་གནོམ་ལྕགས་རྡོ་རྗེའི་དྲག་འབེབས་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Drang srong log tri pā la'i las byang chog bsrigs gnom lcags rdo rje'i drag 'bebs bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual(choga)

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 56/5

school:-General

Author:- za hor gyi sngags 'chang che mchog 'dus pa rtsal (5th dalai lama)(1617-1682)

Published/written date:-x

Size:-40"x7.5"

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-24

Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-This is a ritual text of Rishi Loktripāla.

Bundle No:-746 Text No:-254

Title in T.S.:- དྲང་སྲོང་ལོག་ཏྲི་པཱ་ལའི་བསྲུང་བཟློག་ཐུམ་མོངས་ནམས་སུ་ལེན་ཚུལ་བཙན་མཁར་བསྲུང་བའི་ཕྲུལ་སྒྱོགས་བཟུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Drang srong lok tri pa la'i bsrung bzlog thu mongs nams su len tshul btsan mkhar bsrung ba'i phrul sgyogs bźugs.

Subject:-Ritual

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 57/4

School:-Nyingma

Author:- Za hor gyi ban de(5th dalai lama)(1617-1682)

Published/written date:-x

Size:-45.6"x7"

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-13

Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-It is a Ritual text for protection and dispelling based on Rishi Loktripāla.

Bundle No:-758 Text No:-510

Title in T.S.:- དྲང་སྲོང་ལོག་ཏྲིའི་བརྒྱུད་འདེབས་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Drang srong lok tri'i brgyud 'debs bźugs so.

Subject:-Prayer

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 65/21

School:-Nyingma

Author:-odiyana

Published/written date:-x

Size:-42.3"x7.7"

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-1

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-It is prayer of the lineage masters of Rishi Loktripāla cycle of practice.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-746 **Text No:**-241

Title in T.S.:- དྲང་སྲོང་ལོཀ་ཏྲི་དེ་བཅའ་གཞི་བསྡུས་པ་ལ་བརྟེན་པ་གཏོར་བཟློག་ལག་ལེན་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Drang srong lok tri'i bca' gźi bsdus pa la brten pa gtor bzlog lag len bźugs.

Subject:-Ritual(Dogpa) **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 56/9 **Author:-** Za hor gyi bhen de(5th dalai lama)(1617-1682)

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-40.5"x8"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-4 **Script:**-dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-It is a ritual text to throw Torma on the basis of Rishi Loktripāla.

Bundle No:-746 **Text No:**-243

Title in T.S.:- དྲང་སྲོང་ལོཀ་ཏྲི་སྦྱིན་བསྲེག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Drang srong lok tri'i sbyin bsreg bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual(Jinseg) **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 56/10 **Author:-** bstan 'dzin skyes mchog (5th dalai lama)?

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-40.5"x7.6"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-2 **Script:**-dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-It is a fire offering (homa) ritual about Rishi Loktripāla.

Bundle No:-684 **Text No:**- 63

Title in T.S.:- དྲི་མེད་རྒྱལ་པོབཅགས་པའི་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Dri med rgyal po bśags pa'i brgynd żes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-brgyud (Tantra) **School:**-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 45/14 to 46/1 **Author:-** Bimala Mitra & gñags dzña naku mā ra (Translater)

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-38.5"X8"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-116 **Script:**-dbu med

Remarks:-Written in red ink(Tshal ink)

Contents in English:- Skt. Name: Samaya Sarva Biti Anu Sarva Sani Tantra Vimal Raja .It is a tantrik text used for confession when a practioner breaks commitment.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-800 Text No:-1343

Title in T.S.:- དྲི་མེད་རྒྱུད་ཅེས་བྱ་བའི་བཤགས་པ་ཐམ་ཅད་ཀྱི་རྒྱལ་པོ་དྲི་མེད་བཤགས་རྒྱུད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Dri med rgyud ces bya ba'i bśags pa tham cad kyi rgyal po dri med bśags rgyud bżugs so.

Subject:-Bśags rgyud (Tantra)
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 90/3
Author:-Tr. Bima la mitra and Jñan Kumar
Published/written date:-x
Size:-49"x11"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-53
Script:-dbu can
Remark:-x

Content in English:- Samaya sarva Biti Anu sarvasani Tantra vimala Rāja. This Tantra is used for confession of downfalls of Tantrika commitment.

Bundle No:-782 Text No:-977

Title in T.S.:- དྲི་བཟང་སྤོས་སྦྱོར་གྱི་མན་ངག་འཕྲེང་བ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Dri bzang spos sbyor gyi man ngag 'phreng ba bżugs.

Subject:-Instruction manual
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 79/2
Author:- Sna tshogs raṅ grol (1494 -1570)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-32"x6"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-5
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is an instruction manual for preparation of incense with the help of different substances.

Bundle No:-834 Text No:-1867

Title in T.S.:- དྲི་ལན་ཚངས་པའི་ཡིད་འཕྲོག་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Dri lan tshang pa'i yid 'phrog żes bya ba bżugs so.

Subject:-Response
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 109/5
Author:- Kun bzang mam rgyal (1597-1650)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-38"x7.2"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-18
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-di

Content in English:– This text is a response letter by Kunzang Namgyal which is entitled as Beautiful to Brahma(Tshang pe Yithog)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-802 **Text No:**-1389

Title in T.S.:- དྲིན་ཆེན་གྱི་མ་ལ་དམས་པའི་ཆོས་ལ་གཞོལ་བར་བསྐུལ་བའི་སྙན་བསྐུལ་སྙིང་གི་ཐིག་པ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Drin chen gyi ma la dams pa'i chos la gźol bar bskul ba'i sñan bskul sñing gi thig pa żes bya ba bźugs.

Subject:-Advice **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 91/1 **Author:**- Mi pham chos kyi rgyal mtshan(1775-1837))

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-38"x6.5"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-3 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:- This is an advice to kind mother to be active in Buddhist practice .There are 30 topics of advice.

Bundle No:-930 **Text No:**-2586

Title in T.S:- དྲིས་ལན་ཐོར་བུའི་སྐོར་རྣམས་ཕྱོགས་གཅིག་ཏུ་བསྡེབས་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Dris lan thor bu'i skor rnams phyogs gcig tu bsdebs pa bźugs so.

Subject:-Responses **School:**- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 152/3 **Author:**- Sna tshogs rang grol (1608-1677)

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-41"x7.7"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-150 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:- Broken by worm & made like a net, need to chemical treatment

Content in English:- This text gives many answers asked by different scholars about different aspects of Buddhism.

Bundle No:-762 **Text No:**-681

Title in T.S.:- དྲུང་མཛད་ཀྱི་ཀུན་རིག་ཆེན་མོའི་ཆོ་གའི་བྱིང་པོ་ཟུར་དུ་ཕྱེ་བ་དང་འགྲོ་ཡོང་སྦྱོང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Drung mdzad kyi kun rig chen mo'i cho ga bring po zur du phye ba ngan 'gro yong sbyong bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual (choga) **School:**-Kagyu

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 68/2 **Author:**-Grags ldan

Published/written date:- x **Size:**-7.5"x45"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-82 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for performing purification ritual based on Sarvavid Tantra .It is a medium length ritual text which is used after death.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-693 Text No:- 86

Title in T.S.:- དྲེགས་པ་ཟིལ་གནོན་ཀྱིས་དཀྱིལ་འཁོར་ནས་འཕགས་པ་འཇམ་དཔལ་མཁར་བོ་གཤིན་རྗེ་གཤེད་རྒྱལ་པོ་གསང་བའི་རྒྱུད།

Title in R.S.: Dregs pa zil gnon kyis dkyil 'khor nas .'Phags pa 'jam dpal khar bo gśin rje gśed rgyal po gsang ba'i rgyud(?)

Subject:-Nying rgyud(Tantra)

M.F.Reel No:-At 6/1to 7/1

Published/written date:-x

Paper:-Nepali

Folios:-264

School:-Nyingma

Author:- x

Size:-56.5"x11"

Complete/incomplete:-incomplete

Script:-dbu can

Remarks:- folios are missing and damaged by worms& breaking by water.

Contents in English:- This is an ancient Tantra related with Mahayoga practices .This tantra is associated with the practice of Yamantaka which is the wrathful aspect of Arya Manjushri.

Bundle No:-889 Text No:-2344

Title in T.S.:- དྲེགས་པའི་སྡེ་དཔོན་སུམ་བཅུའི་གསོལ་ཁ་རྒྱས་དང་ཕྲིན་ལས་ལྷུན་གྲུབ་མ་ཅེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Dregs pa'i sde dpon sum bcu'i gsol kha rgyas dang 'phrin las lhun grub ma ces bya ba bźugs .

Subject:-Sadhana

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 136/11

Published/written date:-x

Paper:- Nepali

Folios:-42

Remark:-x

School:-Nyingma

Author:- O-rgyan mam grol dbang pa

Size:-36.5"x7.2"

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu med

Content in English:–This is a sadhana and ritual text for worshipping 3o wrathful deities (depon)

Bundle No:-897 Text No:-2408

Title in T.S:- གདབ་ལས་ཀྱི་ལྡེ་ཁ་གསལ་བྱེད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Gdab las kyi lde kha gsal byed bźugs so.

Subject:-Commentary

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 140/1

Published/written date:-x

Paper:- Nepali

Folios:-3

School:- Nyingma

Author:- Rig 'dzin dge Slong nam mkha spyod pa

Size:-37"x7"

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu med

Remark:- za,'a, Title in last folios of źa.

Content in English:-This is a commentary about Tantrika practice of Vajrakila.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-899 **Text No:**-3500

Title in T.S.:- གདམ་ཁྲིད་དོན་གྱིས་མདོ་ཆི་པ་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gdam khrid don gyis mdo chi pa bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction Manual **School:**- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 141/1 **Author:**- Klong chen rab 'byam (1308-1363)

Published /written date:-x **Size:**-33.6"x7.8"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-5 **Script:**-dbu med

Remarks:-chi

Contents in English:-This is an instruction manual for the practice of Great Perfection .

Bundle No:-758 **Text No:**-519

Title in T.S.:- གདམ་ངག་མར་གྱི་ཡང་ཞུན་གྱིས་ཚོན་འཆི་མཁར་ཕན་པའི་གདམ་ངག་ལེ་ཚན་བཟུགས་ཡོད།

Title in R.S.:- Gdam ngag mar gyi yang źun gyis tshon 'chi mkhar phan pa'i gdam ngag le tshan bzugs yod.

Subject:-Instructions **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 65/26 **Author:**-Guru padma jungne(8th century)

Published/written date:- x **Size:**-42.6"x7.7"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-7 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is an instruction manual for the help of dying person which is called essence of butter.

Bundle No:-763 **Text No:**-749

Title in T.S.:- གདམས་གཏད་རིན་ཆེན་དསུངས་པ་འདི་སངས་རྒྱས་མཉམ་སྦྱོར་བཞག་འཇུག་ཡིན་ཏེ་འཕགས་ཆེ།

Title in R.S.:- Gdams gtad rin chen dsungs pa 'di sangs rgyas mñams sbyor bźabs 'jug yin. ngo 'tshar che.

Subject:-Tantrik text **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 69/1 **Author:**- Guru chos kyi dbaṅ phyug(1212-1270)

Published/written date:- x **Size:**-42"x7.4"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-22 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a Tantrik text about the meditative absorption of Buddhas.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 954

Text No:- 2763

Title in T.S:- གདུག་པ་གཟིལ་གནོན་དབང་ཆོག་དྲེགས་པ་ཀུན་འཇོམས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Gdug pa gzil gnon dbang chog dregs pa kun 'joms bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual text

School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 165/11

Author:- ñi zla klong gsal

Published/written date:-x

Size:-34"X7"

Paper:- Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-3

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a ritual text for imparting empowerment of Dugpa Zilnon deity.

Bundle No:-920

Text No:-3165

Title in T.S.:- གདུགས་དཀར་མཆོག་གྲུབ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gdugs dkar mchog grub bźugs so.

Subject:-Sutra

School:- General,

M.F.Reel No:-x

Author:-x

Published /written date:-x

Size:-60"x16"

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-13

Script:-dbu can

Remarks:-ca

Contents in English:- This is a Tibetan translation of Arya Tathagatoshnisha Silatapatri Aparajita Mahapratyangira Param Siddha Nama Dharani.

Bundle No:-801

Text No:-1359

Title in T.S.:- གདུགས་དཀར་འདོན་ཐབས་སངས་རྒྱས་རྣལ་འབྱོར་དུ་བྱེད་པའི་མན་ངག་ཐར་ལོའི་ལམ་སྲུང་མ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gdugs dkar 'don thabs sangs rgyas rnal 'byor du byed pa'i man ngag thar lo'i lam srung ma źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction manual

School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 90/15

Author:-Blo bzang grags pa ,śes rab rgyal mtshan

Published/written date:-x

Size:-30"x7.5"

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-7

Script:-dbu can

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This instruction is used for the practice of Ushnisha Sitatpatri.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-758 Text No:-491

Title in T.S.:- གདོན་གྲོལ་གྱི་ཆོ་ག་བསྡུས་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gdon grol gyi cho ga bsdus pa bźugs

Subject:-Ritual(chogs) School:-Jonang

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 65/9 Author:-Taranātha (1575-1634/5)

Published/written date:- x Size:-7"x38"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-13 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a concise ritual text for the liberation from obstacles.

Bundle No:-947 Text No:-2737

Title in T.S:- བདག་བསྐོད་རྟ་འཕྲི་དུ་གསལ་དང་དུག་སྔགས་ནི།

Title in R.S.:-Bdag bskod rta 'phri (?) du gsal dang dug sngags ni.

Subject:-Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 161/9 Author:- x

Published/written date:-x Size:-35"x8",40"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-2 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a sadhana of Hayagriva.

Bundle No:-956 Text No:-2791

Title in T.S:- བདག་མཐོང་རྒྱབ་ཡིག་མཐོང་རང་གྲོལ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Bdag mthong rgyab yig mthong rang grol bźugs so.

Subject:-Tantrika Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 166/1 Author:- ñi zla 'od 'bar

Published/written date:-x Size:-33"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-17 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This Tantrika text deals with different activities related with Vajrayana.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-860 Text No:-2217

Title in T.S.:- བདག་ཨོ་རྒྱན་ཕུན་ཚོགས་ཀྱི་དམ་པའི་ཆོས་ཀྱི་ཐོབ་ཡིག་སྒྲོམ་པོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Bdag o rgyan phun tshogs kyi dam pa'i chos kyi thob yig sgrom po bźugs so.

Subject:-Table of content

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 123/3

Published/written date:-x

Paper:- Nepali

Folios:-63

Remark:-Other extra four leaf of Thyasaphu included

School:-Nyingma

Author:- Orgyan phun tshogs.

Size:-38"x7.2"

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu med

Content in English:–This is a list of teachings received by Orgyan Phuntsok from different masters.

Bundle No:-789 Text No:-1211

Title in T.S.:- བདུད་ཀྱི་བར་ཆད་འདུམ་བའི་ཐབས་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Bdud kyi bar chad 'dum ba'i thabs bźugs.

Subject:-Instruction manual

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 83/1

Published/written date:-x

Paper:-Nepali

Folios:-6

Remark:-x

School:-Nyingma

Author:- Rigs 'dzin rgod kyi ldem 'phru can (1337-1408)

Size:-42"x7"

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu med

Content in English:-This is an instruction manual for clearing obstacles of Māra.

Bundle No:-966 Text No:-2954

Title in T.S.:- བདུད་ཀྱི་ཞལ་བསྒྱུར་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bdud kyi źal bsgyur bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual text

M.F.Reel No:-AT 171/19

Published /written date:-x

Paper:-Nepali

Folios:-5

Remarks:-x

school:-Nyingma

Author:-Rig 'dzin rgod ldem (1337-1408)

Size:-43"x7.5"

Complete/incomplete:-complete

Script:- dbu med

Contents in English:- This is a ritual text for propitiations of Dharmapalas .

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-820 **Text No:**-1549

Title in T.S.:- བདུད་བཅོད་ཟབ་མོ་གྱི་ཉིང་ཁུ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Bdud bcod zab mo gyi ñing khu bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 101/3 **Author:**- Pad ma bdud 'dul dbang phyugs

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-44.5"x6.5"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-13 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:–This is a practical manual for the profound practice of severance (Chod).

Bundle No:-962 **Text No:**-2839

Title in T.S.:- བདུད་འཇོམས་ལས་ཀྱི་ཉ་གིར་བརྟེན། ཀུན་འཇོམས་བྱེ་མའི་བཅད་ལེན་ཡོད།

Title in R.S.:- Bdud 'joms las kyi ḍa kir brten . Kun 'joms bye ma'i bcad len yod.

Subject:-Practice Manual **School:**-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 169/5 **Author:**-x

Published /written date:-x **Size:**-34"x7"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-2 **Script:**-dbu med

Remarks:-ñga

Contents in English:- This is a practice manual for the preparation of Rasayana from Sand according to Karma Dakini of Dudjom.

Bundle No:-844 **Text No:**-2037

Title in T.S.:- བདུད་རྩིའི་སྐོར་གསུམ་གྱི་བདུད་རྩི་འཇོང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Bdud rtsi skor gsum gi bdud rtsi 'jong śing bźugs so.

Subject:-Explanation **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 116/3 **Author:**- Klong chen rab 'byams (1308-1363)

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-35"x5.5"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-6 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-ra

Content in English:–This is a text which explains Great Perfection practice which is the first part of Dutsi Korsum.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-779 Text No:-945

Title in T.S.:- བདུད་རྩིས་སྙིང་གི་ཐིག་པ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bdud rtsi sñing gi thig pa źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction manual

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 78/1

Published/written date:-x

Paper:-Nepali

Folios:-3

Remark:-x

School:-Nyingma

Author:- Jampal shenen, Translated by Vimala(8th century) & Kawa Paltsek.

Size:-40.5"x7.7"

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu med

Content in English:-This is an instruction manual for the practice of Great Perfection (Dzogpa Chenpo)

Bundle No:-839 Text No:-1962

Title in T.S.:- བདུད་རྩིས་སྙིང་གི་ཐིག་པ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Bdud rtsi sñing gi thig pa źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Great Perfection

M.F. Reel No.:- AT113/1

Published/written date:-x

Paper:- Nepali

Folios:-4

Remark:-chu

School:-Nyingma

Author:- rdo rje chos dbyings

Size:-39.5"x7.5"

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu med

Content in English:– This text is the quintessence of Great Perfection which is entitled Heart Drop of Nectar (Dutsi Nying gi Thigpa)

Bundle No:-943 Text No:-2695

Title in T.S:- བདུད་རྩིས་སྨན་སྒྲུབ་ཀྱི་ལག་ལེན་ཟིན་བྲིས་བསྡུས་པ།

Title in R.S.:-Bdud rtsi sman sgrub kyi lag len zin bris bsdus pa.

Subject:-Practice Manual

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 159/16

Published/written date:-x

Paper:- Nepali

Folios:-3

Remark:-x

School:- Nyingma

Author:- Tshe dbang nor bu (1698-1755)

Size:-38"x7"

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu med

Content in English:-This is a practice manual for the preparation of nector pill (mendrup) with short explanation.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-943 **Text No:**-2687

Title in T.S:- བདུད་རྩིལག་མཆོད་ཁྱེར་བདེ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bdud rtsi lags mchod khyer bde ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Sadhana **School:**- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 159/12 **Author:**- 'Jam dbyangs rgyal mtshan

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-23.5"x8.5"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Follos:-2 **Script:**-dbu can

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a Sadhana of Amrita which is written in easy manner.

Bundle No:-827 **Text No:**-1698

Title in T.S.:- བདུད་རྩིའི་ཚེ་དབང་ཁེས་པ་མ་དུ་རྩིའི་ཆོ་བསྒྲུབ་བཞུགས་སོ

Title in R.S.:- Bdud rtsi'i tshe dbang khes pa ma du rtsi'i cho bsgrub bźugs so .

Subject:- Practice manual **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 105/1 **Author:**- Gnub sangs rgyas ye śes (841-)

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-38.5"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Follos:-9 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:–This is a practice manual for the empowerment of longlife according to Maduche .

Bundle No:-833 **Text No:**-1846

Title in T.S.:- བདུད་བཞི་གནད་ཀྱི་འཁྲུལ་འཁོར་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Bdud bźi gnad kyi 'khrul 'khor bźugs so,

Subject:-Ritual Text **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 108/2 **Author:**- Ngag dbang grags pa

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-39"x7"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Follos:-15 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-19

Content in English:–This ritual text is applied for subjugation of 4 types of demons (maras)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-767 Text No:-800

Title in T.S.:- བདུད་བཞི་དམག་གི་དཔུང་ཚོགས་དུས་མཐའ་མ་བཅོམ་བྱེད་བརྒྱ་བཞི་ཆོ་གའི་ཆུ་རྒྱུན་བབས།

Title in R.S.:- Bdud bźi dmag gi dpung tshogs dus mtha' ma bcom byed brgya bźi cho ga'i chu rgyun babs.

Subject:-Ritual

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 70/5

School:-Gelug

Author:- dge bdun rgya mtsho(1475-1542),the 2nd Dalai lama

Published/written date:- x

Paper:-Nepali

Folios:-20

Size:-29"x7.5"

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:- This is an extensive ritual text to subdue four demons on the basis of Prajñāpāramita doctrine .This is called Gyavśi Puja among Himalayan Buddhist communities.

Bundle No:-755 Text No:-417

Title in T.S.:- བདུན་ཚིགས་བར་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bdun tshigs bar pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Ancient tantra

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 63/3

Published/written date:-x

Paper:-Nepali

Folios:-8

School:-Nyingma

Author:-x

Size:-32"x7.8"

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-tsa

Content in English:- This is also a part of ancient tantra related with Anuttara tantra class.This is the medium part of tantra.

Bundle No:-963 Text No:-2895

Title in T.S.:- བདེ་ཆེན་སྤྲིན་གྱི་བླ་བྲེས་ལས། གེང་(?)སེལ་ཡིད་བཞིན་འཕྲེང་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bde chen sprin gyi bla bres las . Geng(?) sel yid bźin 'preng ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual

M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1

Published /written date:-x

Paper:-Nepali

Folios:-8

School:-Nyingma

Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' jigs med (1597-1650)

Size:-37.5"x7"

Complete/incomplete:-complete

Script:- Khyug yig

Remarks:-ña 14

Contents in English:-This is a practice manual for dispelling obstacles according to Dechen Trin Gyi Ladri.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-786 Text No:-1095

Title in T.S.:- བདེ་སྟོང་ལམ་བྱེད་ཀྱི་ངག་ཁྲིགས་རྒྱུན་ཁྲེར་ཨུ་རྒྱན་རིན་པོ་ཆེས་མཛད་པ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Bde stong lam byed kyi ngag khrigs rgyun khrer u rgyan rin po ches mdzad pa bźugs.

Subject:-Instruction manual School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 81/9 Author:-'Dod chags rang grol

Published/written date:-x Size:-29.2"x7"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-3 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:- This text is used for realizing the unity of bliss and emptiness according to Urgyen Rimpoche i.e. Guru Padmasambhava.

Bundle No:-963 Text No:-2887

Title in T.S.:- བདེ་དམ་སྤྲིན་བྱང་གྱི་བཕྲེས་ལས།་འཁྲུས་ལ་འཁོར་བ་སྤྱད་རྐང་བྲ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bde dam sprin byang gyi bphres las. 'Khrus la 'khor pa spyad rkangs bra pa bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual School:-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' jigs med(1597-1650)

Published /written date:-x Size:-37.5"x7"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-1 Script:- Khyug yig

Remarks:-ña 6

Contents in English:-This is a practice manual for Yantra Yoga practice.

Bundle No:-746 Text No:- 235

Title in T.S.:- བདེ་འདུས་དང་སྦྱར་བའི་སྨན་སྒྲུབ་གཅིག་མའི་ལུགས་ཀྱི་ལས་ཐོ་སྐྱུས་བྱང་དུ་བཀོད་པའོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bde 'dus lang sbyar ba'i sman sgrub gcig ma'i lugs kyi las tho skyus byang du bkod pa'o.

Subject:-Ritual(choga) School:-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 56/3 Author:- Dhar ma śri(1654-1718)

Published/written date:-x Size:-30.5"x8"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-6 Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:- It is a ritual to prepare medicine.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-962

Text No:-2834

Title in T.S.:- བདེ་འདུས་ཞི་བའི་ངག་འདོན་ལྟར།

Title in R.S.:- Bde 'dus źi ba'i ngag 'don ltar.First line

Subject:-Prayer Book

M.F.Reel No:-AT 169/4

Published /written date:-x

Paper:-Nepali

Folios:-2

Remarks:-x

School:-Nyingma

Author:-x

Size:-35"x7"

Complete/incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu med

Contents in English:-This is a prayer book about different aspiration prayers of Buddhas and Budhisattvas.

Bundle No:-637

Text No:-2988

Title in T.S.:- བདེ་བ་ཅན་གྱིས་སྨོན་ལམ་དཀོན་མཆོག་བརྩིགས་པ་འོད་དཔག་མེད་ཀྱི་ཞིང་བཀོད་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bde ba can gyis smon lam dkon mchog brtsigs pa 'od dpag med kyi źing bkod źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Sutra

M.F.Reel No:-X

Published /written date:-x

Paper:-Nepali

Folios:-10

Remarks:-x

school:-General

Author:-x

Size:-60" X 19"

Complete/incomplete:-complete

Script:- dbu can

Contents in English:- This is a sutra of Sukhavati Aspiration (Pranidhana) from Ratnakuta Section of Tripitaka. This is related with pure land of Amitabhava Sutra.

Bundle No:-963

Text No:-2888

Title in T.S.:- བདེ་བཞིང་སྤྲིན་གྱི་བླ་བྲིས་ལས་།འཁྲུས་ལ་འཁོར་བརྩ་འབྲེལ་མིག་འཁོར་ལོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bde bźing sprin gyi bla bris las. 'khrus 'khor brtsa 'brel mig 'khor lo bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual

M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1

Published /written date:-x

Paper:-Nepali

Folios:-3

Remarks:-ña 7

School:-Nyingma

Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' jigs med(1597-1650)

Size:-37.5"x7"

Complete/incomplete:-complete

Script:- Khyug yig

Contents in English:-This is a practice manual for Yantra Yoga with Commentary.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-941 **Text No:**-2659

Title in T.S:- བདེ་བཞིན་སྤྲིན་གྱི་བླ་བྲིས་ལས་འཁྱོར་རྩ་འགྲིལ།

Title in R.S.:-Bde bźin sprin gyi bla bris las (?) 'khyor rtsa 'gril.....

Subject:-Practice Manual **School:**- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 159/21 **Author:**- x

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-38.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-4 **Script:**-Khyug Yig

Remark:- x

Content in English:-This is a practice manual for deity practice according to Deshin Tringyi Ladri.

Bundle No:-694 **Text No:**- 87

Title in T.S.:- བདེ་བཞིན་གཤེགས་པ་ཐམས་ཅད་ཀྱི་ཏིན་ངེ་འཛིན་ཡོངས་སུ་བཤད་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bde bźin gśegs pa thams cad kyi tin nge 'dzin yongs su bśad pa bźugs so.

Subject:-Nying rgyud(Tantra) **School:**-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 7/2 **Author:**- x

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-57"x10.5"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-349 **Script:**-dbu can

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-This an ancient Tantra which deals with concentration (samādhi) of all sugatas.

Bundle No:-910 **Text No:**-2463

Title in T.S:- བདེ་ཤེགས་ཀུན་འདུས་རྒྱུན་ཁྱེར་མདོར་བསྡུད་ནི།

Title in R.S.:-Bde śegs kun 'dus rgyun khyer mdor bsdud ni.

Subject:-Sadhana **School:**- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 144/15 **Author:**- 'gyur med rdo rje(1654-1718)

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-39.5"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-4 **Script:**-Khyug Yig

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a daily Sadhana of Desheg Kundue in Concise Manner.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-817 Text No:-1547

Title in T.S.:- བདེ་གཤེགས་ཀུན་འདུས་ཀྱི་བསྐྱེད་རྫོགས་ཀྱི་འཁྲིད་ཉམས་ལེན་བྱེད་ཚུལ་གྱི་ཟིན་བྲིས་ཟུར་འདེབས་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Bde gśegs kun 'dus kyi bskyed rdzogs kyi 'khrid ñams len byed tshul gyi zin bris zur 'debs bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction Manual
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 100/19
Published/written date:-x
Paper:- Nepali
Folios:-3
Remark:-x

School:-Nyingma
Author:- Dpal sprol pad-ma dbang rgyal
Size:-30.5"x6.3"
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Script:-Khyug yig

Content in English:– This is an instruction manual for the practice of creation and completion phase of Vajrayana form.

Bundle No:-875 Text No:-2300

Title in T.S.:- བདེ་གཤེགས་ཀུན་འདུས་ཀྱི་ནང་གསང་གཉིས་ཀྱི་བགག་འདོན་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Bde gśegs kun ‘dus kyi nang gsang gñis gyi (kyi) bgag ‘don bźugs so.

Subject:-Sadhana
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 130/2
Published/written date:-x
Paper:- Nepali
Folios:-5
Remark:-other 1 chapter included

School:-Nyingma
Author:- Rat-na bi dza ya(1473-1557)
Size:-36.5"x7.2"
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Script:-dbu can

Content in English:–This text deals with inner and secret sadhana of Desheg Kundue.

Bundle No:-946 Text No:-2723

Title in T.S:- བདེ་སྒེགས་ཀུན་འདུས་ཀྱི་དཀྱིལ་འཁོར་གྱི་འགྲིགས་རིམ་ནི།།

Title in R.S.:-Bde sregs kun 'dus kyi dkyil 'khor gyi 'grigs rim ni.

Subject:-Ritual Text
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 160/16
Published/written date:-x
Paper:- Nepali
Folios:-2
Remark:-x

School:- Nyingma
Author:- x
Size:-37"x7.5"
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Script:-dbu med

Content in English:-This is a ritual text for the preparation of Mandala of Desheg Kundue.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-827 Text No:-1706

Title in T.S.:- བདེན་པའི་སྟོབས་འཇོད་སྒྱས་པ་དོན་གྲུབ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Bden pa'i stobs 'rjod sgyas pa don grub bźugs so.

Subject:-Explanatory Text

School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 105/1

Author:- Gnub sangs rgyas ye śes (841-)

Published/written date:-x

Size:-38.5"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-8

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-40

Content in English:–This is an explanation of Red Yamari about the power of truth.

Bundle No:-980 Text No:-3187

Title in T.S.:- མདོ་སྡོང་པོ་བརྒྱན་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Mdo sdong po brgyan pa bźugs so.

Subject:-Sutra

School:- General

M.F.Reel No:-x

Author:-x

Published /written date:- x

Size:-60"x16"

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-2

Script:-dbu can

Remarks:-di

Contents in English:-This is a Tibetan translation of Dharani of Kārandavyuha Sutra.

Bundle No:-974 Text No:-3095

Title in T.S.:- མདོ་བསྡུས་སྐལ་བཟང་རྒྱན་གྱི་འཕྲེང་བ་བཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Mdo bsdus skal bzang rgyan kyi 'phreng ba bźes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Sutra

School:- General

M.F.Reel No:-x

Author:-x

Published /written date:-x

Size:-42"x12.5"

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-15

Script:-dbu can

Remarks:-Kha

Contents in English:-This is a condensed version of Arya Bhadrakalpika Alamkara Mala Nama Sutra.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-778 Text No:-889

Title in T.S.:- མདོ་འཛངས་བླུན་ལས། དཔེ་སྣ་ཚོགས་བསྟན་པ་སོགས་ཀྱི་ལེའུ་སོ་སོའི་ཚིག་གཅད་ཟབ་དོན་འགའ་ཁོལ་དུ་ཆུང་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Mdo 'dzangs blun las .Dpe sna tshogs bstan pa sogs kyi le'u so so'i tshig gcad zab don 'ga' khol du chung ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Explanatory text
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 76/7
Published/written date:-x
Paper:-Nepali
Folios:-1
Remark:-x

School:-Nyingma
Author:-Sna tshogs raṅ grol (1494-1570)
Size:-28.5"x7"
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Script:-dbu med

Content in English:-This is an explanation of different examples which are included in sutra Zang Lun.

Bundle No:-899 Text No:-3495

Title in T.S.:- འདའ་ཀ་དོན་གྱིས་མན་ངག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Da' ka don gyis man ngag bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction Manual
M.F.Reel No:-AT 141/1
Published /written date:-
Paper:-Nepali
Folios:-8
Remarks:-Khi 1

School:- Nyingma
Author:- Klong chen rab 'byam (1308-1363)
Size:-33.6"x7.8"
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Script:-dbu med

Contents in English:-This is an instruction manual for the application of teaching at death time.

Bundle No:-763 Text No:-711

Title in T.S.:- འདའ་ཁ་འཆི་སྒོད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Da' kha 'chi sdod(?) bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction manual
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 69/1
Published/written date:-x
Paper:-Nepali
Folios:-5
Remark:-extra 1 folios attached.

School:-Nyingma
Author:- Guru chos kyi dbang phyug(1212-1270)
Size:-42"x7.4"
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Script:-dbu med

Content in English:-This is an instruction manual at the time of death.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-763 **Text No:**-708

Title in T.S.:- འདའ་ཁ་མཉམས་སྦྱོར་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Da' kha mñams sbyor bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice manaul **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 69/1 **Author:**- Guru chos kyi dbang phyug(1212-1270)

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-42"x7.4"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-3 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:- This is a practice manual at the time of death. This is a practice manual at the time of death.

Bundle No:-675 **Text No:**- 39

Title in T.S.:- འདས་ལོག་དཀར་མ་དབང་འཛིན་གྱི་རྣམ་ཐར་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Das log dkar ma dbyang 'dzin gyi mam thar bźugs so.

Subject:-Rnam thar(biography) **School:**-General

M.F.Reel No:-AT 39/11 **Author:**- Dkar ma dbang 'dzin

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-33.5"X7.5"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/incomplete:**-incomplete

Folios:-190 **Script:**-dbu can

Remarks:-last folios are missing.

Contents in English:-It is the biography of Delog Karma Wangdzin.

Bundle No:-867 **Text No:**-3240

Title in T.S.:- འདི་ན་གཉིས་ཡོད། ཚེ་དབང་བདུད་བརྩི་འབུམ་པ་ཅན་དང་ཚེ་དབང་བདུད་བརྩི་འབུམ་པའི་ཚིགས་བྱང་སྐོལ་པ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་ཡང་ཡོད་དོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Di na gñis yod. tshe dbang bdud brtsi'i bum pa can dang tshe dbang bdud brtsi bum pa'i tshig byang skol pa źes bya ba yang yod do.

Subject:-Practice Manual **School:**- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 124/16 **Author:**- Ratna gling pa (1403-1478)

Published /written date:-x **Size:**- 47.5"x9.5"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-5 **Script:**-dbu can

Remarks:-Tha

Contents in English:-This is a practice manual of Long life practice.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-758 Text No:-490

Title in T.S:-འདི་ན་བླ་མའི་རྣལ་འབྱོར་གྱི་རིམ་པ་དང་སྣ་ཚོགས་གུག་དང་ཆོས་ཉིད་མངོན་གསུམ་གྱི་དོན་སྒྲུབ་ཀྱང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Di na bla ma'i mal 'byor gyi rim pa dang sna tshogs gug dang chos ñid mngon gsum gyi ngo sprod kyang bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice manual
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 65/8
Author:-myang gi Ban Dharma
Published/written date:- x
Size:-39"x7.4"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-5
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a practice manual for the Guru Yoga practice as well as other various practices.

Bundle No:-741 Text No:-308

Title in T.S.:- འདི་ན་ཚེ་བདག་ནག་པོའི་འགྲོ་བ་ཁྲག་བཟློག་དང་ལྷ་སྲིན་ཡིད་འཕྲོག་རིན་འཛིན་བཅས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Di na tshe bdag nag po'i 'gro bang khrag bzlog dang lha srin yid 'phrog rin 'dzin bcas bzugs so.

Subject:- Ritual text
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 52/7
Author:-x
Published/written date:-x
Size:-41.2"x8"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-6
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:-It is a ritual text based on Krishna Ayupati(Yamāntaka).

Bundle No:-801 Text No:-1345

Title in T.S.:-འདི་ནང་ལྟ་སྒོམ་སྤྱོད་འབྲས་ཀྱི་མགུར་མདང་སྨིལམ་ལུང་བསྟན་ཀྱི་དོན་སྒྲུབ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- 'Di nang lta sgom spyod 'bras kyi mgur ma dang smi lam lung bstan kyi ngo sprod bźugs.

Subject:- (mgur) Experintial songs
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 90/5
Author:- Gźan phan mtha 'yas 'od zer , rā gā A' syas.(1613-1678)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-19.5"x8"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-11
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-Bound

Content in English:- This text has experiential songs which describes view , meditation , conduct and fruit of Buddhism.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-750 **Text No**:-356

Title in T.S.:- འདི་ནང་དུ་རྩ་བསྡུང་དང་གོང་རིགས་སྣམ་གསུམ་གྱི་བཅོས་ཐབས་ཟབ་མོ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- 'Di nang du rtsa bsrung dang gor rigs snam gsum gyi bcos thabs zab mo bźugs .

Subject:- Ritual text **School**:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 58/21 **Author**:-x

Published/written date:- x **Size**:-38"x7"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete**:-complete

Folios:-6 **Script**:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for offering pujas to different deities.This text has many rituals from terma texts.

Bundle No:-825 **Text No**:-1586

Title in T.S.:- འདི་ནང་ཞབས་བརྟན་གྱི་རིམ་པ་བསྐལ་ལྡན་མིག་མི་བདུད་བཙི་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Di nang żabs brtan gyi rim pa bskal ldan mig mi bdud brtsi bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manua **School**:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 103/16 **Author**:- x

Published/written date:-x **Size**:-41.5"x7.3"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete**:-complete

Folios:-2 **Script**:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:– This is a practical manual for the stages of Long life ceremony of Gurus.

Bundle No:-748 **Text No**:-260

Title in T.S.:- འདི་ནང་གཞའ་བདུན་གི་མོ་རྒྱབ་ཚུལ་གསལ་བའི་མེ་ལོང་དང་ཀློང་ཆེན་པའི་སྙིང་གཏམ་སུམ་རྩུ་པ་ལ་ཁོལ་དུ་ཕྱུང་པ་དིང་རི་རྒྱ་རྩ།།

Title in R.S.:- 'Di nang gźa' bdun gi mo rgyab tshul gsal ba'i me long dang klong chen pa'i sñing gtam sum cu pa la khol du phyung pa ding ri rgya rtsa..

Subject:-Divination+Instruction **School**:-General

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 57/9 **Author**:- Klong chen rab 'byam(1308-1363)/pha dam pa Sangs rgyas(11th cen. AD)

Published/written date:-x **Size**:-22"x7.5"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete**:-complete

Folios:-24 **Script**:-dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:- There are two texts in this topics.First is about divination and Second in Thirty verses of Advice by Longchenpa.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-763 Text No:-748

Title in T.S.:- འདི་རིག་པ་རྩལ་གྱི་དབང་གི་ཆོ་ག་འཕྲུ་རྒྱས་པ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Di rig pa tsal gyi dbaṅ gi cho ga 'rgya ñams pa bźugs .

Subject:-Ritual text
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 69/1
Author:-Guru chos kyi dbaṅ phyug(1212-1270)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-42"x7.4"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-4
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a ritual text for imparting empowerment of movement of awareness (Rigpe tsal)

Bundle No:-788 Text No:-1135

Title in T.S.:- འདིར་བསྟན་པ་གང་བྱེད་པ་བཟློག

Title in R.S.:- 'Dir bstan pa gang byed pa bzlog...

Subject:-Ritual text
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-x
Author:-x
Published/written date:-x
Size:-40"x6.5"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-incomplete
Folios:-6
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-1st folios missing

Content in English:-This is a ritual text for dispelling the evil forces.

Bundle No:-934 Text No:-2602

Title in T.S:- འདིར་སྣང་ཟིན་མེད་ཀྱི་བྱ་བ་དང་སྒྲིགས་ལུས་ཀྱེ་བར་བཟློག་པའི་རབས་མདོར་བསྡུས་ཚིགས་སུ་བཅད་པ་བྱིན་བསློབས་མྱུར་
འཇུག་ཅེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Dir snang zin med kyi bya ba dan sgrigs lus kye bar bzlos pa'i rabs mdor bsdus tshigs su bcad pa byin bslobs myur 'jug ces bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Prayer Book
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 154/5
Author:- Rat na bidza (1694-1758)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-38"x7"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-4
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a prayer to Buddhas and Gurus for the invocation of blessings.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-750 **Text No**:-349

Title in T.S.:-འདིར་རི་ཁྲོད་མ་དབང་མོ་རྣམ་གསུམ་གྱི་མངོན་རྟོགས་ལས་ཚོགས་དང་བཅས་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Dir ri khrod ma dbang mo rnam gsum gyi mngon rtogs las tshog dang bcas pa bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice manual **School**:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 58/4 **Author**:-'jam dbyaṅ bźad pa'i rdo rje

Published/written date:- x **Size**:-45.5"x7.3"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete**:-complete

Folios:-8 **Script**:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a practice manual for the activity practice of three form of Parṇa savari Devi.

Bundle No:-723 **Text No**:- 127

Title in T.S.:- འདིར་སྲིད་པའི་བར་དོ་ཡི་གསལ་འདེབས།

Title in R.S.:- 'Dir srid pa'i bar do yi gsal 'debs.

Subject:-Bar do'i gsal 'debs **School**:-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 47/27 **Author**:- Karma gkin pa(1326-)

Published/written date:-x **Size**:-32"x8"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/incomplete**:-incomplete

Folios:-9 **Script**:-dbu can

Remarks:-Last folios are missing.

Contents in English:- It is a prayer book which is used during the funeral ceremony by lamas and relatives of dead person.

Bundle No:-814 **Text No**:-1444

Title in T.S.:- འདིར་གསེར་འབུལ་བར་སྤྲོད་ཟ་ཆང་འབྲུ་སྦྱར་བཅས།

Title in R.S.:-'Dir gser 'bul bar spro na śa chang 'bru sna bcas.

Subject:-Ritual text(serkyem) **School**:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 97/6 **Author**:- Rā ston smyon pa

Published/written date:-x **Size**:- 32"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete**:-complete

Folios:-2 **Script**:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:- This text is used for offering symbolic food to worldly deities .This Terma text is taken from Zlom bu Tag Tshang .

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-761 Text No:-672

Title in T.S.:- རྡ་ཀི་(ངགས་ཀི་) གནད་ཡི་ཞལ་གདམས་དུས་གནད་དང་བཅས་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rda ki (ngags ki) gnad yi źal gdams dus gnad dang bcas pa bźugs so.

Subject:-Advice

School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT ، 68/1

Author:- pad ma las 'brel rtsal(1291-1315)

Published/written date:-x

Size:-40.5"x7.6"

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-6

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is an instruction manual by Dakinis who give advice for practioners.

Bundle No:-914 Text No:-2496

Title in T.S:- རྡག་པོ་རྩལ་ཀྱི་འཕྲིན་ལས་ཆེན་པོ་མཛོད་དབུས་མ་ནས་བྱོན་པའོ།

Title in R.S.:-Rdag po rtsal kyl 'phrin las chen po mdzod dbus ma nas byon pa'o

Subject:-Practice Manual

School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 145/21

Author:- Rigs 'dzin rgod ldem(1337-1408)

Published/written date:-x

Size:-36.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-24

Script:-dbu can

Remark:-Extra 1 folios chapter included

Content in English:-This is a practice manual for the Tantrika practice of Dragpo Tsal.

Bundle No:-830 Text No:-1749

Title in T.S.:- རྡུས་སྣལ་(?)ཁྲ་བོ་ཡི་སྤྲ་ཁྲིད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Rdus snal (?) khra bo'i spra khrid bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction Manual

School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 106/13

Author:- Sprul sku rgya źang (1016-)

Published/written date:-x

Size:-38.8"x7"

Paper:- Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-4

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-ga (18)

Content in English:–This is an instruction manual for the practice of Yamantaka.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-895 **Text No:**-3372

Title in T.S.:- རྡེན་རྗེས་བཅའ་བའི་དང་བསད་པའི་ཤོག་སྒྲོལ་རླུང་འཁོར་དོ་དང་ལྷ་ཚོགས་དཔེའུ་རིས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rden rjes bca' ba'i dang bsad pa'i śog sgrol rlang 'khor do dang sna tshogs dpe'u ris bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual Text **School:**- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 138/4 **Author:**- Rgya żang gter ston (1016-

Published /written date:-x **Size:**-39.5"x7"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-11 **Script:**-dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-This is a ritual text for dispelling negative forces with the use of various coloured stones.

Bundle No:-983 **Text No:**-3220

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་རྒྱལ་མཚན་གྱི་ཡོངས་སུ་བསྡོམས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje rgyal mtshan gyi yongs su bsngo ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Sutra **School:**- General

M.F.Reel No:-x **Author:**-

Published /written date:-x **Size:**-61"x17"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/incomplete:**-incomplete

Folios:-6 **Script:**-dbu can

Remarks:-Phe, some folios are missing.

Contents in English:-This is a Tibetan translation of Vajra Dhvaj Parinamana Sutra.

Bundle No:-686 **Text No:**- 73

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་གཅོད་པ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo-rje gcod pa.

Subject:-rdor gcod(sutra) **School:**-General

M.F.Reel No:-AT 46/28 **Author:**- x

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-17"X7.5"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-106 **Script:**-dbu can

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:- Vajra Chhedika Prajña pāramita :This is a Buddhist sutra which deals with emptiness (shunyata) aspect of Buddhist philosophy.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-686 Text No:- 77

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་བཅོད་པའི་མདོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdor rje bcod pa'i mdo bżugs so.

Subject:-Rdor bcod(Sutra)

M.F.Reel No:-At 49/30

Published/written date:-x

Paper:-Nepali

Folios:-65

School:-General

Author:- x

Size:-22.5"x8.5"

Complete/incomplete:-incomplete

Script:-dbu can

Remarks:-Folios No.1, 2 and last are missing and didn't microfilm.

Contents in English:- Vajra Chhedika Prajña Pāramita Sutra.It deals with emptiness aspect of Buddhist Philosophy

Bundle No:-975 Text No:-3106

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་གཅོད་པའི་ཕན་ཡོན་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje gcod pa'i phan yon bżugs so.

Subject:-Explanation

M.F.Reel No:-x

Published /written date:-x

Paper:-Nepali

Folios:-23

Remarks:-ga

School:- General

Author:-x

Size:-48"x16"

Complete/incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu can

Contents in English:-This text explains benefits of reciting Vajracchedika Prajna Paramita Sutra.

Bundle No:-971 Text No:-3071

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་གཅོད་པའི་ཕན་ཡོན་བཤད་པའི་མདོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje gcod pa'i phan yon bśad pa'i mdo bżugs so.

Subject:-Sutra

M.F.Reel No:-x

Published /written date:-x

Paper:-Nepali

Folios:-16

Remarks:-na

School:- General

Author:-x

Size:-39"x14"

Complete/incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu can

Contents in English:-This text is related with benefits of reciting Vajracchedika Prajna Paramita Sutra.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-761 **Text No:**-604

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་ཆུ་འཐུང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje(?) chu 'thung bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 67/8 **Author:**- pad ma las 'brel rtsal(1291-1315)

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-40.5"x7.6"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-6 **Script:**- dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-It is an instruction manual for using Vajra water as a practice material.

Bundle No:-759 **Text No:**-527

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་ཆོས་སྐྱོང་རྣམ་ཀྱི་ལས་བྱང་དངོས་གྲུབ་རོལ་མཚོའི་རྗེས་འབྲང་གི་འཕྲིན་ལས་བྱེ་བྲག་པ་རྣམས་ཕྱོགས་གཅིག་ཏུ་སྡེབས་པ་དྲི་སྐབས་སོ་སོར་བསྟན་གསོལ་བསྡེབས་པ་ཐཱ་ལྷ་གཏེར་གཞི་བཅས་པ་བཅུག་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje chos skyong rnam kyi las byang dngos grub rol mtsho'i rjes 'brang gi 'phrin las bye brag pa rnams phyogs gcig tu sdebs pa dri skabs so sor bstan gsol bsdebs pa thaṅ lha gter gźi bcas pa bcug pa bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 66/5 **Author:**-'gyur med rdo rje(1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x **Size:**-31.5"x6.7"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-11 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-It is a ritual text for the activity practice of Vajra Dharma protectors

Bundle No:-839 **Text No:**-1943

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་འཆང་གི་གསུང་པ་མཆོད་འོས་རང་བཞིན་གྱི་ཚིག་དུས་གནད་ངེས་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje 'chang gi gsungs pa mchod 'os rang bźin gyi tshig dus gnad nges pa bźugs so.

Subject:-Great Perfection **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 112/2 **Author:**- rdo rje chos dbyings,Vajradhara

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-39.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-5 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-kha

Content in English:-This text deals with essential points of meditation according to Great Perfection (Dzogchen).

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-983 Text No:-3216

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་འཇིགས་བྱེད་ཀྱི་གཟུངས་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje 'jigs byed kyi gźungs bźugs so.

Subject:-Sutra
School:- General
M.F.Reel No:-x
Author:-x
Published /written date:-x
Size:-61"x17"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-7
Script:-dbu can
Remarks:-sa

Contents in English:-This is a Tibetan translation of Vajra Bhairab Dharani Sutra.

Bundle No:-963 Text No:-2928

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་སྤྲིན་གྱི་ཐོལ་གླུ་ལས།བསྐང་བ་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñing po sprin gyi thol glu las.Bskang ba bźugs so.

Subject:- sadhana
school:-Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1
Author:-lha btsun nam mkha' jig med (1597-1650)
Published /written date:-
Size:- 37.5x7
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:- 1
Script:- khyug yig
Remarks:-tsa 10

Contents in English:- This is a Sadhana of dharma protectors according to Dorje Nyingpo .

Bundle No:-963 Text No:-2855

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་སྤྲིན་གྱི་ཐོལ་གླུ་ལས།ཁ་བྱང་ཡེ་ཤེས་འོད་ནང་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñing po sprin gyi thol glu las. Kha byang ye śes 'od nang źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Table of Content
School:-Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 169/13
Author:-Lha btsun nam mkha' jigs med (1597-1650)
Published /written date:-x
Size:-37.5"x7"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-4
Script:-dbu med
Remarks:-ka1

Contents in English:-This is a content of Dorje Nyingpo Trin Gyi Thol lu which is entitled Luminous wisdom.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-963 Text No:-2877

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་སྤྲིན་གྱི་ཐོལ་གླུ་ལས།ཁྲིད་ཡིག་གི་རྒྱལ་པོ་པདྨ་སྟོང་ལྡན་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñing po sprin gyi thol glu las. Khrid yig gi rgyal po padma stong ldan bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction Manual School:-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' jigs med(1597-1650)

Published /written date:-x Size:-37.5"x7"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-56 Script:-Khyug yig

Remarks:-ja 6

Contents in English:- This is an instruction manual of Great Perfection practice which is entitled as Pema Tongden.

Bundle No:-942 Text No:-2671

Title in T.S:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་སྤྲིན་གྱི་ཐོལ་གླུ་ལས།གླུད་ཀྱི་ཆོ་ག་ཡིད་བཞིན་འཕྲོད་བ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:-Rdo rje sñing po sprin gyi thol glu les . Glud kyi cho ga yid bźin 'phrong ba bźugs.

Subject:-Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 158/22 Author:- 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:-x Size:-33.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-3 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-'a

Content in English:-This is a ritual text for offering special Torma (glud) according to Vajragarbha.

Bundle No:-963 Text No:-2873

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་སྤྲིན་གྱི་ཐོལ་གླུ་ལས།གློང་སྡེའི་ལེགས་བཤད་བློ་གྲོས་ཉི་མའི་འཁོར་ལོ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñing po sprin gyi thol glu las. Glong sde'i legs bśad blo gros ñi ma'i 'khor lo źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction Manual School:-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' jigs med(1597-1650)

Published /written date:- Size:-37.5"x7"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-14 Script:-Khyug Yig

Remarks:-ja 2

Contents in English:-This is an instruction manual for the practice of Longde(space section) of Great perfection.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-963 Text No:-2922

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་སྤྲིན་གྱི་ཐོལ་གླུ་ལས།མགོན་པོ་ལེགས་ལྡན་གྱི་མཆོད་མཆོར་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñing po sprin gyi thol glu las. Mgon po legs ldan gyi mchod mchor bźugs so .

Subject:- Sadhana

School:-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1

Author:-lha btsun nam mkha' jigs med (1597-1650)

Published /written date:-x

Size:-37.5x7

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-2

Script:- khyug yig

Remarks:-tsa 2

Contents in English:- This is a Sadhana of Mahakala Legden according to Dorje Nyingpo .

Bundle No:-963 Text No:-2876

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་སྤྲིན་གྱི་ཐོལ་གླུ་ལས།རྒྱུད་འདེབས་ཆོས་སྤྱོད་ཀྱི་རིམ་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñing po sprin gyi thol glu las . Rgyud 'debs chos spyod kyi rim pa bźugs so.

Subject:-Lineage Prayer

School:-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1

Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' jigs med(1597-1650)

Published /written date:-x

Size:-37.5"x7"

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-6

Script:-Khyug Yig

Remarks:-ja 5

Contents in English:- This is a lineage prayer book with dharma practice manual according to Dorje Nyingpo Thol Lu.

Bundle No:-963 Text No:-2924

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་སྤྲིན་གྱི་ཐོལ་གླུ་ལས།སྤྲང་བསྲུང་མའི་ལས་བྱང་མེད་སྤུང་ཐོག་འབེབས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñing po sprin gyi thol glu las.Sngang bsrung ma'i las byang med pung thog 'bebs bźugs so .

Subject:- practice manual

School:-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1

Author:-lha btsun nam mkha' jigs med (1597-1650)

Published /written date:-x

Size:-37.5x7

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-2

Script:- khyug yig

Remarks:-tsa 4

Contents in English:- This is a practice manual of Ekajati (Mantra Rakshya) according to Dorje Nyingpo .

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-778 Text No:-887

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་སྤྲིན་གྱིས་ཐོ་གླུ་ལས་སྔོན་འགྲོ་དད་ལྡན་སེམས་kyi་ལྕགས་kyu་tshad med་སྙིང་རྗེའི་གྲུ་རྫིངས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñiṅg po sprin gyis tho glu las sṅgon 'gro dad ldan sems kyi lcags kyu tshad med sñiṅg rje'i gru rdzings bżugs so.

Subject:-Instruction manual

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 76/6

Published/written date:-x

Paper:-Nepali

Folios:-30

Remark:-x

School:-Nyingma

Author:-Lha btsun nam mkha'i 'jig med (1597-1650)

Size:-28.5"x7"

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu med

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the practice of preliminary stages according to Dorje Nyingpo Tin Gyi Thol Lu.

Bundle No:-963 Text No:-2857

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་སྤྲིན་gyi་ཐོལ་གླུ་ལས་སྟོན་འགྲོ་དད་ལྡན་སེམས་kyi་ལྕག་kyu་tshad mad་སྙིང་རྗེས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñiṅg po sprin gyi thol glu las . Sṅgon 'gro dad ldon sems kyi lcag kyu tshad mad sñiṅg rje'i gru rjes bżugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual

M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1

Published /written date:-

Paper:-Nepali

Folios:-15

Remarks:-Kha

School:-Nyingma

Author:-Lha btsun nam mkha' jigs med(1597-1650)

Size:-37.5"x7"

Complete/incomplete:-complete

Script:-Khyug Yig

Contents in English:- This is a practice manual of preliminary practices according to Dorje Nyingpo which is entitled immeasurable Compassion.

Bundle No:-923 Text No:-2545

Title in T.S:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་སྤྲིན་གྱི་ཐོལ་གླུ་ལས་སྟོན་འགྲོ་དོ་ལྡན་སེམས་kyi་ལྕགས་kyu་tshad med་སྙིང་པོའི་གྲུ་རྗིངས་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñiṅg po sprin gyi thol glu las sṅgon 'gro do ldan sems kyi lcags kyu tshad med sñiṅg po'i gru rjings bżugs.

Subject:-Practice Manual

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 148/16

Published/written date:-x

Paper:- Nepali

Folios:-25

Remark:-x

School:- Nyingma

Author:-Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Size:-31.5"x6.3"

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Script:-dbu med

Content in English:-This is a practice manual for preliminary practical of Vajrayana according to Dorje Nyingpo.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-942 Text No:-2672

Title in T.S:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་སྤྲིན་གྱི་ཐོལ་གླུ་ལས་།འཆི་བསླུ་དག་སྣང་མ་བཟུགས་།

Title in R.S.:-Rdo rje sñing po sprin gyi thol glu las . 'Chi bslu dag snang ma bźugs.

Subject:-Ritual Text
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 158/22
Author:- 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-33.5"x7"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-3
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-'a

Content in English:-This is a ritual text for ransom of life according to Dorje Nyingpo (Vajragarbha).

Bundle No:-777 Text No:-880

Title in T.S.: རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་སྤྲིན་གྱི་ཐོལ་གླུ་ལས་གཏུམ་མོའི་དཔུང་ཡེ་ཤེས་འཁོར་ལོའི་ཁྲིད་ཡིག་ཡིད་བཞིན་མཆོག་གི་འོད་སྟོང་བཟུགས་སོ་།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñing po sprin gyi thol glu las gtum mo me dpung ye śes 'khor lo'i khrid yig yid bźin mchog gi 'od stong bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction manual
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 76/1
Author:- Lha btsum kun bzaṅ rnal 'byor(lha btsum nam mkha' 'jig med(1597-1650))
Published/written date:-x
Size:-39"x7.5"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-5
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the practice of Chāndāli (Tummo) on the basis of Dorje Nyingpo Trin Gyi Thol Lu.

Bundle No:-777 Text No:-879

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་སྤྲིན་གྱི་ཐོལ་གླུ་ལས་གཏུམ་མོའི་དཔུང་ཡེ་ཤེས་འཁོར་ལོའི་ལོ་རྒྱུས་རབ་གསལ་ཉི་མའི་ཕྲེང་པ་བཟུགས་སོ་།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñing po sprin gyi thol glu las gtum mo me dpung ye śes 'khor lo'i lo rgyus rab gsal ñi ma'i phreng pa bźugs so.

Subject:-History
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 76/1
Author:-Lha btsum kun bzaṅ rnal 'byor(1597-1650)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-39"x7.5"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-4
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:-It is a history of the practice of chandali according to Dorje Nyingpo Trin Gyi Thol Lu.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-963 **Text No:**-2882

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་སྤྲིན་གྱི་ཐོལ་གླུ་ལས་གཏུམ་མོ་མོད་དཔུང་ཡེ་ཤེས་འཁོར་ལོའི་ལོ་རྒྱུས་རབ་གསལ་ཉི་མའི་འཁྲེང་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñing po sprin gyi thol glu las . Gtum mo mod dpung ye śes 'khor lo'i lo rgyus rab gsal ñi ma'i 'khreng ba bźugs so.

Subject:-History **School:**-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1 **Author:**- Lha btsun nam mkha' jigs med(1597-1650)

Published /written date:-x **Size:**-37.5"x7"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-4 **Script:**- Khyug yig

Remarks:-ña 1

Contents in English:-This is a history of Chandali practice (gtum mo) which is entitled Gyan Cakra.

Bundle No:-941 **Text No:**-2627

Title in T.S:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་སྤྲིན་གྱི་ཐོལ་གླུ་ལས་གཏོར་མའི་རིམ་པ་མཁའ་སྤྱོད་འོད་ཀྱི་ཐིག་ལེ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:-Rdo rje sñing po sprin gyi thol glu las . Gtor ma'i rim pa mkha' spyod 'od kyi thig le bźugs.

Subject:-Practice Manual **School:**- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 158/3 **Author:**- Kun bzang phyogs las rnam rgyal

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-36"x7"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-3 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-dza

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for offering ritual cake (Torma) according to Vajragarbha Tringyi TholLu.

Bundle No:-942 **ext No:**-2670

Title in T.S:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་སྤྲིན་གྱི་ཐོལ་གླུ་ལས་བརྟན་མའི་མཆོད་སྤྲིན་དགོས་འདོད་རེ་སྐོང་འདོད་འབྱུང་གཏེར་གྱི་བུམ་བཟང་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñing po sprin gyi thol glu las . Brtan ma'i mchod sprin dgos 'dod re skong 'dod 'byung gter gyi bum bzang bźugs.

Subject:-Practice Manual **School:**- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 158/22 **Author:**- 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-33.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-3 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-źa

Content in English:-This is a practice manual for offering Puja to Tenmas according to Dorje Nyingpo.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-941 Text No:-2626

Title in T.S:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་སྤྲིན་གྱི་ཐོལ་གླུ་ལས།བརྟན་བཞུགས་བར་ཆད་ཀུན་སེལ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:-Rdo rje sñing po sprin gyi thol glu las . Brtan bźugs bar chad kun sel bźugs.

Subject:-Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 158/3 Author:- Rigs 'dzin rgod ldem (1337-1408)

Published/written date:-x Size:-33"x6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-4 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-Tshe

Content in English:-This is a ritual of Longlife Puja according to Vajragarbha Tringyi Thol Lu.

Bundle No:-963 Text No:-2927

Title inT.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་སྤྲིན་གྱི་ཐོལ་གླུ་ལས།བསྟན་བསྲུང་དཔེ་དཀར་གྱི་ལས་བྱང་སྐྱོད་བྱེད་དགྲ་བོའི་གཤེད་མ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñing po sprin gyi thol glu las.Bstan bsrung dpe dkar gyi las byang skyod byed dgra bo'i gśed ma bźugs so.

Subject:- practice manual school:-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1 Author:-lha btsun nam mkha' jig med (1597-1650)

Published /written date:-x Size:- 37.5x7

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:- 1 Script:- khyug yig

Remarks:-tsa 9

Contents in English:- This is a practice manual of dharma protectors Pekar according to Dorje Nyingpo .

Bundle No:-963 Text No:-2915

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་སྤྲིན་གྱི་ཐོལ་གླུ་ལས།ཐེག་འདུས་ནོར་བུའི་བང་མཛོད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñing po sprin gyi thol glu las . theg 'dus nor bu'i bang mdzod bźugs so.

Subject:-Explanatory Text School:-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' jigs med(1597-1650)

Published /written date:-x Size:-37.5"x7"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-2 Script:- Khyug yig

Remarks:-pa 1

Contents in English:-This text gives the views of different yanas (vehicles) of Buddhism in single place.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-963 Text No:-2926

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་སྤྲིན་གྱི་ཐོལ་གླུ་ལས་།དམ་ཅན་སྐྱེས་བུ་ཆེན་པོའི་ལས་བྱང་འདོད་དགུའི་གཏེར་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñiṅg po sprin gyi thol glu las.Dam can skyes bu chen po'i las byang 'dod dgu'i gter bźugs so.

Subject:- practice manual
M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1
Published /written date:-x
Paper:-Nepali
Folios:- 1
Remarks:- tsa 8

school:-Nyingma
Author:-Iha btsun nam mkha' jig med (1597-1650)
Size:- 37.5x7
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Script:- khyug yig

Contents in English:- This is a practice manual of oath bound dharma protectors according to Dorje Nyingpo .

Bundle No:-748 Text No:-342

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་སྤྲིན་གྱི་ཐོལ་གླུ་ལས་སྣོན་འགྲོ་དོད་ལྡན་སོམས་ཀྱི་ལྕགས་སྐྱུ་ཚེད་མེད་སྙིང་རྗེའི་གྲུ་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñiṅg po sprin gyi thol glu las snon 'gro dod ldan soms kyi lcags kyu tshed med sñiṅg rje'i gru sdzings bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice manual
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 57/20
Published/written date:- x
Paper:-Nepali
Folios:-27
Remark:-x

School:-Nyingma
Author:- Kun bzaṅ rnam par rgyal ba'i rnam 'byor (1597-1650)
Size:-37.5"x6.3"
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Script:-dbu med

Content in English:- This is a practice manual text about preliminary practice based on Vajra essence (Dorje Nyingpo).

Bundle No:-963 Text No:-2923

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་སྤྲིན་གྱི་ཐོལ་གླུ་ལས་།དཔལ་ཡེ་ཤེས་ཀྱི་མགོན་པོའི་ལས་བྱང་དངོས་གྲུབ་གྲུ་རྫིང་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñiṅg po sprin gyi thol glu las.Dpal ye śes kyi mgon po'i las byang dṅgos grub gru rdzings bźugs so .

Subject:- practice manual
M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1
Published /written date:-x
Paper:-Nepali
Folios:-2
Remarks:-tsa 3

School:-Nyingma
Author:-Iha btsun nam mkha' jigs med (1597-1650)
Size:-37.5x7
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Script:- khyug yig

Contents in English:-This is a practice manual of Shri Gyan Mahakal according to Vajra Sara (Dorje Nyingpo).

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-963 **Text No:**-2891

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་སྤྲིན་གྱི་ཐོལ་གླུ་ལས།ཕག་མོའི་ལས་བྱང་བདེ་ཆེན་པད་མའི་གྱུ་རྫོང་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñing po sprin gyi thol glu las. phag mo'i las byang bde chen pad ma'i gyu rdzong źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual
School:-Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1
Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' jigs med(1597-1650)
Published /written date:-x
Size:-37.5"x7"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-2
Script:- Khyug yig
Remarks:-ña 10

Contents in English:-This is a practice manual for the practice of Vajravarahi according to Dorje Nyignpo.

Bundle No:-963 **Text No:**-2907

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་སྤྲིན་གྱི་ཐོལ་གླུ་ལས།འཕོ་བ་ཟག་མེད་འོད་སྣང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñing po sprin gyi thol glu las. 'pho ba zag med 'od snang bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual
School:-Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1
Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' jigs med(1597-1650)
Published /written date:-x
Size:-37.5"x7"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-2
Script:- Khyug yig
Remarks:-Tha 5

Contents in English:- This is a practice manual for the practice of transference of consciousness(Phowa) according to Dorje Nyingpo.

Bundle No:-963 **Text No:**-2859

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པ་སྤྲིན་གྱི་ཐོལ་གླུ་ལས།བླ་སྒྲུབ་ཡིད་བཞིན་སྙིང་པོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñing pa sprin gyi thol glu las. Bla sgrub yid bźin sñing po bźugs so.

Subject:-Sadhana
School:-Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1
Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' jigs med(1597-1650)
Published /written date:-x
Size:-37.5"x7"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-3
Script:-Khyug Yig
Remarks:-ga 2

Contents in English:-This is a Sadhana of Guru according to Dorje Nyingpo Trin Gyi Thol Lu.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-963 **Text No:**-2879

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་སྤྲིན་གྱི་ཐོལ་གླུ་ལས། འབྲས་བུའི་ངོ་སྤྱོད་ཟག་མེད་འོད་སྣང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñing po sprin gyi thol glu las . 'Bras bu'i ngo spyod zag med 'od snang bżugs so.

Subject:-Instruction Manual **School:**-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1 **Author:**- Lha btsun nam mkha' jigs med(1597-1650)

Published /written date:-x **Size:**-37.5"x7"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-4 **Script:**-Khyug Yig

Remarks:-ja 8

Contents in English:- This is an instruction manual for the introduction of fruit which is entitled immaculate light(Sagme Onang).

Bundle No:-963 **Text No:**-2937

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་སྤྲིན་གྱི་ཐོལ་གླུ་ལས། སྦྱིན་བསྲེག་མེ་འོད་སྟོབས་ལྡན་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñing po sprin gyi thol glu las.Sbyin bsreg me 'od stobs ldan bżugs so.

Subject:- Ritual text **school:**-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1 **Author:**-lha btsun nam mkha' jig med (1597-1650)

Published /written date:-x **Size:-** 37.5x7

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/incomplete:**-complete

Folios:- 5 **Script:-** khyug yig

Remarks:-za 1

Contents in English:- This is a ritual text for fire burnt offering (homa) according to Dorje Nyingpo .

Bundle No:-963 **Text No:**-2894

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་སྤྲིན་གྱི་ཐོལ་གླུ་ལས། ཚེ་སྒྲུབ་འཇའ་ལུས་སྙིང་པོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñing po sprin gyi thol glu las . Tshe sgrub 'ja' lus sñing po bżugs so.

Subject:-Sadhana **School:**-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1 **Author:**- Lha btsun nam mkha' jigs med (1597-1650)

Published /written date:-x **Size:**-37.5"x7"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-4 **Script:-** Khyug yig

Remarks:-ña 13

Contents in English:-This is a Sadhana of longlife according to Dorje Nyingpo.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-790 **Text No:**-1161

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་སྤྲིན་གྱི་ཐོལ་གླུ་ལས། རི་ཆོས་རིན་པོ་ཆེགནད་ཀྱི་ཕྲེང་བ་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñing po sprin gyi thol glu las.Ri chos rin po che gnad kyi phreng ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction manual **School:**-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 84/7 **Author:**-Rnam rgyal

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-40.5"x7.5"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-29 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is an instruction manual for the practioner at retreat at hermitage.

Bundle No:-963 **Text No:**-2913

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་སྤྲིན་གྱི་ཐོལ་གླུ་ལས།རི་ཆོས་རིན་པོ་ཆེགནད་ཀྱི་འཕྲེང་བ་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñing po sprin gyi thol glu las . Ri chos rin po che gnad kyi 'phreng ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction Manual **School:**-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1 **Author:**- Lha btsun nam mkha' jigs med(1597-1650)

Published /written date:-x **Size:**-37.5"x7"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-15 **Script:**- Khyug yig

Remarks:-da 1

Contents in English:- This is an instruction manual for the serious practioners in solitude according to Dorje Nyingpo.

Bundle No:-942 **Text No:**-2669

Title in T.S:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་སྤྲིན་གྱི་ཐོལ་གླུ་ལས།ལམ་གཏོར་བར་ཆད་ཀུན་སེལ་བཟུགས།

Title in R.S.:-Rdo rje sñing po sprin gyi thol glu las . Lam gtor bar chad kun sel bźugs.

Subject:-Ritual Text **School:**- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 158/22 **Author:**- 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:-x **Size:**-33.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali **Complete/Incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-3 **Script:**-dbu med

Remark:-źa

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for offering Torma (ritual cake) to pacify obstacles according to Dorje Nyingpo Trin Gyi Thol Lu.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-963 Text No:-2936

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་སྤྲིན་གྱི་ཐོལ་གླུ་ལས་ལམ་གཏོར་བར་ཆད་ཀུན་བསལ་བཟློག་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñing po sprin gyi thol glu las.Lam gtor bar chad kun bsel bźugs so.

Subject:- practice manual

M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1

Published /written date:-x

Paper:-Nepali

Folios:- 2

Remarks:-źa 3

school:-Nyingma

Author:-lha btsun nam mkha' jig med (1597-1650)

Size:- 37.5x7

Complete/incomplete:-complete

Script:- khyug yig

Contents in English:- This is a practice manual for offering Torma (ritual cake) according to Dorje Nyingpo .

Bundle No:-963 Text No:-2856

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་སྤྲིན་གྱི་ཐོལ་གླུ་ལས།ལོ་རྒྱུས་རིན་པོ་ཆེའི་ཉིད་ཀྱི་མདངས་ཟླ་འོད་ཟེར་སྟོང་གི་ཕྲེང་བ་བཟློག་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñing po sprin gyi thol glu las. Lo rgyus rin po che ñin byed kyi mdangs źal 'od zer stong gi phreng ba bźugs so.

Subject:-History

M.F.Reel No:-AT 169/13 to 170/1

Published /written date:-x

Paper:-Nepali

Folios:-81

Remarks:-ka 2

School:-Nyingma

Author:-Lha btsun nam mkha' jigs med (1597-1650)

Size:-37.5"x7"

Complete/incomplete:-complete

Script:-Khyug yig

Contents in English:- This is text related with history of Terma(hidden treasure) text Dorje Nyingpo Trin Gyi Thol Lu.

Bundle No:-963 Text No:-2925

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་སྤྲིན་གྱི་ཐོལ་གླུ་ལས།ཤན་པོ་དྲག་སྒྲུབ་ནག་མོའི་ལས་བྱང་ཁམས་བྱེད་གཤན་པའི་སྐད་སྒྲ་དང་གཤན་པ་དམར་ནག་གི་ལས་བྱང་ཁྲག་མཚོད་འཁོལ་མ་བཟློག་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñing po sprin gyi thol glu las.Śan po drag sgrub nag mo'i las byang tams byed gśan pa'i skan sgra dang gśan pa dmar nag gi las byang khrag mtshod 'khol ma bźugs so .

Subject:- practice manual

M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1

Published /written date:-x

Paper:-Nepali

Folios:-3

Remarks:-tsa 5,6

School:-Nyingma

Author:-lha btsun nam mkha' jigs med (1597-1650)

Size:-37.5x7

Complete/incomplete:-complete

Script:- khyug yig

Contents in English:- This is a practice manual of black slayer (Shenpo Nagmo) according to Dorje Nyingpo .

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-942 Text No:-2673

Title in T.S:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་སྤྲིན་གྱི་ཐོལ་གླུའི་དངོས་གཞི་ལྷ་འཁྲིད་བསྐོར་རྡོ་རྗེ་འཆང་གི་དངོས་བཀྲན་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñing po sprin gyi thol glu'i dngos gźi lha 'khrid bskor rdo rje 'chang gi dngos brgyan bżugs so.

Subject:-Instruction Manual

School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 159/1

Author:- Rig 'dzin pad ma dbang rgyal rdo rje (1487-1542)

Published/written date:-x

Size:-36"x6.6"

Paper:- Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-38

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-One side is broken by water

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the deity practice as a main practice according to Vajragarbha (Dorje Nyingpo).

Bundle No:-946 Text No:-2724

Title in T.S:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་སྤྲིན་གྱི་ཐོལ་གླུའི་ཆོག་སྒྲིགས་མཐར་ལམ་འདྲིན་པའི་ཤིང་རྟའི་ཉིན་ཆོག་དཀྱུས་མ་ཙའི་ཟིན་བྲིས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñing po sprin gyi thol glu'i chog sgrigs mthar lam 'drin pa'i śing rta'i ñin chog dkyus ma tsa kyi zin bris bżugs so.

Subject:-Commentary

School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 160/16

Author:- Pad ma ming.

Published/written date:-x

Size:-37"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:5

Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a short commentary of the ritual text for confession according to Vajragarbha.

Bundle No:-943 Text No:-2660

Title in T.S:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་ལས།

Title in R.S.:-Rdo rje sñing po las .

Subject:-Ritual Text

School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 159/21

Author:- x

Published/written date:-x

Size:-38.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-3

Script:-dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:-This is a ritual text for deity practice from Dorje Nyingpo (Vajragarbha).

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-963 Text No:-2919

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་ལས་བཀའ་བརྒྱད་ཀྱི་གཏོར་བསྔོས་ཕུན་ཚོག་བསྐོད་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñiṅg po las.bka' brgyad kyi gtor bsṅgos phun tshog bskod źes bya ba bźugs so .

Subject:-practice mannual

School:-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1

Author:-lha btsun nam mkha jigs med (1597-1650)

Published /written date:-x

Size:- 37.5x7

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-4

Script:-khyug yig

Remarks:-ma 2

Contents in English:- This is a practice manual for offering sacrificial cake (Torma) to eight classes of deities according to Dorje Nyingpo.

Bundle No:-963 Text No:-2921

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་ལས་བཀའ་བསྲུང་དྲག་པོ་སྡེ་ལྷང་གི་དབང་མཆོག་བདུད་དཔུང་ཟིལ་མནན་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñiṅg po las.Bka' bsrung drag po sde lang gi dbang mchog bdud dpung zil mnon bźugs so.

Subject:- practice manual

School:-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1

Author:-lha btsun nam mkha' jigs med (1597-1650)

Published /written date:-x

Size:-37.5x7

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-10

Script:- khyug yig

Remarks:-tsa 1

Contents in English:- This is a ritual text for imparting empowerment of wrathful Darmapalas according to Dorje Nyingpo .

Bundle No:-963 Text No:-2938

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་ལས་གླུད་ཀྱི་ཆོ་ག་ཡིད་བཞིན་ཕྲེང་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñiṅg po las. Glud kyi cho ga yid bźin phrong ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual text

school:-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1

Author:-Lha btsun nam mkha' jig med (1597-1650)

Published /written date:-x

Size:- 37.5x7

Paper:-Nepali

Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:- 2

Script:- khyug yig

Remarks:-'a 1

Contents in English:- This is a ritual text of offering according to Dorje Nyingpo .

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-963 **Text No:**-2930

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་ལས།སྒོ་ཕྱི་ལམ་བསྟན་བཟློག་བསྒྱུར་དང་བཅས་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñing po las.Sgo phyi lam bstan bzlog bsgyur dang bcas pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual text **school:**-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1 **Author:**-lha btsun nam mkha' jig med (1597-1650)

Published /written date:-x **Size:**- 37.5x7

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/incomplete:**-complete

Folios:- 3 **Script:**- khyug yig

Remarks:-tsa 12

Contents in English:- This is aritual text for dispelling obstacles according to Trin gyi Thol Lu .

Bundle No:-963 **Text No:**-2880

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་ལས།ངོ་སྤྱོད་ཆོས་བཀུ་ལག་བཅངས་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñing po las. Ngo spyod chos bku lag bcangs źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction Manual **School:**-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1 **Author:**- Lha btsun nam mkha' jigs med(1597-1650)

Published /written date:- **Size:**-37.5"x7"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-7 **Script:**-Khyug Yig

Remarks:-ja 9

Contents in English:-This is an instruction manual for the introduction of Dharmakaya.

Bundle No:-963 **Text No:**-2917

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་ལས།བཅུད་ལེན་བདུད་དུའི་གི་སྙིང་པོ་པད་དཀར་བུང་བ་དགའ་བའི་སྦྲང་བཙི་དང་ཅུང་བཞི་
བཅུད་ལེན་བླ་མའི་བསྟན་བསྒྱུར་དྲི་མ་མེད་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñing po las. Bcud len bdud du'i gi(?) sñing po pad dkar bung ba dga' ba'i sbrang brtsi dang cung bźi bcud len bla ma'i bsñan bsgyur dri ma med pa bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual **School:**-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1 **Author:**- Lha btsun nam mkha' jigs med(1597-1650)

Published /written date:-x **Size:**-37.5"x7"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-5 **Script:**-dbu med

Remarks:-ba 1,2

Contents in English:-This is a practice manual for preparation of rasayana according to Dorje Nyingpo.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-963 **Text No:**-2883

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་ལས་གཏུམ་མོ་མོད་དཔུངས་ཡེ་ཤེས་འཁོར་ལོའི་ཁྲི་ཡིག་ཡིད་བཞིན་མཆོག་གི་འོད་སྟོང་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñing po las. Gtum mo mod dpungs ye śes 'khor lo'i khri yig yid bźin mchog gi 'od stong bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction Manual
School:-Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1
Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' jigs med(1597-1650)
Published /written date:-x
Size:-37.5"x7"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-5
Script:- Khyug yig
Remarks:-ña 2

Contents in English:- This is an instruction manual for the practice of Chandali (Tum mo) according to Dorje Nyingpo.

Bundle No:-753 **Text No:**-370

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་ལས་གཏོར་མའི་རིམ་པ་མཁའ་སྤྱོད་འོད་ཀྱི་ཐིག་ལེ་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñing po las. Gtor ma'i rim pa mkha' spyod 'od kyi thig le bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 61/5
Author:-rdo rje chos dbying
Published/written date:- x
Size:-39.5"x7.2"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-6
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:-It is a ritual text to offer Torma according to essence of Vajra(Dorje Nyingpo) cycle.

Bundle No:-963 **Text No:**-2932

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་ལས་གཏོར་མའི་རིམ་པ་མཁའ་སྤྱོད་འོད་ཀྱི་ཐིག་ལེ་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñing po las. Gtor ma'i rim pa mkha' spyod 'od kyi thig le bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual text
school:-Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1
Author:-lha btsun nam mkha' jig med (1597-1650)
Published /written date:-x
Size:- 37.5x7
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:- 3
Script:- khyug yig
Remarks:-dza 1

Contents in English:- This text gives the order of offering Torma (ritual cake) according to Dorje Nyingpo .

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-941 Text No:-2634

Title in T.S:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་ལས། བརྟན་བཞུགས་བར་ཆད་ཀུན་སེལ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Rdo rje sñing po las . Brtan bźugs bar chad kun sel bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 158/6 Author:- x

Published/written date:-x Size:-39.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-5 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a ritual text for Longlife ceremonies according to Dorje Nyingpo (Vajragarbha).

Bundle No:-963 Text No:-2931

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་ལས། བསྟན་བཞུགས་བར་དུ་ཀུན་བསེལ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñing po las.Bstan bźugs barad kun bsel bźugs so.

Subject:- practice manual school:-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1 Author:-lha btsun nam mkha' jig med (1597-1650)

Published /written date:-x Size:- 37.5x7

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- khyug yig

Remarks:-tsha 1

Contents in English:- This is a practice manual for longevity practice of Lamas according to Dorje Nyingpo .

Bundle No:-963 Text No:-2862

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་ལས། མཐར་ཀྲུག་གི་གནད་འགག་གསལ་བྱེད་ལུ་དུམ་ཟ་རའི་མགོན་ཏོག་གསང་ཆེན་པོའི་སྤྲོད་ལག་བཅངས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñing po las. Mthar krug gi(?) gnad 'gag gsal byed lu dum za ra'i mgon tog gsang chen sñing po'i sprod lag bcangs bźugs so.

Subject:-Explanation School:-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' jigs med(1597-1650)

Published /written date:-x Size:-37.5"x7"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-3 Script:-Khyug Yig

Remarks:-ga 5

Contents in English:-This is an explanation of ultimate and secret point according to Dorje Nyingpo.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-963 **Text No:**-2920

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་ལས།རྡོ་རྗེ་གཞོན་ནུའི་ལས་བྱང་བཞུགས་སོ།།དང་བླ་མ་དགོངས་འདུས་གཏོར་བསྡུས་ནི།།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñing po las. Rdo rje gźon nu'i las byang bźugs so dang bla ma dgong 'dus gtor bpyos ni .

Subject:- practice manual

M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1

Published /written date:-x

Paper:-Nepali

Folios:-5

Remarks:-ma 3,4

School:-Nyingma

Author:-lha btsun nam mkha' jigs med (1597-1650)

Size:-37.5x7

Complete/incomplete:-complete

Script:- khyug yig

Contents in English:-This is a practice manual of Vajra kumar (kila) .There is extra text for offering Torma according to lama Gondu .

Bundle No:-963 **Text No:-**2860

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་ལས།ནས་སྒྲུབ་ཡིད་བཞིན་རང་གྲོལ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñing po las. Nas sgrub yid bźin rang grol bźugs so.

Subject:-Sadhana

M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1

Published /written date:-x

Paper:-Nepali

Folios:-2

Remarks:-ga 3

School:-Nyingma

Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' jigs med(1597-1650)

Size:-37.5"x7"

Complete/incomplete:-complete

Script:-Khyug Yig

Contents in English:- This is an inner Sadhana of according to Dorje Nyingpo which is entitled self-liberation spontaneously.

Bundle No:-963 **Text No:-**2944

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་ལས།སྣང་སྟོང་ལོ་རྒྱུའི་ཞི་དུ་བཇའ་ལུས་འོད་སྐུ་ལྷུན་གྲུབ་ཚེ་བསྒྲུབས་མི་འགྱུར་རྡོ་རྗེ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñing po las.Snang stong lo rgyu'i źi du bja' lus 'od sku lhun grub tshe bsgrubs mi 'gyur rdo rje bźugs so.

Subject:- History

M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1

Published /written date:-x

Paper:-Nepali

Folios:- 8

Remarks:-Thyasphu like text

school:-Nyingma

Author:-lha btsun nam mkha' jig med (1597-1650)

Size:- 37.5x7

Complete/incomplete:-complete

Script:- khyug yig

Contents in English:- This is a brief history of long life practice according to Dorje Nyingpo. .

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-963 **Text No:**-2892

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་ལས།སྣང་སྡོར་ལོ་སྐུའི་ཞིང་དུ་མཛའ་ལས་འོད་སྐུ་ལྷུབ་ཚེ་སྒྲུབ་མི་འབྱུར་རྡོ་རྗེ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñing po las . Snang sdor lo sku'i źing du mja' las 'od sku lhub tshe sgrub mi 'byur rdo rje bźugs so.

Subject:-Sadhana **School:**-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1 **Author:**- Lha btsun nam mkha' jigs med(1597-1650)

Published /written date:-x **Size:**-37.5"x7"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-3 **Script:**-Khyug yig

Remarks:-ña 11

Contents in English:-This is a Sadhana of long life for attaining light body according to Dorje Nyingpo.

Bundle No:-963 **Text No:**-2911

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་ལས།སྤྱོད་པ་སོགས་ཀྱི་བོང་བདོན་བཤད་པའི་རྒྱབ་ཆོས་མྱམས་གི་སྙིང་པོ་གུད་དུ་སྒས་པ་བླ་མའི་སྙན་དྲི་མ་མེད་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñing po las . Spyod pa sogs kyi bong(?) bdon bśad pa'i rgyab chos myams gi sñing po gud du sgas pa bla ma'i sñan dri ma med pa bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction Manual **School:**-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1 **Author:**- Lha btsun nam mkha' jigs med(1597-1650)

Published /written date:-x **Size:**-37.5"x7"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-6 **Script:**- Khyug yig

Remarks:-Tha 9

Contents in English:-This is an instruction manual for enhancing practice in conduct according to Dorje Nyingpo.

Bundle No:-963 **Text No:**-2914

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་ལས།སྤྱོད་པའི་རྣམས་བཤད་པོད་སྲོང་བརྩགས་པ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñing po las. Spyod pa'i rnams bśad pod srong brtsags pa źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Explanatory Text **School:**-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1 **Author:**- Lha btsun nam mkha' jigs med(1597-1650)

Published /written date:-x **Size:**-37.5"x7"

Paper:-Nepali **Complete/incomplete:**-complete

Folios:-21 **Script:**- Khyug yig

Remarks:-na 1

Contents in English:-This is an explanation of conduct according to Dorje Nyingpo.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-963 **Text No:**-2912

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་ལས།སྤྱོད་ཡུལ་སྙན་བརྒྱུད་ཡིད་བཞིན་མཆོག་གི་བདུད་རི་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་དང་'ja' lus 'pho ba chen po'i smon lams bźugs so.

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñing po las. Spyod yul sñan brgyud yid bźin mchog gi bdud ri żes bya ba dang 'ja' lus 'pho ba chen po'i smon lams bźugs so.

Subject:-Prayer book
School:-Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1
Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' jigs med(1597-1650)
Published /written date:-
Size:-37.5"x7"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-4
Script:- Khyug yig
Remarks:-Tha 10,11

Contents in English:- This is a prayer book for aspiration during the time of practicing transference of consciousness.

Bundle No:-963 **Text No:**-2869

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་ལས།ཕྱག་རྒྱ་ཆེན་པོའི་ལྷན་ཐབས་གོལ་ཤོར་མཚར་གཅོད་ངང་པའི་སྒྲ་དབྱངས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñing po las. Phyag rgya chen po'i lhan thabs gol śor mtshar gcod ngang pa'i sgra dbyang bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual
School:-Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1
Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' jigs med(1597-1650)
Published /written date:-x
Size:-37.5"x7"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-6
Script:-Khyug Yig
Remarks:-ca 3

Contents in English:-This is a practice manual of Mahamudra.

Bundle No:-963 **Text No:**-2867

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་ལས།ཕྱག་ཆེན་ཟག་མེད་འོད་སྣང་ཞེས་བ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñing po las. Phyag chen zag med 'od snang żes ba ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual
School:-Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1
Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' jigs med(1597-1650)
Published /written date:-x
Size:-37.5"x7"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-7
Script:-Khyug Yig
Remarks:-ca 1

Contents in English:-This is a practice manual about Mahamudra practice according to Dorje Nyingpo.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-963 Text No:-2905

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་ལས། བར་དོའི་གསོལ་འདེབས་མཁའ་སྤྱོད་གྲུབ་ཆེན་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñiṅg po las . Bar do'i gsol 'debs mkha' spyod gru chen bźugs so.

Subject:-Prayer Book
School:-Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1
Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' jigs med(1597-1650)
Published /written date:-x
Size:-37.5"x7"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-2
Script:- Khyug yig
Remarks:-tha 3

Contents in English:-This is prayer book for intermediate practice(bardo) according to Dorje Nyingpo.

Bundle No:-963 Text No:-2863

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་ལས། བླ་སྒྲུབ་ཀྱི་འབྲེལ་པ་ཀུན་བཟང་རྡོ་རྗེ་གི་དགོད་རྒྱན་རབ་གསལ་བློའི་མུན་སེལ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñiṅg po las. Bla sgrub kyi 'brel pa kun bzang rdo rje gi dgod rgyan rab gsal blo'i mun seb bźugs so.

Subject:-Commentary
School:-Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1
Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' jigs med(1597-1650)
Published /written date:-x
Size:-37.5"x7
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-31
Script:-Khyug Yig
Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-This is a commentary of Guru Sadhana according to Dorje Nyingpo.

Bundle No:-963 Text No:-2866

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་ལས། དབུ་མའི་སྤྲོད་སྤྲིན་བྲལ་ཡེ་ཤེས་ཀྱི་འཁོར་ལོ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñiṅg po las. Dbu ma'i sprod sprin bral ye śes kyi 'khor lo źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual
School:-Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1
Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' jigs med(1597-1650)
Published /written date:-x
Size:-37.5"x7"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-2
Script:-Khyug Yig
Remarks:-nga 3

Contents in English:- This is a practice manual related with Avadhuti practice in concise way according to Dorje Nyingpo.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-963 Text No:-2864

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་ལས།དབུ་མའི་གཟི་དོན་གྱི་སྙིང་པོ་ཐུབ་བསྟན་གསལ་བའི་སྒྲོན་མེད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñing po las. Dbu ma'i gźi don gyi sñing po thub bstan gsal ba'i sgron med bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual

M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1

Published /written date:-x

Paper:-Nepali

Folios:-3

Remarks:-nga 1

School:-Nyingma

Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' jigs med(1597-1650)

Size:-37.5"x7"

Complete/incomplete:-complete

Script:-Khyug Yig

Contents in English:-This is a practice manual related with Avadhutinadi according to Dorje Nyingpo.

Bundle No:-963 Text No:-2865

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་ལས།དབུ་མའི་ལེགས་བཤད་སྤྲིན་བྲོལ་བོད་ཉོང་མུན་བསལ་ཉི་མའི་འཁོར་ལོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñing po las . Dbu ma'i legs bśad sprin brol bod ñong mun bsel ñi ma'i 'khor lo bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual

M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1

Published /written date:-x

Paper:-Nepali

Folios:-5

Remarks:-nga 2

School:-Nyingma

Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' jigs med(1597-1650)

Size:-37.5"x7"

Complete/incomplete:-complete

Script:-Khyug Yig

Contents in English:-This is a longer practice manual related with Avadhuti practice according to Dorje Nyingpo.

Bundle No:-963 Text No:-2929

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་ལས།དམར་ནག་ལས་ཀྱི་མཚན་ཆ་མེ་ལྕེ་ཁོལ་མ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñing po las.Dmar nag las kyi mtshan cha me lce khol ma bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual text

M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1

Published /written date:-x

Paper:-Nepali

Folios:- 7

Remarks:-tsa 11

school:-Nyingma

Author:-lha btsun nam mkha' jig med (1597-1650)

Size:- 37.5x7

Complete/incomplete:-complete

Script:- khyug yig

Contents in English:- This is aritual text related with Vajrayana Buddhism common in Himalayas according to Dorje Nyingpo .

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-963 Text No:-2904

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་ལས།རྨི་ལམས་གྱི་འབྲེལ་ཆེན་འོད་གསལ་འཁོར་ལོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñiṅg po las. Rmi lams gyi 'brel chen 'od gsal 'khor lo bźugs so.

Subject:-Commentary School:-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' jigs med(1597-1650)

Published /written date:-x Size:-37.5"x7"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-18 Script:-Khyug yig

Remarks:-tha 2

Contents in English:-This is a big commentary of dream yoga practice according to Trin Gyi Thol Lu.

Bundle No:-963 Text No:-2942

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་ལས།སྨོན་ལམ་གྱི་རྒྱལ་པོ་ཐར་པ་ཆེན་པོའི་གྲུ་རྗིངས་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñiṅg po las.Smon lam gyi rgyal po thar pa chen po'i gru rjiṅgs źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Aspiration prayer school:-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1 Author:-lha btsun nam mkha' jig med (1597-1650)

Published /written date:-x Size:- 37.5x7

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- khyug yig

Remarks:-ra 1

Contents in English:- This text is related with Pranidhan Raja (king of Aspiration prayer) which is called Great Boat of Great Liberation .

Bundle No:-963 Text No:-2897

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་ལས།འོག་སྟོང་བདེ་བ་ཆེན་པོའི་རྒྱབ་ཆོས་རྣམས་ཅག་ཤེལ་གྱི་མེ་མོང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñiṅg po las . 'Og sgoṅg bde ba chen po'i rgyab chos rnams cag śel byi me mong bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual School:-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' jigs med (1597-1650)

Published /written date:-x Size:-37.5"x7"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-12 Script:- Khyug yig

Remarks:-ña 16

Contents in English:-This is a practice manual for nadi cakra (yogic) practice according to Dorje Nyingpo.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-963 **Text No:**-2890

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་ལས། ཡང་རྣམ་གསང་བ་ཆེན་པོའི་སྨྱུར་ལོད་ཟབ་གནད་kyi བསྙན་ཁ་རྦུ(?) རྡོ་རྗེ་ཐར་བཀོད་པ་ལས་བླ་མ་མཁྲོ་དམ་ཅན་བཔྱང་མའི་ཚགས་kyi བཟོད་པར་གསོལ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñing po las. Yang rnas gsang ba chen po'i myur lod zab gnad kyi bsñan kha rbu(?) rdo rje thar bkod pa las bla ma mkhro dam can bpyang ma'i tshags kyi bzod par gsol.

Subject:-Instruction Manual
School:-Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1
Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' jigs med(1597-1650)
Published /written date:-x
Size:-37.5"x7"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-4
Script:- Khyug yig
Remarks:-ña 9
Contents in English:-This is an instruction manual for the profound practice according to Dorje Nyingpo.

Bundle No:-963 **Text No:**-2861

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་ལས། ཡང་གསང་གི་སྒྲུབ་པ་སྨུན་ཁྲིད་འཇའ་ལས་ཟང་ཐལ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñing po las . Yang gsang gi sgrub pa mun khrid 'ja' las zang thal bźugs so.

Subject:-Sadhana
School:-Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1
Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' jigs med(1597-1650)
Published /written date:-x
Size:-37.5"x7"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-6
Script:-Khyug yig
Remarks:-ga 4
Contents in English:- This is a Sadhana of secret practice of Dorje Nyingpo with instructions about dark retreat practice.

Bundle No:-963 **Text No:**-2886

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་ལས། ཡེ་ཤེས་རིག་པའི་གསང་ལོ་མཁྱོད་ད་ཀྐི་སྙིང་ཐིག་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñing po las . Ye bśes rig pa'i gsang lo mkyod da kki'i sñing thig źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual
School:-Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1
Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' jigs med(1597-1650)
Published /written date:-x
Size:-37.5"x7"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-18
Script:- Khyug yig
Remarks:-ña 5
Contents in English:-This is a practice manual for Dakki Nyinthig according to Dorje Nyingpo.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-963 Text No:-2940

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་ལས།ཡོན་བཤད་ཆོས་དབྱིངས་འོད་སྟོང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñing po las. Yon bśad chos dbying 'od stong bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual text

M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1

Published /written date:-x

Paper:-Nepali

Folios:- 5

Remarks:-ya 1

school:-Nyingma

Author:-lha btsun nam mkha' jig med (1597-1650)

Size:- 37.5x7

Complete/incomplete:-complete

Script:- khyug yig

Contents in English:- This text explains different aspects of Vajrayana according to Dorje Nyingpo .

Bundle No:-963 Text No:-2868

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་ལས།རང་བྱུང་ཕྱག་རྒྱ་ཆེན་པོའི་མན་ངག(?)་ཀ་དང་རྣམ་མཁའ་ཐིག་གི་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñing po las. rang byung phyag rgya chen po'i man ngag(?) ka dan rnam mkha'i thig gi źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction Manual

M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1

Published /written date:-x

Paper:-Nepali

Folios:-18

Remarks:-ca 2

School:-Nyingma

Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' jigs med(1597-1650)

Size:-37.5"x7"

Complete/incomplete:-complete

Script:-Khyug Yig

Contents in English:-This is a instruction manual for the practice of primordially pure Mahamudra.

Bundle No:-963 Text No:-2899

Title in T.S.:- རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་ལས།རོ་སྙམས་སྤྱོད་སྤྲུལ་གྱི་ སྔོན་འགྲོ་རྒྱུ་ལུས་ཆུ་ཟླ་བོད་ཤང་གི་ས་བཅགས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdo rje sñing po las. ro sñams spyod sprul gyi sngon 'gro rgyu lus chu zla bod śang gi sa bcags bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual

M.F.Reel No:-AT 170/1

Published /written date:-x

Paper:-Nepali

Folios:-2

Remarks:-Ta 1

School:-Nyingma

Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' jigs med (1597-1650)

Size:-37.5"x7"

Complete/incomplete:-complete

Script:- Khyug yig

Contents in English:-This is a practice manual for preliminary practices of illusory body according to Dorje Nyingpo.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection